

# SATICOY AREA PLAN

VENTURA COUNTY GENERAL PLAN



County of Ventura  
Resource Management Agency  
Planning Division  
September 22, 2015





# SATICOY AREA PLAN

## Acknowledgements

### BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

District 1 – Steve Bennett  
District 2 – Linda Parks  
District 3 – Kathy Long  
District 4 – Peter Foy  
District 5 – John Zaragoza

### PLANNING COMMISSION

District 1 – Carin Kally  
District 2 – Nora Aidukas  
District 3 – W. Stephen Onstot  
District 4 – Michael Wesner  
District 5 – Richard Rodriguez

### RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AGENCY

Chris Stephens, Director

#### Planning Division

Kim L. Prillhart, Planning Director  
Rosemary Rowan, Planning Manager

#### *Saticoy Area Plan*

Shelley Sussman, Senior Planner  
Ruchita Kadakia, Associate Planner

#### *Environmental Impact Report*

Kari Finley, Senior Planner  
Jennifer Butler, Assistant Planner

### CONSULTANTS

#### *Saticoy Area Plan*

Background Report, Vision Plan, Old Town Saticoy Development Code (2012)  
*(Sargent Town Planning, Tony Perez Associates, Raimi and Associates, Associated Transportation Engineers)*

#### *Technical Studies*

Market Study for the Saticoy Community  
*(MR+E, 2014)*

Historic Resources Survey & Context for the Town of Saticoy  
*(San Buenaventura Research Associates, 2014)*

Mobility Technical Report for the Saticoy Area Plan  
*(Fehr and Peers, 2015)*

Noise and Vibration Data  
*(Rincon Consultants, 2014)*

Air Quality and Greenhouse Gas Emissions Analysis  
*(Rincon Consultants, 2014)*

Water Supply and Water Demand Technical Study  
*(Rincon Consultants/Milner-Villa Consulting, 2015)*

---

COUNTY OF VENTURA  
**Resource Management Agency**  
**Planning Division**

800 South Victoria Avenue  
Ventura, CA 93009-1740



## Area Plan Amendment History

### **Saticoy Community Study and Improvement Plan – 1967**

*(Adoption of the first Saticoy land use plan with focus on original townsite)*

### **Saticoy Community Plan - 1980**

*(Community Plan was revised, extending industrial and urban land use designations south from the town center)*

### **Saticoy Area Plan: Adopted by the Ventura County Board of Supervisors - April 10, 1990**

*(County-initiated comprehensive revision of the Area Plan to incorporate new configuration for State Route 118)*

### **Amended - December 1, 1992**

*(County-initiated revision to update maps, urban service boundaries, zone changes, and goals and policies related to community facilities)*

### **Amended - December 10, 1996**

*(County-initiated revision to update Use Matrix and Glossary)*

### **Amended - May 4, 2004**

*(County-initiated revision to modify Circulation Map and zoning to accommodate the County's relocated Public Works Operations Yard)*

### **Amended – September 22, 2015**

*(Comprehensive Update)*

## **GRANT FUNDING**

### **Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG)**

Compass Blueprint Grant

### **California Department of Conservation, Strategic Growth Council (SGC)**

Sustainable Communities Planning Grant

*Portions of the Saticoy Area Plan update were funded in whole or in part through a grant awarded by the Strategic Growth Council.*

*The statements and conclusions in the documents included herein are those of the Grantee and/or Subcontractor and not necessarily those of the Strategic Growth Council or of the Department of Conservation, or its employees. The Strategic Growth Council and the Department of Conservation make no warranties, express or implied, and assume no liability for the information contained in the text.*

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

## Saticoy Area Plan

<b>Chapter 1. Introduction.....</b>	<b>1-1</b>
A. Purpose of the Saticoy Area Plan.....	1-1
B. Content and Organization of the Saticoy Area Plan.....	1-3
<b>Chapter 2. Local Setting.....</b>	<b>2-1</b>
A. Community History.....	2-1
B. Physical Setting and Demographics.....	2-2
C. What is Unique about Saticoy?.....	2-4
D. Saticoy Area Plan Chronology.....	2-5
E. Jurisdictional Setting.....	2-6
F. Community Involvement.....	2-8
G. Related Documents.....	2-9
<b>Chapter 3. Guiding Principles.....</b>	<b>3-1</b>
A. Guiding Principles.....	3-1
B. Land Use and Mobility Maps.....	3-4
C. Grant Metrics.....	3-7
D. Area Plan Implementation.....	3-8
<b>Chapter 4. Area Plan Elements.....</b>	<b>4-1</b>
A. Land Use Element.....	4-2
C. Resources Element.....	4-23
D. Public Facilities Element.....	4-26
E. Hazards Element.....	4-30
<b>Chapter 5. Road Classifications.....</b>	<b>5-1</b>
A. Purpose.....	5-1
B. Content and Applicability.....	5-1
C. Road Classifications.....	5-2

<b>Chapter 6. Old Town Saticoy Design Guidelines.....</b>	<b>6-1</b>
A. Introduction.....	6-1
B. Building Design.....	6-3
C. Site Design.....	6-8
D. Road Design.....	6-16
<b>Chapter 7. Definitions.....</b>	<b>7-1</b>
<b>Chapter 8. Summary of Programs.....</b>	<b>8-1</b>

## Appendices (Under separate cover)

<b>Appendix A: Zoning Classifications and Map.....</b>	<b>A-1</b>
A-1. Zoning Classifications.....	A-1
A-2. Zoning Map.....	A-2
A-3. Zoning Summary.....	A-3
<b>Appendix B: Old Town Saticoy Development Code (NCZO Sec. 8119-1).....</b>	<b>B-1</b>
Sec. 8119-1.1 Introduction.....	B-1
Sec. 8119-1.2 Permitted Uses.....	B-9
Sec. 8119-1.3 Zoning Standards.....	B-16
Sec. 8119-1.4 Building Type Standards.....	B-28
Sec. 8119-1.5 Frontage Type Standards.....	B-50
Sec. 8119-1.6 Signage Standards.....	B-59
Sec. 8119-1.7 Park Standards.....	B-62
Sec. 8119-1.8 Additional Requirements.....	B-65
<b>Appendix C: Permit Processing Guide for Cultural Heritage Sites.....</b>	<b>C-1</b>

## List of Tables

Table 3-1. Historic Resources in Saticoy.....	3-6
Table 3-2. Sustainable Communities Planning Grant Metrics.....	3-7
Table 4-1. Organization of Area Plan Elements.....	4-1
Table 4-2. Land Use Designations and Acreage Summary.....	4-3
Table 4-3. Zoning Acreage Summary.....	4-3
Table 4-4. Road Classifications by Road Segment.....	4-16
Table 5-1. Saticoy Road Classifications.....	5-3
Table 8-1. Summary of Programs.....	8-1

## List of Figures

Figure 1-1. Location Map.....	1-1
Figure 2-1. Saticoy Area Plan Map.....	2-3
Figure 2-2. Saticoy-Wells Community Plan Boundary Map.....	2-7
Figure 4-1. Land Use Map.....	4-4
Figure 4-2. Potential Locations for Parks.....	4-5
Figure 4-3. Vehicular Mobility Map.....	4-12
Figure 4-4. Multimodal Mobility Map.....	4-13
Figure 4-5. Saticoy Road Classifications.....	4-15
Figure 5-1. Plate B-5S – Minor Urban Residential with Parkways.....	5-4
Figure 5-2. Plate B-3S – Minor Commercial or Residential.....	5-5
Figure 5.2a. Plate B-3SB – Minor Commercial or Residential with Angled Parking.....	5-6
Figure 5-3. Plate B-3S [C] – Minor Commercial or Industrial.....	5-7
Figure 5-4. Plate B-3S [D] – Commercial or Industrial Collector.....	5-8
Figure 5-5. Plate B-8S – Alleys.....	5-9
Figure 5-6. Class II Bicycle Facilities.....	5-10

## Related Documents

1. Background Evaluation and Technical Report (Background Report)
2. Environmental Impact Report

### Technical Appendices:

- a. Market Study for the Saticoy Community
- b. Historic Resources Survey & Context
- c. Mobility Technical Report
- d. Noise and Vibration Data
- e. Air Quality and Greenhouse Gas Emissions Analysis
- f. Water Supply and Water Demand Technical Study

*All related documents are available at the Ventura County Planning Division and are posted online on the [Planning Division website](#).*

*Page intentionally left blank*



# CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION

Saticoy is an unincorporated community located in western Ventura County adjacent to the City of Ventura (Figure 1-1). The boundaries of the Saticoy Area Plan are shown in Figure 2-1. The planning horizon for this update extends from 2015 to 2035.

## A. Purpose of the Saticoy Area Plan

The Saticoy Area Plan is a component of the Ventura County General Plan. Authorization for all components of the County’s General Plan are derived from California Planning and Zoning Law (Section 65300 et seq. of the CA Government Code). This law requires adoption of comprehensive, long range general plans for the physical development of cities and counties, and it identifies required and optional components of a general plan, called “elements.”

The County’s General Plan articulates goals, policies and programs that guide future growth and development in a manner consistent with State law. The goals and policies of the Ventura County General Plan are the foundation for all decisions related to the use of land. It provides the basis for the establishment of zoning and subdivision regulations, the approval or denial of development requests, the review of capital improvement programs, and the development of housing and other programs related to land use.

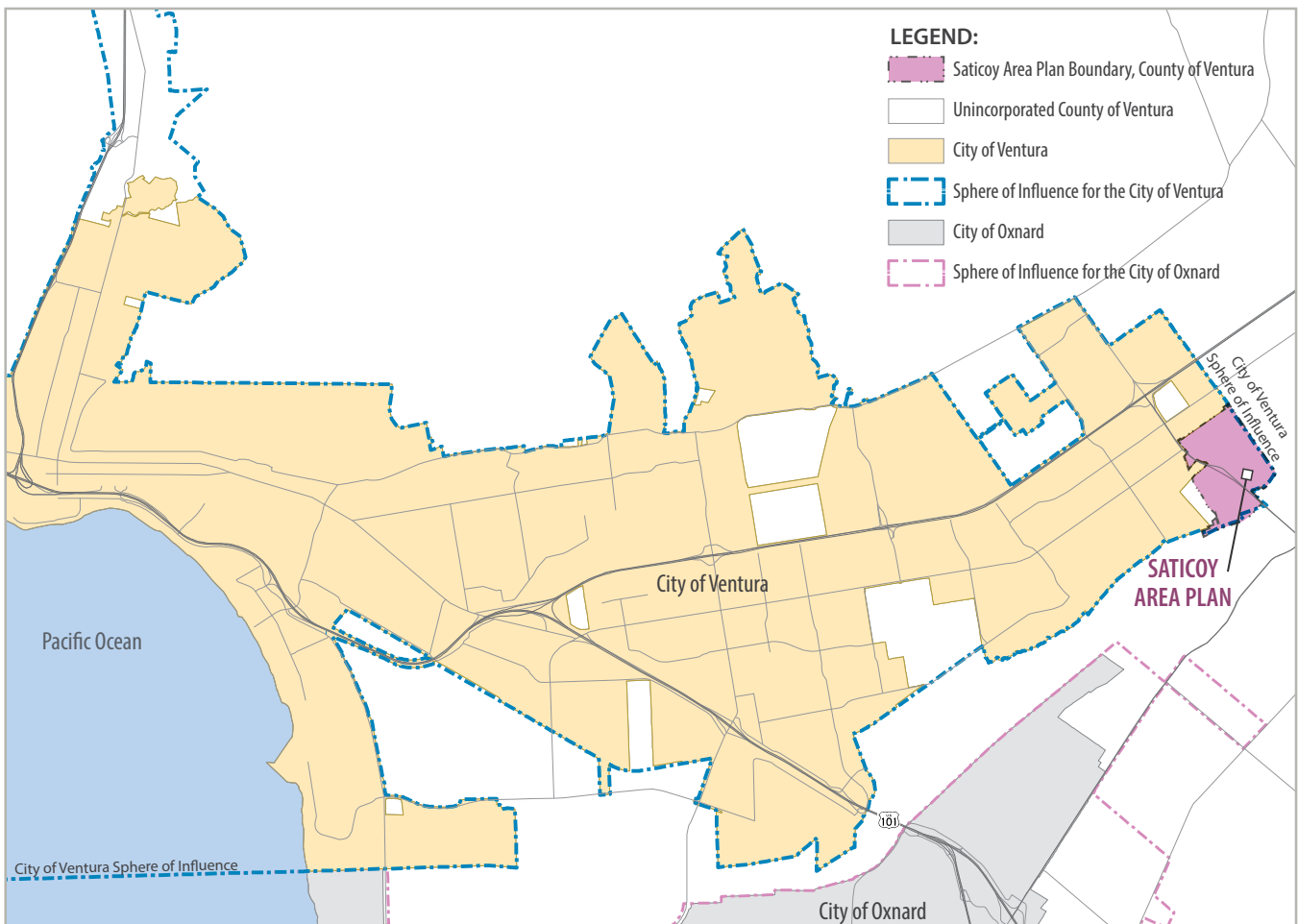


FIGURE 1-1. LOCATION MAP

## 1. INTRODUCTION

The Saticoy Area Plan is one of ten Area Plans within Ventura County and its goals, policies, and programs apply only to land within the Saticoy Area Plan boundary. All components of the Saticoy Area Plan are consistent with the countywide General Plan. Although the Area Plan has the same legal status as the Ventura County General Plan, it addresses issues that are unique to Saticoy and it is written to reflect the needs and desires of the Saticoy community.

The goals, policies and programs contained in this Area Plan express the intent of the Board of Supervisors, the community, and the governmental agencies responsible for providing services to this community.

The terms **Goals, Policies** and **Programs** are defined as follows:

- A **GOAL** is a general expression of community values and is usually not quantifiable or time-dependent. Goals within the Saticoy Area Plan are written as end statements, for example:

*“Saticoy contains a multimodal network that provides alternate modes of transportation for pedestrians, bicyclists and transit users.”*

- A **POLICY** is a specific statement that guides future actions or decisions. Policies, which are related to one or more goal statements, are a commitment to specific actions. State law requires that subsequent development codes or ordinances be consistent with general plan policies. An example of a policy is:

*“Discretionary projects, as well as public improvement projects, shall include accessible sidewalks, street lighting, street trees, or other pedestrian amenities.”*

- **PROGRAMS** are a coordinated set of measures designed to carry out the goals and policies of a general plan. Programs are organized by 5-year time frames that extend throughout the planning horizon. An example of a program is:

*“The Transportation Department and the Planning Division shall conduct detailed evaluations of, and propose potential funding sources for, new road links, existing road upgrades, pedestrian amenities (sidewalks, street lights, benches, and landscaping), and bicycle networks. Funding sources for programs may include developer fees, grants, public/private partnerships, a town center maintenance district, or community facilities district.”*

## B. Content and Organization of the Saticoy Area Plan

The Saticoy Area Plan provides important background information, including a discussion of the principles and objectives that shaped its development. It is organized as follows:

- **Chapter 1. Introduction** explains the purpose of the Area Plan and general organization of the Area Plan.
  - **Chapter 2. Local Setting** outlines the history of Saticoy, summarizes prior Area Plans, and describes the community's relationship to the City of Ventura. This chapter also summarizes community involvement in the development of the Area Plan, and it provides an overview of related documents.
  - **Chapter 3. Guiding Principles** summarizes the planning principles and project objectives used to develop the Saticoy Area Plan.
  - **Chapter 4. Area Plan Elements** includes a complete list of goals, policies, and programs organized into the following Elements: Land Use; Mobility; Resources; Public Facilities; and Hazards. This section is the heart of the Saticoy Area Plan, and is used to guide future development within the community. The Land Use Element includes a Land Use Map and the Mobility Element includes Mobility Maps.
  - **Chapter 5. Road Classifications** provides development standards and cross sections for all road classifications used within the Area Plan.
  - **Chapter 6. Old Town Saticoy Design Guidelines** provides a set of complementary Design Guidelines for development within Old Town Saticoy, including building, site and public road improvements.
  - **Chapter 7. Definitions** includes a list of defined terms that were deemed necessary to interpret provisions of the Area Plan and the Old Town Saticoy Development Code.
  - **Chapter 8. Summary of Programs** includes a summary table of all Programs listed in Chapter 4, Area Plan Elements. The table provides additional information about program implementation responsibilities, priorities and timelines.
- Three related appendices are packaged with the Saticoy Area Plan. Although these documents provide zoning-level information, they are included as appendices to the Saticoy Area Plan to facilitate the preparation and review of permits for development in Saticoy.
- **Appendix A. Zoning Classifications and Map** includes a graphic depiction of zoning maps for the entire area included within the Saticoy Area Plan boundary.
  - **Appendix B. Old Town Saticoy Development Code** includes zoning classifications, a table of allowable uses, and development standards for Old Town Saticoy.
  - **Appendix C. Permit Processing Guide for Cultural Heritage Sites** includes a map of eligible Cultural Heritage Sites, and it provides guidance for processing permit applications for a cultural heritage site.

# 1. INTRODUCTION

*Page intentionally left blank*

# CHAPTER 2. LOCAL SETTING

## A. Community History<sup>1</sup>

The town of Saticoy takes its name from the Chumash village of *Sa'aqtik'oy* once located in the area near the existing Saticoy community. The Chumash name means "*place sheltered by the wind.*" The Saticoy settlement site was located roughly north of the Santa Clara River between Wells Road and Saticoy Avenue and south of Telephone Road. Existing artifacts found at the site indicate that this village was continuously occupied by Native Americans for thousands of years, from approximately 5500 B.C. through the 1860s.

Beginning in the late 1800s, the development of the town of Saticoy was influenced by agricultural activities as well as the development of the railroad. By 1873, Saticoy had its first post office, marking the official starting point of a recognized locale, and by 1874 Saticoy became a stop on the Santa Clara Valley line of the Atlantic & Pacific Stage Company. Once the town of Saticoy was established, the community developed commercial and industrial businesses including a restaurant, a blacksmith, a hotel, a store for general merchandise, drugs and insurance, a bakery, and a Wells Fargo and Western Union Telegraph office.

By 1900, Saticoy had become a center for walnut growers and a major rail shipping point for lima beans, sugar beets, corn, and dried apricots. Water to support development and agriculture came from the Saticoy Springs, the same source of water that had sustained the Chumash, as well as artesian wells, which were plentiful around Saticoy. In 1906, a subdivision map was approved for the Town of Saticoy oriented around the railroad. The community continued to develop as a rail hub and agricultural center with a simple pattern of small blocks, interconnected streets and town-scale buildings.

In the early 1900s the Saticoy farming community actively lobbied for a bridge over the Santa Clara River, as farmers on the south side of the river had to haul their crops through the river to the Saticoy Southern Pacific Railroad Depot, (which still stands today) for shipping



*A photo of the historic Southern Pacific Railroad Depot in Saticoy, circa 1955. (Source Stephen Schaeffer)*

or storage in one of the town's warehouses. A bond act, passed by voters in 1910, allowed work to begin on the Saticoy Bridge in June 1911, and it opened to traffic to "great celebration and fanfare" on April 18, 1912.

The bridge brought new development into Saticoy's town center, including the Farmers and Merchants Bank, (which still stands today) at the corner of Los Angeles Avenue (L.A. Avenue) and Violeta Street. Between 1910 and 1920, Saticoy's population doubled from 200 to 400 persons, and more than half the population was farm laborers. Although dry land farming was still predominant in Saticoy, Ventura County was seeing an increase in oil production and the citrus industry. After 1934, freight service continued but passenger service was eliminated on the Santa Clara Valley line of the Southern Pacific. Saticoy was now accessible only by car.

Additional growth occurred countywide during the war years due, in part, to the development of the Navy bases at Point Mugu and Port Hueneme. The 1950s and early 1960s saw the construction of Highway 101 and Highway 126, and suburban development continued in the eastern part of the City of Ventura. This period also marks the creation of the present footprint of the Saticoy community, and many of the structures built during this period remain today.

[1] The Community History summary is adapted from the *Saticoy Historic Resources Survey and Context* (February 2014, San Buenaventura Research Associates).

## B. Physical Setting and Demographics

Saticoy is a small, unincorporated community comprised of about 240 acres located within the Santa Clara River Valley. Three separate subareas (see [Figure 2-1](#)) within Saticoy were identified and are referenced throughout this document:

- **Old Town Saticoy**, a mixed-use area that includes the commercial town center;
- **South Industrial Section**; and
- **West Industrial Section**.

The Santa Clara River forms the southern boundary of Saticoy. The northern boundary, which is less clearly defined, is approximately 150 feet north of Aster Street bordering the City of Ventura. The community is bounded on the west by the Brown Barranca and the City of Ventura. On the east, it is bounded by the Franklin Barranca and active agriculture that extends east within the unincorporated County. Two major state highways are in close proximity to Saticoy: State Route 118 (SR 118), which runs north and south bisecting the community, and Highway 126, which runs east and west approximately one-half mile north from the Saticoy boundary. The Santa Paula Branch line of the Union Pacific Railroad (railroad) runs east and west, bisecting Old Town Saticoy within the commercial town center. Minor adjustments to the Area Plan boundary were made as part of the update process to clarify boundary lines and to accommodate minor boundary revisions previously implemented by the City of Ventura.

Years of disinvestment and outdated policies have taken their toll on Saticoy. Empty buildings exist throughout the community, and disconnected, auto-oriented streets lack basic pedestrian amenities such as sidewalks and street lighting. Job opportunities and access to affordable housing are limited, and existing circulation and land use patterns have hindered economic growth. In addition, aging and inadequate infrastructure (e.g., wastewater treatment capacity, access to potable water, undersized flood control facilities) have limited the degree to which Saticoy can redevelop. Additional information regarding existing conditions in Saticoy can

be found in the [Background Evaluation and Technical Report](#) prepared for this Area Plan.

Based on the most recent U.S. Census (2010), the population of Saticoy is 1,029 persons. The majority of households (84 percent) are occupied by families with one or more related people living together. The average household size (3.39 persons) is larger than the average household size found in the County as a whole (3.04 persons). With a median age of 28 years, the population of this community is considerably younger than either Ventura County (36 years) or the neighboring City of Ventura (39 years).

The population of Saticoy is under significant economic stress. Reported median annual household incomes were approximately \$36,925 (2009-2013 American Community Survey – U.S. Census). This is substantially less than the median household income for the City of Ventura (about \$65,200) or the countywide median household income (approximately \$76,500). The low median household income in Saticoy qualifies it as a *“severely economically disadvantaged community”*<sup>2</sup>. In terms of race and ethnicity, Saticoy is largely Hispanic. The 2010 Census reported that just under 87 percent of the population identified themselves as Hispanic, which is substantially greater than the City of Ventura (31 percent) or the unincorporated County (40 percent).

### QUICK SATICOY FACTS\*

**Population of Saticoy ~1,029 persons**

**Median age: 28 years**

**Median household income: ~ \$37,000 (2008-2013 ACS)**

**Number of Households: 262**

**26% of housing stock is at least 75 years old**

**87% of residents identify themselves as being Hispanic**

**Severely Disadvantaged Community as defined by the State of California**

\* Data from U.S. Census 2010 (For more statistics, see the Background and Technical Evaluation Report)

[2] The term *“severely economically disadvantaged community”* is defined pursuant to Health and Safety Code Sec. 116760.2 as a community with a median household income of less than 60 percent of the statewide median income (\$61,094 – 2009-2013 ACS). An *“economically disadvantaged community”* is defined as one with a median household income of less than 80 percent of the statewide median income.



FIGURE 2-1. SATICOY AREA PLAN MAP

## 2. LOCAL SETTING

### C. What is Unique about Saticoy?

The Saticoy community is unique among the existing communities of unincorporated Ventura County for several reasons. First, it has a long and rich history as a regional agricultural center and railroad hub, and the development patterns that exist today still embody some of that history. Saticoy also has many resources that are less common in rural, suburban communities - including its historic buildings, public services, compact layout, proximity to major transportation facilities, and a close-knit community with a strong sense of neighborhood identity.

Given its small size, Saticoy contains a significant amount of industrial land. Industrially zoned land accounts for 70 percent of the land within the Saticoy Area Plan boundary, and Saticoy's industrial land currently accounts for 14 percent of all industrially-zoned land in the unincorporated County. Moreover, the current industrial zoning allows for the entire range of industrial development, ranging from light industrial parks to heavy manufacturing. At the same time, Old Town Saticoy still maintains some important vestiges of its commercial past. Although in need of rehabilitation, the community's primary historic commercial structures still stand: Saticoy Depot (built in 1887), the Farmers and Merchants Bank (built in 1911), and the Walnut Growers Association Warehouse (built in 1896).

A local branch of the Ventura County Library is located in Saticoy, and in 2015 the library moved from a small portable structure at the edge of town to the building that once housed the Saticoy Hardware Store, which is much larger and more centrally located within the town center. Following the closure of a popular library branch in the City of Ventura in 2009, circulation rates in the Saticoy library increased by ten percent. The library's move to a larger building is therefore expected to produce regional benefits. In addition to the library, Saticoy contains a community center located within the town center, and a new Saticoy Boys and Girls Club, located in Saticoy Park, which reopened in 2013. The upgraded Boys and Girls Club is approximately 3,800 square feet, and it replaced an older and considerably smaller modular facility that was closed in 2011 due to water and termite damage.



*Industrial uses along SR 118*



*Murals along Alelia Avenue in Old Town Saticoy*



*The Saticoy Boys and Girls Club in Saticoy Park*



## D. Saticoy Area Plan Chronology

### TIMELINE OF THE SATICOY AREA PLAN

- 1967** ● Adoption of the first land use plan for the Saticoy area - the Saticoy Community Study and Improvement Plan.
- 1980** ● Plan revised to extend the “industrial” and “urban” land use designations into vacant land to the south of the original community, consistent with the County’s General Plan Land Use Element.
- 1983** ● County initiated a comprehensive update of the Saticoy Community Plan due to a request to develop vacant industrial lands in the southeast area of the community. Also, Caltrans decided to widen and realign SR 118 through Saticoy, requiring postponement of the Plan update until selection of the realignment route.
- 1985** ● Interim Community Plan adopted.
- 1990** ● Revised Area Plan adopted after completion of SR 118 realignment. Additional changes were made to the Area Plan later, but this 1990 version reflects the last comprehensive update, prior to 2015.
- 1992** ● County initiated a General Plan Amendment (GPA) to update maps, urban service boundary changes, zone changes, and goal/policy changes related to community facilities.
- 1996** ● County initiated GPA to update use matrix and glossary.
- 2004** ● County initiated GPA to modify Circulation Map and zoning for the County’s relocated Public Works Operations Yard.
- 2010** ● County Board of Supervisors (BOS) approved a pre-screening for a GPA on approx. 8 acres of vacant land in Old Town Saticoy, to change its medium-density residential land use to industrial/commercial use. BOS also requested that the Planning Division prepare a comprehensive update to the Area Plan.
- 2011+ 2012** ● Planning Division was awarded two grants (SCAG + SGC) to update the Saticoy Area Plan.
- 2015** ● **Area Plan update adopted by Board of Supervisors.**

The 2015 update of the Saticoy Area Plan is its first comprehensive revision in more than two decades. The first land use plan for Saticoy was adopted in 1967. That document, the Saticoy Community Study and Improvement Plan, established a land use plan for the original town called Saticoy. This plan was revised in 1980. Called the **Saticoy Community Plan**, the 1980 update extended industrial use into vacant land to the south, consistent with the countywide General Plan Land Use Element.

In 1983, the County initiated a comprehensive update of the Saticoy Community Plan in response to a request from landowners to develop vacant industrial land in the southeast portion of the community. However, completion of the Community Plan update was postponed when the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) announced its intention to widen and realign SR 118 through Saticoy. The delay continued until Caltrans selected the new highway alignment route, and an Interim Plan was adopted in 1985 to guide land use decisions until the updated Community Plan was completed. The Interim Plan remained in effect until the adoption of a revised Saticoy Area Plan in 1990. The 1990 revisions focused on changes to the SR 118 alignment. The land use map was also revised to reflect the reclassification of parcels previously designated Agriculture or Open Space. Finally, the 1990 revisions included new goals, policies and programs that addressed impacts identified in the project’s Environmental Impact Report.

In addition to the major revisions outlined above, several minor amendments have been made to the Saticoy Area Plan. In December 1992, the County initiated a General Plan Amendment (GPA) to update maps to reflect the location of the library, urban service boundary changes, and several zone changes. At that time, minor updates were also made to goals and policies related to community facilities. In December 1996, the County initiated another GPA to update the use matrix and glossary. Finally, in May 2004, the County initiated a GPA to modify the Circulation Map for the County’s relocated Public Works Operations Yard, which is located in the South Industrial Section of Saticoy.

## 2. LOCAL SETTING

In April 2010, three landowners with property in Saticoy requested that the Ventura County Board of Supervisors consider changing the land use designation on approximately eight acres of land within the historic “Old Town” district. At that time, the Board requested that the Planning Division prepare an update to the Saticoy Area Plan that would be completed concurrently with the land use changes proposed by the three private landowners.

The Planning Division subsequently sought and obtained two grants to help fund a comprehensive Area Plan update. The first grant, received from the Southern California Association of Governments’ (SCAG) Compass Blueprint Program, was used to fund the first phase of work, which focused on land use, mobility, and community design improvements within the historic “Old Town” district in Saticoy. The results of this work program included a Vision Plan, Draft Development Code, Draft Design Guidelines, and a Background Report for Old Town Saticoy.

In May 2012, the County was awarded a second grant from the State’s Strategic Growth Council – Sustainable Communities Planning Grant Program. This grant was used to help pay for a comprehensive Area Plan update. Starting in October 2012, the Planning Division began a work program that built upon the work conducted previously for Old Town Saticoy.

This work culminated in the completion of an updated Saticoy Area Plan, a Development Code and Design Guidelines for Old Town Saticoy, a Background Report for the entire Saticoy Area Plan, a Market Study, and an Environmental Impact Report (EIR).

## E. Jurisdictional Setting

Two important land use regulations – the countywide Guidelines for Orderly Development and regulations related to annexation – have impacted development in Saticoy throughout its recent history and are expected to impact development in the future. Saticoy is located within the unincorporated County, which is responsible for its planning and development, but several parts of Saticoy are adjacent to the City of Ventura and the entire Area Plan is located within the City of Ventura’s Sphere of Influence. (Figure 2-1) This fact affects the current and future provision of services as well as future annexations of land that are within the Saticoy community.

The Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCo) implements state and local laws or policies that control boundary changes for cities – including spheres of influence, incorporations, annexations, reorganizations and service boundary changes. LAFCo defines a Sphere of Influence as “**...a plan for the probable, ultimate boundaries and service area of a local agency.**”

Given that definition, the assumption is that Saticoy will ultimately be annexed and become part of the City of Ventura. In fact, when the City finalized its own Saticoy & Wells Community Plan in 2009 (see Figure 2-2), it addressed land use within the unincorporated portions of Saticoy. However, the City’s Community Plan does not include detailed land use and mobility plans, which are essential elements of community planning, and the City has no land use authority<sup>3</sup> within the unincorporated portions of Saticoy.

Further, the City of Ventura concluded within its most recent Housing Element (2013) that annexation of Saticoy would result in costs that exceed revenue due to the current mix of land uses and the limited tax base that would likely be generated by the community.<sup>4</sup> So, although general annexation principles support the future annexation of Saticoy, there is no evidence that the City of Ventura plans to annex the community within the foreseeable future.

[3] Although the County retains land use authority, City of Ventura water supply policies in place at the time of Area Plan adoption do affect land use in Saticoy.

[4] The actual text of the City’s analysis reads: “Given preliminary review of the current mix of land uses, which consists of predominantly older residential commercial and industrial uses as well as facilities owned by public agencies, the tax base in terms of property taxes, assessments, sales taxes, business licenses, etc. is potentially less than costs of providing these municipal services in terms of one time capital expenses and on an annual basis.” (Feasibility Study Pursuant to Senate Bill 244 for Unincorporated Saticoy, June 2013).

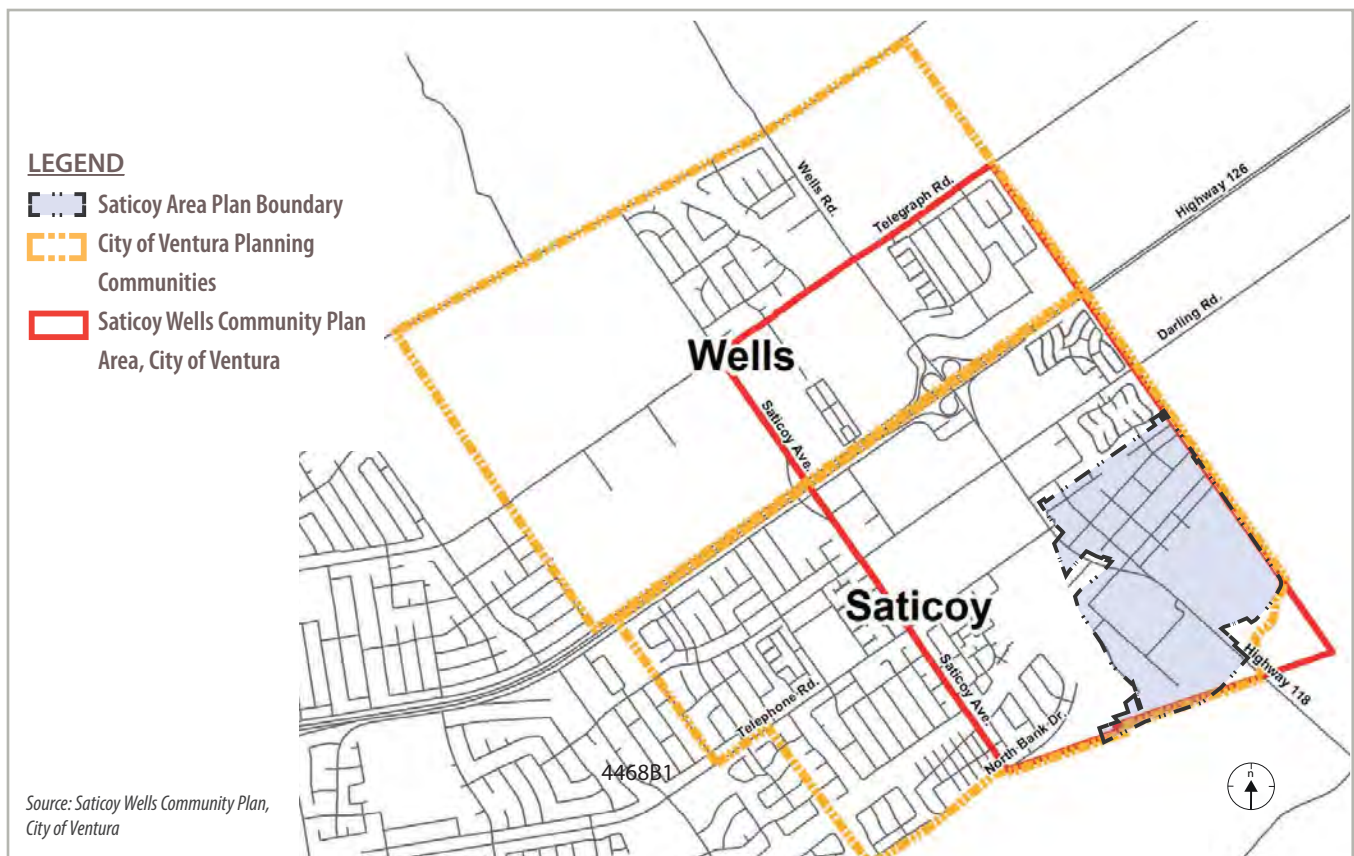
The second regulation that impacts development within Saticoy is the County’s Guidelines for Orderly Development, which limit urban development and urban-level services within the unincorporated County. The Guidelines for Orderly Development facilitate the efficient use of land and preservation of resources within Ventura County. In so doing, the Guidelines support annexations for urbanized areas and, in particular, contain the policies that affect the County’s ability to support development within Saticoy:

- The City is primarily responsible for providing municipal services;
- Prior to receiving municipal services, land should be annexed to the City; and
- Annexation is preferable to the formation of new or expansion of existing County services.

LAFCo must approve changes to municipal service district boundaries, and is bound to consider the Guidelines for Orderly Development when making decisions that would allow either the formation of new, or the expansion of existing County services. Furthermore, annexation procedures are set forth in State law and

all annexations or service district changes must be approved by LAFCo. Public hearings are required, as is the consent of property owners or registered voters. Traditionally, the motivation for property owners to seek annexation is the need to obtain various public services such as water or sewer.

Thus, while both general annexation principles and the Guidelines for Orderly Development provide the regulatory impetus for annexation of Saticoy, the City of Ventura has no current plans for annexation. This conflicting regulatory environment has created a development conundrum in Saticoy that resulted in a lack of infrastructure investment and public services. For these reasons, development in Saticoy will proceed under the County’s jurisdiction pursuant to this Area Plan. Review and input from the City of Ventura on relevant land use and development issues will be obtained as necessary and appropriate. In addition, various policies within this Area Plan support critical improvements to infrastructure and services within Saticoy, as such improvements will be necessary to facilitate future annexation.



**FIGURE 2-2. SATICOY-WELLS COMMUNITY PLAN BOUNDARY MAP**

## 2. LOCAL SETTING

### F. Community Involvement

Beginning in August 2012, Planning Division staff held several public meetings to review and discuss the initial vision for Old Town Saticoy, land use and mobility concepts, alternatives for the entire Area Plan, and proposed zoning regulations for Old Town Saticoy, including a form-based code. Staff also held several individual meetings with community stakeholders throughout the planning process. In March 2014, staff conducted a community tour and public workshop for members of the Planning Commission and other interested parties. At the conclusion of the public workshop, the Planning Commission selected preferred land use and mobility maps and provided input on key components of the project.

In addition to community outreach meetings, Planning Division staff coordinated closely with other County agencies - including the Transportation Department, Watershed Protection District, Parks Department, Ventura County Transportation Commission (VCTC),

Air Pollution Control District, Saticoy Sanitary District, and the Building and Safety Division. The Planning Division also met and coordinated with staff from the City of Ventura throughout the drafting process. Staff maintained an email list of interested parties who were notified of upcoming meetings and draft documents available for review and also maintained a project website.

Key issues of concern for public stakeholders included the need for more neighborhood-serving commercial businesses, a safer and more hospitable pedestrian environment, access to water to facilitate development, the preservation of industrial land, a wider variety of housing options and public gathering spaces, and improvements to public safety. A primary issue of concern for County stakeholders was obtaining the policy and budgetary support necessary to implement new policies and programs.



*Public outreach meetings (top photos) and a Planning Commission Workshop (bottom photos) were conducted from 2012 to 2015 for this Area Plan update.*

## G. Related Documents

Two documents were prepared to provide the necessary technical support for this Area Plan update. Each document is described briefly below.

### 1. Background Evaluation and Technical Report

The **Background Evaluation and Technical Report** provides a detailed look at the existing population and physical setting within Saticoy. This report fulfills State requirements for an existing conditions report that summarizes physical and socio-economic conditions within Saticoy – including land use and urban design, streets and sidewalks, housing, population, household income, infrastructure systems and conditions, and existing City and County policy and regulatory documents. The *Background Evaluation and Technical Report* also provides a socioeconomic, health, and wellness evaluation of the community.

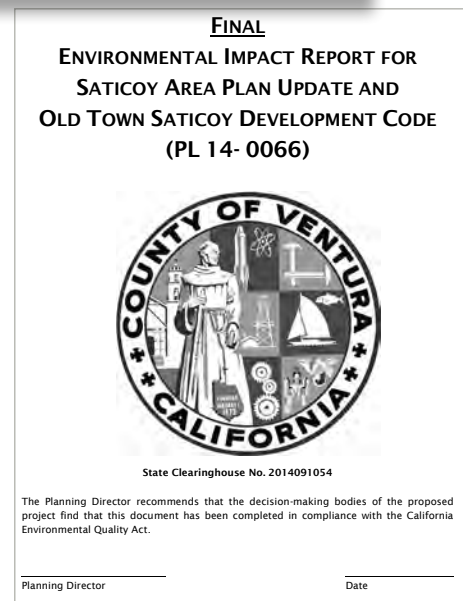
### 2. Environmental Impact Report

The **Environmental Impact Report (EIR)** includes an Initial Study, an Executive Summary, a summary of environmental impacts and mitigation measures, several technical studies, and public comments. Technical studies completed for the EIR include an historic resource survey, a transportation study, air quality and greenhouse gas study, noise study, health risk assessment, and water quality and quantity study.

### 3. Additional Reports

Two additional reports were completed early in the planning process: the *Old Town Saticoy Draft Vision Plan* and the *Market Study for the Saticoy Community*. These documents were used to inform the planning process, and they provided key background information on existing economic conditions in Saticoy and recommendations for change in Old Town Saticoy.

See the **Acknowledgements** page at the front of the Saticoy Area Plan for information on contributing authors and completion dates.



## 2. LOCAL SETTING

*Page intentionally left blank*

# CHAPTER 3. GUIDING PRINCIPLES

---

Revisions to the Saticoy Area Plan were based on a combination of general planning principles utilized by professional land use planners, and objectives identified by community stakeholders, and by the two State agencies that awarded grants for the Area Plan update. The prime objective of the SCAG Compass Blueprint Grant was to help jurisdictions develop local plans that foster efficient regional land use patterns and to link land use planning with transportation, housing, environmental protection, and quality of life considerations. The broad objectives for the Sustainable Communities Planning Grant were to promote equity, strengthen the economy, protect the environment, and promote public health and safety through efficient development patterns, resource protection, infill development, and adequate essential public services. (See CA Government Code Section 65041.1.)

---

## A. Guiding Principles

The principles described in this section guided the development of all maps, goals, policies, and programs within the Saticoy Area Plan. These objectives should be reviewed when processing future amendments to the Area Plan, and amendments should reflect these objectives.

The four guiding principles used to develop the Saticoy Area Plan are listed below. To demonstrate how they are integrated into the Area Plan, [Chapter 4](#) (Area Plan Elements) includes the following icons next to a goal that embodies a particular guiding principle.



### 1. Sustainable Development that Supports a Healthy Community



### 2. Economic Revitalization



### 3. Improved Housing Opportunities



### 4. Improved Infrastructure Systems

A detailed explanation for each of the four principles is provided on the following pages.

### 3. GUIDING PRINCIPLES



## 1. Sustainable Development that supports a Healthy Community:

The emphasis on sustainability resulted in land use changes and mobility improvements designed to enhance economic development, protect natural resources, reduce Greenhouse Gas (GHG) emissions, make efficient use of available land, and improve the health of Saticoy residents. Objectives include:

- Improve multimodal transportation (walking, bicycling, etc.) and reduce reliance on automobiles;
- Improve human health through walking and bicycling and reduced air pollution;
- Retain and enhance the small-block pattern of Old Town Saticoy;
- Reduce land use conflicts between residential and industrial development;
- Develop higher-density housing options that consume less land and that take advantage of larger, infill development sites within an existing residential neighborhood; and
- Incorporate development and building techniques that conserve energy and water resources, protect groundwater, and improve air quality.



## 2. Economic Revitalization:

The Saticoy community is characterized by high commercial vacancies, crumbling infrastructure, poor roadway connectivity, and a shortage of affordable housing. In order to help ensure that the land use plan supports economic revitalization, a Market Study was prepared that evaluated land use alternatives. Objectives include:

- Match the location, type and volume of residential, commercial and industrial development in Saticoy with market potential and provide employment-generating land use;
- Help ensure the economic vitality of the Town Center by locating higher-intensity residential areas within a comfortable walking distance from commercial businesses;
- Maintain and enhance Saticoy's distinct industrial districts by concentrating medium to heavy industrial use within the West Industrial Section and light industrial use within Old Town Saticoy and the South Industrial Section;
- Avoid land use conflicts by locating residential and industrial use in separate areas. When residential and industrial use are located in close proximity, utilize land use controls to minimize conflicts; and
- Develop a cohesive, pedestrian-oriented town center within the area historically used for commerce along L.A. Avenue.







### 3. Improved Housing Opportunities:

Saticoy is classified by the State of California as a “severely economically disadvantaged community,” so ensuring an adequate housing inventory for lower-income households is a project objective. The Saticoy Area Plan includes land use and zoning plans that are designed to encourage the construction of new, appropriate housing types for this community. Objectives include:



- Provide opportunities for the construction of triplex, quadplex, and other types of multi-family housing;
- Expand opportunities for the construction of duplex, triplex, and quadplex units within existing residential areas;
- Maintain the appropriate ratio between jobs and housing within Saticoy and the nearby surrounding area; and
- Establish standards for residential development that result in well-designed structures and residential neighborhoods.



### 4. Improved Infrastructure Systems:

Saticoy faces significant infrastructure challenges, including aging sewer pipes, sewage plant capacity limitations, a general lack of streetlights, limited access to water for new development, and a street network that creates mobility challenges for vehicles, pedestrians and bicyclists. In order to achieve economic and other objectives, infrastructure improvements must take place through public action, private development, or public/private partnerships. Objectives include:



- Design the water supply and wastewater system(s) for Saticoy to provide adequate levels of service that support existing and planned land use; and
- Implement key mobility changes to improve pedestrian and vehicular access within the community.

### 3. GUIDING PRINCIPLES

## B. Land Use and Mobility Maps

The four guiding principles were incorporated into specific land use, historic resource, and mobility objectives for the Area Plan, and these objectives were used as a guide when developing the land use and mobility maps for Saticoy.

### 1. Land Use Map Objectives

- **Town Center Development:** Create an appropriately sized and convenient commercial area, located primarily along Los Angeles Avenue, that fulfills many of the basic, daily needs of local residents and that provides small-scale business opportunities for local residents.
- **Gateway Sites:** Commercial land located at the northern and southern entry points into Old Town Saticoy should be designed as “gateway sites”. These highly visible areas should provide signage, unique landscaping, and well-designed buildings appropriate for an entry point into the community.
- **Land Use Incompatibilities:** Resolve long-standing land use incompatibilities between residential and industrial development, including residential use located south of Nardo Street.
- **Vacant Land:** Identify appropriate land uses on the eight acres of mostly vacant land that were subject to the Board-approved GPA pre-screening in 2010.
- **Existing Uses:** To the extent feasible or warranted, minimize the disruption of existing uses and retain/enhance the existing residential neighborhood located north of the railroad tracks.
- **Industrial Use / Rail Line:** Incorporate the probability of a future increase in industrial use of the rail line into land use plans.
- **Mixed Use Zone:** Fulfill a grant commitment to develop a mixed use zone that allows for a more varied and flexible mix of residential and commercial development.
- **Consistency with City’s Community Plan:** Provide sufficient consistency between the County’s Area Plan and the City’s Saticoy & Wells Community Plan.
- **Historic Resources:** Consider recommendations from the historic resources survey, the results of which are described in the following section.



*Examples of land use objectives (from top to bottom)*  
1. An appropriately sized commercial town center providing small-scale business opportunities;  
2. Mixed use buildings that allow for varied and flexible commercial and residential uses; and  
3. New housing infill added within an existing residential neighborhood.

## Historic Resources

A *Historic Resources Survey and Context Statement for the Town of Saticoy* was prepared by San Buenaventura Research Associates and adopted by the Ventura County Cultural Heritage Board (CHB) in December 2014. Although all 311 parcels in Saticoy were surveyed, the majority of Saticoy's historic resources are located in Old Town Saticoy. In particular, three key sites were found to be eligible for listing as historic landmarks on the National Register of Historic Places:

- Farmers and Merchants Bank
- Walnut Growers Association Warehouse
- Saticoy Southern Pacific Railroad Depot

The first two sites listed above are already designated as County Landmarks, and Program LU-P4 ([Chapter 4. Area Plan Elements](#)) requires the Planning Division to submit a nomination to the County's Cultural Resource Board to designate the Depot as a County Landmark. **The ultimate goal for all of these sites is preservation, restoration, and "repurposing" for future public or private use.** One of these sites, the Saticoy Southern Pacific Railroad Depot, is a County-owned property, and Program LU-P4 requires the Planning Division to seek available grants to restore this facility.

In addition to the three historic resources eligible for the National Register, an additional 21 sites were found to be individually eligible for designation under Ventura County's criteria. The 21 eligible "Sites of Merit" include residences, commercial businesses, and several churches, most of which are located within Old Town Saticoy. When preparing the land use map for Saticoy, these 24 sites were evaluated against overall project goals and objectives. As shown in [Table 3-1](#), the strategy used to address potentially eligible historic properties involved placing each site into one of three categories.

*The following three cultural heritage sites in Saticoy are eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places:*



*Farmers and Merchants Bank*



*Saticoy Southern Pacific Railroad Depot*

*Walnut Growers Association Warehouse*



### 3. GUIDING PRINCIPLES

**TABLE 3-1. HISTORIC RESOURCES IN SATICOY**

CATEGORY	ACTION
<p><b>1. 3 Eligible Historic Landmarks (“3s”)</b></p>	<p>These properties will be listed as County-designated historic landmarks or as national historic landmarks. The County will seek grant funds to restore County-owned landmarks. These properties would be treated as an historic resource during discretionary project reviews and <i>The Secretary of Interior Standards</i> will apply to additions and alterations.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> <i>Saticoy Train Depot</i></p>
<p><b>2. 17 eligible Sites of Merit (“5s3”)</b></p> <p>These sites retained their existing land use;</p> <p>or</p> <p>These sites were reclassified to a new land use considered compatible with the historic property.</p>	<p>These properties will be reviewed by the Cultural Heritage Board (CHB) for a final determination of historic status. If the CHB and landowner agree to the Site of Merit status, the property will be listed as a designated Site of Merit and the policies of the Cultural Heritage Ordinance would apply. Properties not designated as Sites of Merit due to landowner objections are still considered eligible Sites of Merit for purposes of discretionary project reviews.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> <i>Existing commercial building in an area designated Commercial by the Area Plan; or</i> <i>Existing historic house in an area designated Residential/Mixed Use by the Area Plan</i></p>
<p><b>3. 4 eligible Sites of Merit (“5s3”)</b></p> <p>These sites are planned for industrial use, and existing residential structures are generally not a good fit for industrial use.</p>	<p>These properties may be retained by their owners in perpetuity as a non-conforming use. However, because adaptive reuse of the existing structures for industrial use was considered unlikely, the environmental analysis assumed redevelopment would occur during the planning horizon. These properties would not be treated as historic resources during discretionary project reviews.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> <i>Residential structures located south of Nardo Street on land designated for industrial use</i></p>

**Note:** Appendix C. includes a map showing all 24 Cultural Heritage Sites.

## 2. Mobility Map Objectives

The community faces several existing mobility barriers including poor connectivity between Saticoy and the City of Ventura, limited connectivity within the community itself and a lack of pedestrian, bicycle and transit amenities. The following mobility objectives were developed to address these barriers.

- **Improved connections** between Saticoy and the City of Ventura;
- **New east/west and north/south connections** within the Saticoy community;
- **Basic pedestrian, bicycle and transit facilities** throughout Old Town Saticoy and along key road connections within the east and west industrial areas; and
- **Adequate, safe connections** between local and regional roads.



*Example of an active, small commercial center with adequate amenities such as sidewalks, parking and landscaping.*

## C. Grant Metrics

As part of the Sustainable Communities Planning Grant application, the County identified several “*indicators and outcomes*” that were integrated into the elements of the Area Plan update. These outcomes were linked to 12 grant program objectives defined by the State. These objectives are listed in [Table 3-2](#) along with some examples of desired indicators and outcomes.

**TABLE 3-2. SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES PLANNING GRANT METRICS**

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES	INDICATORS AND OUTCOMES (EXAMPLES)
Protect Natural Resources and Agricultural Lands	Retain 100 percent of adjacent agricultural land
Reduce Automobile Usage and Fuel Consumption	Decrease vehicle miles traveled and automobile emissions and increase the amount of sidewalks and the number of electric vehicle charging stations
Improve Infrastructure Systems	Increase connectivity of bike lanes; modify regulations that limit access to potable water
Promote Water Conservation	Establish water conservation policies
Promote Energy Efficiency and Conservation	Increase proximity to transit options for residents and businesses
Strengthen the Economy	Increase industrial and commercial capacity
Improve Air Quality & Water Quality	Establish landscaping policies; increase number of non-motorized trips
Promote Public Health	Increase opportunities for recreation
Promote Equity	Hold adequate number of bi-lingual public workshops
Increase Affordable Housing	Increase capacity for affordable housing
Promote Infill and Compact Development	Increase density of development; incentivize reuse of historic buildings
Revitalize Urban and Community Centers	Establish Complete Streets network; establish design standards

## D. Area Plan Implementation

In order to achieve many of the Area Plan objectives, one thing is clear – the Saticoy community needs investment in basic infrastructure. Unmet infrastructure needs include key road connections, sidewalks, streetlights, and additional water and wastewater treatment capacity. This Area Plan anticipates that such investment will come from a variety of public and private sources and that funding will depend, in part, on project timing. For example, some key catalysts to economic revitalization include improvements, such as road connections, that may be paid for through a combination of private developer funds, state or federal grants, and County project funds identified in a Capital Improvement Plan. Grant funds, which frequently require a government match, may be used to partially fund replacement of the Saticoy Drain, restoration of the Saticoy Depot, and sidewalk construction within Old Town Saticoy. These improvements may, in turn, result in private investment and redevelopment on a project-level basis. New, privately-funded community improvements may also attract other private investment to Saticoy.

Clearly, the benefits associated with community investment and infrastructure improvement would not only accrue to new development but to all existing property owners within the Saticoy community. For this reason, the Area Plan includes policies and programs ([Chapter 4. Area Plan Elements](#)) that not only articulate the implementation responsibilities of County entities and private developers, but also allow for the creation of a community funding mechanisms to help fund infrastructure. Although facilitating the creation of such mechanisms would require a significant work effort on the County's part due to their legal complexity, they would be powerful and versatile funding tools for community-wide infrastructure improvements.

# CHAPTER 4. AREA PLAN ELEMENTS

This Chapter includes five Elements. These Elements contain unique goals, policies and programs related to growth and development in Saticoy, and each includes an introduction and a set of Goals, Policies and Programs for that Element. Elements included in this Chapter are listed in [Table 4-1](#) below:

TABLE 4-1. ORGANIZATION OF AREA PLAN ELEMENTS	
SECTION	TOPICS COVERED
<b>A. Land Use (LU)</b>	Residential, commercial, industrial; land use issues associated with cultural resources; community facilities (i.e., parks, community services)
<b>B. Mobility (MOB)</b>	Vehicular transportation and circulation map; Multimodal transportation and circulation map; road classifications and street sections
<b>C. Resources (RES)</b>	Air quality, biological resources and visual resources
<b>D. Public Facilities (PF)</b>	Water supply, water conservation, stormwater management, wastewater management, government coordination, and public participation in governance
<b>E. Hazards (HAZ)</b>	Flood and fire

Many topics typically addressed in a general plan (such as education, law enforcement, seismic safety and farmland resources) are not included in this Chapter because they are either not relevant to Saticoy, as is the case with farmland resources, or there are no unique issues related to these topics that are not covered elsewhere within the County’s General Plan.

The Land Use and Mobility Elements also contain maps that depict the geographic distribution of land use, locations for public facilities, and mobility facilities including roads, pedestrian trails, and bicycle lanes or routes within the Saticoy community. The Land Use and Mobility Elements also provide definitions for land use and road classifications used within the Land Use Map or Mobility Maps.

Finally, all Programs listed in this Chapter were combined into a single table ([Chapter 8. Summary of Programs](#)), which includes implementation details (e.g., responsible entities and implementation time-frames). Program completion status will be assessed and integrated into the General Plan Annual Report, which the Planning Division provides to the Board of Supervisors.

The goals and policies in this Chapter will govern future land use. Decisions regarding future amendments to the Saticoy Area Plan, or proposed changes to zoning, should also be consistent with the goals and policies in this Chapter.

## A. Land Use Element

### 1. Introduction

The primary intent of a Land Use Element (LU) is to define the location and intensity of housing, commercial, industrial, and other land uses within a community. Because the Land Use Element plays such a central role in the development of a community, the goals and policies identified herein are inherently related to all other Elements of the Area Plan.

A more specific objective of this Land Use Element is to facilitate the transition of Saticoy from a community that lacks basic infrastructure and a cohesive land use plan into a more economically robust and livable community. This transition will be guided in large part by the land use goals, policies and programs included in this Land Use Element.

### 2. Land Use Designations

Four land use designations are used within the Saticoy Area Plan:

- **Commercial (C)**
- **Mixed Use (MU)**
- **Residential (RES)** and
- **Industrial (M)**

**Table 4-2** provides a description of each land use designation, and it shows the number of acres dedicated to each of the four uses. All figures are gross acreage (i.e. they include public rights-of-way).

As shown in **Table 4-2**, and as illustrated on the land use map for Saticoy (**Figure 4-1**), the majority of the land (71%) within the Area Plan boundary is dedicated to industrial use. Only Old Town Saticoy contains a mixture of commercial, residential, and industrial use, which reflects the historic development of land within the community.

As shown in **Table 4-3**, each of the four land use designations is associated with one of the seven corresponding zoning classifications. Additional information on zoning, and an illustration of the zoning map for Saticoy, is contained in **Appendix A. Zoning**

In addition, goals and policies specific to Old Town Saticoy will be implemented through design guidelines and customized zoning for that section of the community.

The applicable design guidelines are located in **Chapter 6. Old Town Saticoy Design Guidelines**. Applicable zoning is located in **Appendix A. Zoning Classifications and Map** and **Appendix B. Old Town Saticoy Development Code**. The Old Town Saticoy Development Code provides zoning classifications, a table of allowable uses, and zoning standards for development in Old Town Saticoy.

**Classifications and Map**. With the exception of the industrial land use designation, which is associated with four different zones, each land use designation is associated with one zone. The four industrial zones include a customized “Light Industrial” (IND) zone developed specifically for Old Town Saticoy.

The land use summary shown in **Table 4-3** uses net acreage, which excludes public rights-of-way. Net acreage generally represents land available for private or public development, and net acreage was used to prepare development capacity estimates for Saticoy. When all areas are combined, the future development capacity for Saticoy is estimated as follows:

- Residential: 353 units
- Commercial: 398,170 SF
- Industrial: 2,422,307 SF

Residential options range from single-family to multi-family development, with much of the future development capacity based on the construction of 117 multi-family units within the Mixed Use area.



**TABLE 4-2. LAND USE DESIGNATIONS AND ACREAGE SUMMARY**

AREA PLAN LAND USE DESIGNATION	AREA (GROSS ACRES)	PERCENT OF TOTAL ACREAGE
<b>Commercial (C)</b> This land use designation contains commercial uses appropriate for a pedestrian oriented, neighborhood-serving commercial center. Residential development is also allowed as a secondary use.	20.00	8%
<b>Mixed Use (MU)</b> This land use designation is intended to provide opportunities for higher-intensity residential use and compatible commercial use. The development intensity for this use is controlled through the Old Town Saticoy Development Code. Maximum residential density is approximately 20 dwelling units per acre.	10.79	5%
<b>Residential (RES)</b> This land use designation contains residential uses in the form of single-family dwellings, duplexes, triplexes and quadplexes.	39.06	16%
<b>Industrial (M)</b> This land use designation accommodates a wide range of industrial uses, ranging from light to heavy industrial use. The intensity and type of industrial use is controlled through zoning.	170.92	71%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>240.76 Acres</b>	<b>100%</b>

**TABLE 4-3. ZONING ACREAGE SUMMARY**

LAND USE DESIGNATIONS	COMPATIBLE ZONING CLASSIFICATIONS	AREA (NET ACRES)	ESTIMATED MAXIMUM DEVELOPMENT CAPACITY <sup>1</sup>
<b>Commercial (C)</b>	<b>Town Center (TC)</b>	<b>13.74</b>	8 units <sup>2</sup>
	Residential units		160,770 SF <sup>3</sup>
	Commercial Assembly Use <sup>4</sup>		4,000 SF <sup>5</sup>
<b>Mixed Use (MU)</b>	<b>Residential Mixed Use (R/MU)</b>	<b>7.44</b>	117 Units
	Multifamily		237,400 SF
	Commercial Assembly Use		3,210 SF
<b>Residential (RES)</b>	<b>Residential (RES)</b>	<b>26.59</b>	181 Units
	Single Family		47 Units
	Duplex/Triplex/Quadplex Assembly Use		9,000 SF
<b>Industrial (M)</b>	<b>Light Industrial (IND)</b>	<b>19.37</b>	463,240 SF
	<b>Industrial Park (M1)</b>	<b>44.29</b>	504,760 SF
	<b>Limited Industrial (M2)</b>	<b>62.46</b>	877,110 SF
	<b>General Industrial (M3)</b>	<b>27.83</b>	577,197 SF
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>201.72 Acres</b>	<b>100%</b>

[1] Estimates are based on maximum buildout during the 20-year planning horizon and include existing plus potential development capacity.

[2] Residential units are allowed as a secondary use within the Town Center zone, and commercial buildings can include residential units as a second floor use. However, the development capacity estimates in [Table 4-3](#) are based on an assumption that second floor use will be primarily commercial, not residential.

[3] The two historic structures account for 105,000 SF of this estimate.

[4] See Article 2 of the Non-Coastal Zoning Ordinance for the definition of Assembly Use.

[5] SF = Square Feet

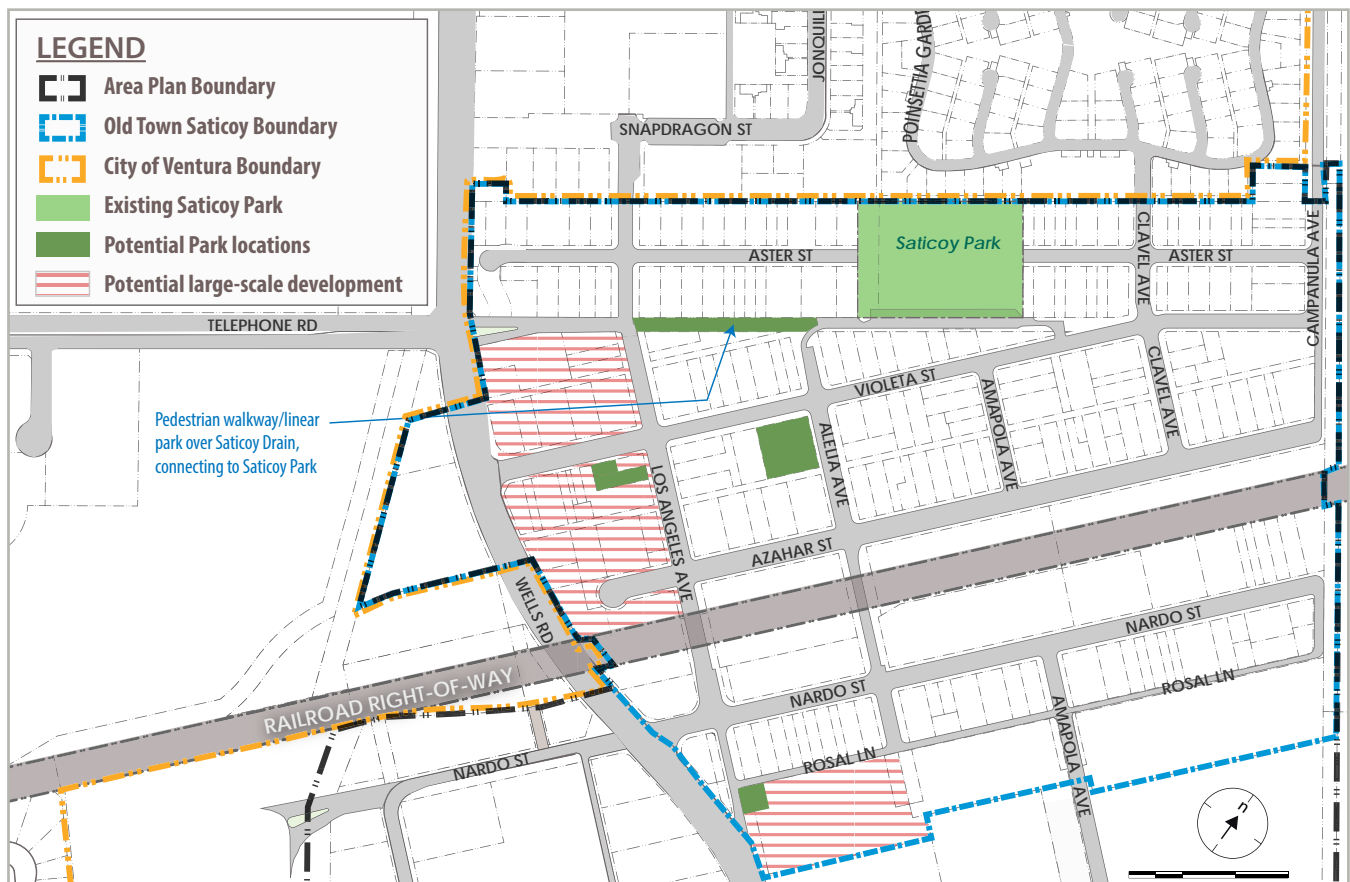


### 3. Land Use Maps

**Figure 4-1** illustrates the pattern of land use within the Saticoy Area Plan. As described in **Chapter 3. Guiding Principles**, this land use configuration resulted from an evaluation of guiding principles, related land use mapping objectives, and the goals/policies listed within this Element. The map incorporates a solution to long-standing land use incompatibilities, provides additional multi-family housing options near the town center, and includes a compact commercial area located along L.A. Avenue and adjacent to SR 118 that will provide everyday services to Saticoy residents. Business and job opportunities for residents, as well as the broader Ventura community, are provided within the commercial district and within an expanded light industrial area in Old Town Saticoy. The Land Use Map also reflects recommendations contained in the *Market Study*.

**Figure 4-2** shows locations where public parks or open spaces either exist today or are identified as potential locations for future public facilities - including pocket

parcs, greens, small plazas or community gardens. In addition to the existing Saticoy Park, the potential park locations shown on the figure were identified because they provide important pedestrian links to Saticoy Park, are located within the town center or in proximity to existing public facilities, or they are located near notable structures that could be redeveloped. Potential park sites include the area around the Farmers and Merchants Bank, located at the corner of L.A. Avenue and Violeta Street, the land adjacent to the Saticoy Community Center, a linear park proposed for the Saticoy Drain, and a small park located at the corner of Rosal and L.A. Avenue. **Figure 4-2** also identifies three locations where potential large-scale developments could be accommodated. Pursuant to requirements in the Old Town Saticoy Development Code, large scale developments of one acre or more will be required to include some park space (**Appendix B. Old Town Saticoy Development Code, Sec. 8119-1.8.5**)



**FIGURE 4-2. POTENTIAL LOCATIONS FOR PARKS**

## 4. Goals, Policies and Programs

The following goals, policies and programs apply to the Land Use Element:

---

### LU Goal 1 A safe, healthy and sustainable community.



#### Policies

##### LU-1.1

Discretionary development shall be designed to conserve water used for landscaping by implementing the requirements of the Ventura County Landscape Design Criteria, as amended. Water conservation techniques include, but are not limited to the following:

- a. Replace lawns with drought-tolerant ground cover or other drought-tolerant plants;
- b. Utilize drought-tolerant trees or plants mixed with hardscapes for areas that require landscaping and, when feasible, use native plants;
- c. Install irrigation systems designed to use the minimum amount of water necessary to maintain landscapes; and
- d. Use recycled or “gray” water for landscaping.

##### LU-1.2

Discretionary development shall be designed to reduce energy consumption by implementing one or more the following building techniques:

- a. Install solar panels on roofs of residential, commercial or industrial buildings;
- b. Install a “cool roof” (a roof that reflects and discharges heat);
- c. Plant trees to shade structures and reduce interior heat gain;
- d. Use passive solar design techniques for buildings;
- e. Install dual-paned windows; and
- f. Install extra insulation.

##### LU-1.3

As set forth in the Old Town Saticoy Development Code, all discretionary development within Old Town shall be designed to help reduce the incidence and fear of crime through one or more of the following environmental design strategies:

- a. Natural surveillance (e.g., windows facing the street, front porches, etc.);
- b. Access control (e.g., locate building or facility entrances where they are easily visible from a public street);
- c. Mixed-uses that span daytime and evening hours (e.g., mixture of commercial and residential use); and
- d. Lighting (e.g., street lights, porch lights).

##### LU-1.4

Developments that include the issuance of new alcoholic beverage licenses from the California Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control (ABC) shall require a determination of *Public Convenience and Necessity* from the Planning Division (as required by the California Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control), based on input from the Ventura County Sheriff and the Environmental Health Division, prior to project approval.

**LU Goal 2** A well-designed, economically vital, and pedestrian-oriented commercial district that retains the historic character of Old Town Saticoy while meeting daily shopping and service needs.



## Policies

### LU-2.1

East of SR 118, all development within areas designated Commercial shall provide commercial use at the ground floor with direct pedestrian access from L.A. Avenue, Violeta Street or Azahar Street.

### LU-2.2

Commercial use is the principal use in the area designated Commercial, but residential use may be permitted as a secondary use.

### LU-2.3

In order to maximize the intensity of development within the Commercial center, joint parking agreements between property owners are encouraged.<sup>5</sup>

### LU-2.4

Retain and enhance the Farmers and Merchants Bank, the Saticoy Walnut Growers Association Warehouse, and the Saticoy Southern Pacific Depot through the rehabilitation and adaptive reuse of these historic structures.

### LU-2.5

New development at the north and south entrances to the Commercial center at Telephone Road / SR 118 and at L.A. Avenue / SR 118 shall serve as gateway sites to Old Town Saticoy. New development at these locations shall incorporate the signage and landscape features identified in [Sec. 8119-1.8.5\(f\) of Appendix B](#) (Old Town Saticoy Development Code).

**LU Goal 3** Well-designed residential areas within Old Town Saticoy that provide a diversity of housing types and include a range of options for ownership, size, design, and affordability.



## Policies

### LU-3.1

Residential development within the Mixed Use area that includes 20 or more units shall include outdoor shared common recreation space. Uses considered as common recreation space may include parks, common gardens, picnic/BBQ areas, and playgrounds.

### LU-3.2

Discretionary residential development within the Mixed Use area that is adjacent to the railroad or industrial land uses shall be designed to mitigate the noise and vibration generated by these industrial uses and prevent residents from accessing the railroad tracks.

### LU-3.3

Potential use conflicts between residential and industrial use in Old Town Saticoy shall be minimized through temporary or permanent site development or building design methods such as building enclosures, building location and orientation, noise walls, and landscape buffers.

[5] See [Appendix B, Sec. 8119-1.8.6](#) of the Old Town Saticoy Development Code for “joint parking” requirements.

---

**LU Goal 4** Development potential within Saticoy’s industrial districts is maximized in order to support the local economy and provide regional/local job opportunities.



**Policies**

**LU-4.1**

To enable additional industrial development within the West Industrial Section, the County shall prioritize the development of a private funding program to construct a new public road linking Lirio Avenue to SR 118. (See [MOB-2.1](#) and [MOB-P5](#).)

**LU-4.2**

Opportunities for industrial development that can utilize the railroad, including freight services, shall be provided within the Industrial area in Old Town Saticoy.

---

**LU Goal 5** Parks and community facilities are sized and located to provide adequate services, recreation, and social opportunities for Saticoy residents.



**Policies**

**LU-5.1**

New or expanded community facilities should be located within, or in close proximity to, the Commercial area in a manner that provides safe, easy access for pedestrians, bicycles, transit users, and vehicles.

**LU-5.3**

Public amenities such as pocket parks or landscaped plazas shall be integrated into large-scale commercial developments<sup>6</sup> within the Commercial area. As an alternative to such on-site amenities, large-scale commercial developments may pay an in-lieu fee to an established program created to provide park facilities within Saticoy.

**LU-5.2**

In order to maintain and expand Saticoy’s park and community facilities, the County should utilize public-private partnerships to help develop and maintain park and community facilities. Partnerships may include payment of an in-lieu fee to an established program created to provide park facilities within Saticoy.

**LU-5.4**

Community facilities should incorporate outdoor areas with benches, trees and other amenities or, when feasible, provide indoor amenities that allow for small social and civic gatherings.

---

[6] For the purpose of this policy, large scale developments shall be defined as those that occupy at least one (1) acre of land.

## Land Use Programs

### LU-P1

**Park Development & Maintenance:** Develop and recommend for Board of Supervisors' consideration, policies, ordinances and programs that allow the General Services Agency (GSA) to acquire, develop and maintain community park space included on [Figure 4-2](#) or other park space developed through private/public partnerships within Old Town Saticoy.

### LU-P2

**Park Maintenance:** The County will continue to provide for the operation and maintenance of the Saticoy Park and Community Center for the benefit of the Saticoy community.

### LU-P3

**Staff Resources for Plan Implementation:** Maintain subject matter expertise to facilitate the discretionary permit review of building, site plan, or landscape design for consistency with the Old Town Saticoy Design Guidelines.

### LU-P4

**Landmark Status for Depot:** The County will:

- a. Submit a nomination to the County's Cultural Heritage Board to designate the Saticoy Southern Pacific Railroad Depot as a County Historic Landmark;
- b. Seek grant money to help fund necessary building improvements; and
- c. Pending available staff resources, County staff will prepare an application to place the Depot on the National Register of Historic Places (in order to be eligible for federal grants), and if accepted subsequently apply for federal grants for building renovations.

### LU-P5

**Railroad Depot Design Assistance:** The County will contact regional architecture and planning schools to identify design/renovation options for the Railroad Depot that are consistent with its Landmark status.

### LU-P6

**Sites of Merit:** Sites found to be *eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places* (i.e., sites with code "3s" in the *Historic Resources Survey and Context Statement for the Town of Saticoy*), and sites found to be *individually eligible for listing as a Site of Merit under Ventura County Criteria* (i.e., sites with code "5s3"), shall be identified as eligible County Landmarks (3s) or Sites of Merit (5s3) in the County's project tracking system (i.e., Accela). The County shall hold a public hearing before the County's Cultural Heritage Board (CHB) to determine final eligibility. Following the CHB hearing, the County will update the County's database to reflect the historic status (eligible, designated) for each property.

### LU-P7

**Document Historic Resources:** For the four eligible Sites of Merit redesignated from residential to industrial use (see [Table 3-1](#)), the County will seek funding for an historic preservation professional, qualified in accordance with *the Secretary of Interior Standards*, to complete a documentation report for those structures. Pending available funding, the properties will be documented with Historic American Buildings Survey (HABS)-like archival quality large format photographs. An original copy of this documentation, photographs and negatives, along with the historical background of the properties prepared for this project, shall be submitted to an appropriate repository approved by the County and to the Museum of Ventura County, with copies to the Ventura County Cultural Heritage Board and photographic copies to the Saticoy Library.

### LU-P8

**Nonconforming Uses:** The Planning Division will assist property owners with legal, nonconforming uses by meeting with property owners that request assistance to identify potential new uses that conform to the applicable zone.

## B. Mobility Element

### 1. Introduction

The Mobility Element (MOB) includes goals and policies that will impact public and private development within Saticoy. Programs are also included that are necessary to implement the Mobility Element, in particular the roads, walkways, trails, bicycle lanes, and transit improvements shown on the Mobility Maps included in this Chapter. The Mobility Element maps define the type, location, and character of the future public circulation system within Saticoy. Finally, **Chapter 5. Road Classifications** contains the standards and design guidelines for all of the road types shown on maps/tables within the Mobility Element.

The Mobility Element focuses on vehicular and multimodal (i.e., non-vehicular) transportation systems in Saticoy. Other types of movement systems – such as the movement of energy, water, sewage, storm drainage, and communications - are either included in the Public Facilities and Resources Sections of this Area Plan, or are addressed in the countywide General Plan.

The Saticoy Area Plan incorporates legislative directives of the State of California’s Complete Street law (2008). Although many of the proposed mobility improvements embodied in the Area Plan will likely be funded and implemented as part of private development, State law directs jurisdictions to plan for multimodal transportation (i.e. walking, bicycling, and transit) within the General Plan. The “Complete Streets” Act, states the following:

*“In order to fulfill the commitment to **reduce greenhouse gas emissions**, make the most efficient use of urban land and transportation infrastructure, and improve public health by **encouraging physical activity**, transportation planners must find innovative ways to reduce vehicle miles traveled (VMT) and to shift from short trips in the automobile to **biking, walking and use of public transit.**”*  
(Assembly Bill 1358, Chapter 657, Statutes 2008)

To implement this objective, the legislation added language to Government Code Section 65302(b)(2) (A) and (B) that requires all jurisdictions to plan for a balanced, multimodal<sup>7</sup> transportation network that is suitable for rural, suburban, or urban communities. The State also articulated the connection between mobility and land use in its update to the *General Plan Guidelines (Dec. 2010)*, which identified four key ways in which a well-designed circulation plan can positively impact community development:

- **Physical** — The circulation system is a determinant of physical settlement patterns and it affects noise levels, plant and animal habitats, and community appearance;
- **Social** — A well designed circulation system is accessible to all segments of the population;
- **Health and Safety** — The circulation system can promote physical activity. The level of automobile use impacts the generation of air pollution. Circulation design can also increase or decrease vehicle collision risks and pedestrian safety; and
- **Economic** — Economic growth is dependent upon a functioning circulation system, and the efficiency of a community’s system can either contribute to or adversely affect its economy and economic sustainability.

Each of these issues is relevant to the future development of Saticoy and is addressed in each component of the Mobility Element.

[7] State law defines multimodal users as “users of streets, roads, and highways” means bicyclists, children, persons with disabilities, motorists, movers of commercial goods, pedestrians, users of public transportation, and seniors.



## 2. Mobility Maps

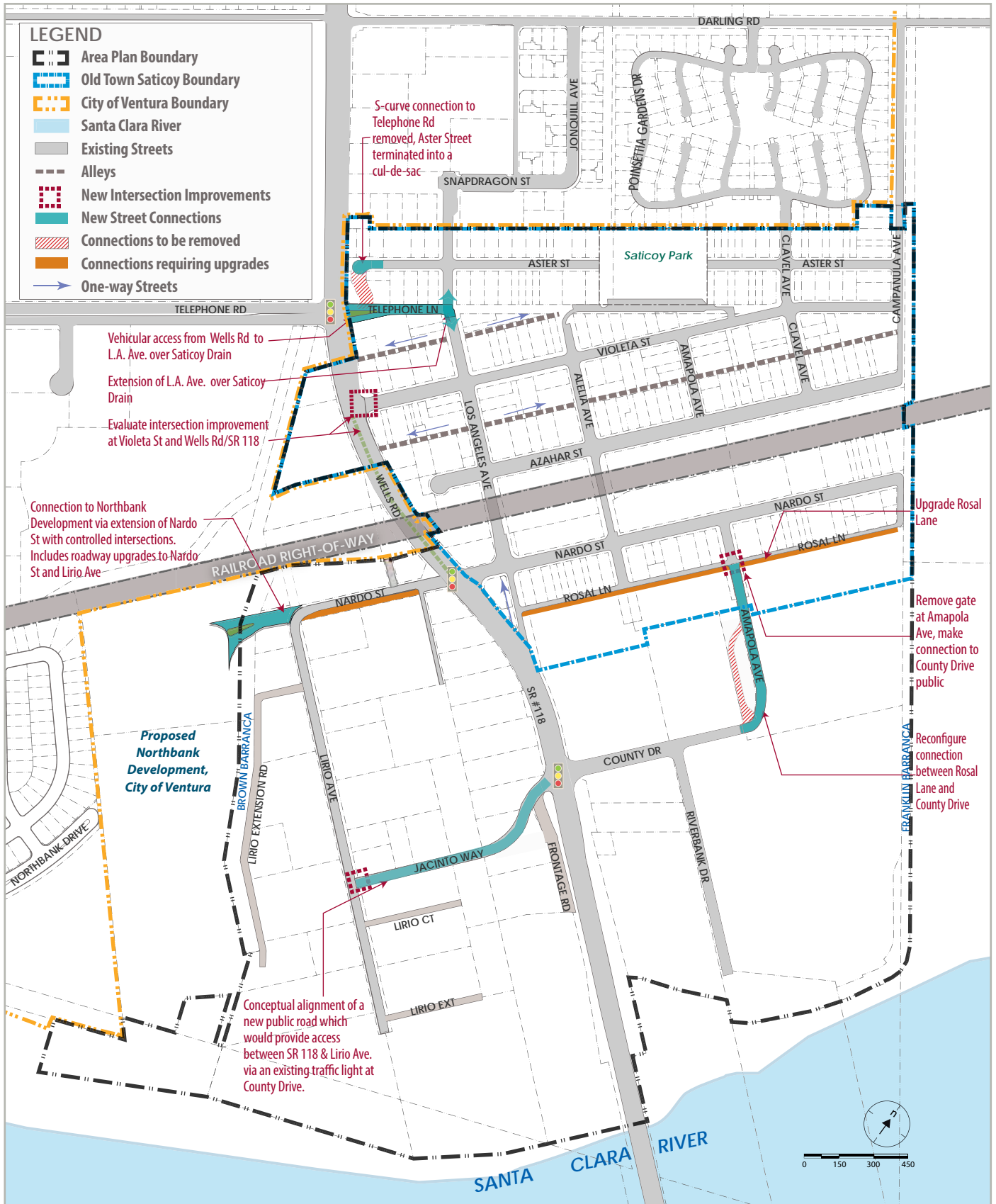
Two mobility maps illustrate the key improvements included in this Area Plan. [Figures 4-3 and 4-4](#) are the vehicular and multimodal mobility maps, respectively. Key improvements are described below.

- a. **Vehicular road improvements:** The purpose of these improvements is to reconnect local roads with missing links, upgrade inadequate roads, and establish new road connections to provide key links within the Saticoy community and between Saticoy and the City of Ventura:
  - **North/South link from L.A. Avenue to Snapdragon Street** to allow for connection between the City of Ventura and Saticoy;
  - **Upgrades to Rosal Lane** to provide adequate access for future industrial development on key vacant parcels in Old Town;
  - **Extension of County Drive** up to Nardo Street to accommodate future industrial development south of the railroad;
  - **Road connection from Telephone Road to L.A. Avenue** to create a new primary entry point into the Saticoy community at a signalized intersection;
  - **East/West road connection between Lirio Avenue and SR 118** to allow for future intensification of industrial development in the West Industrial Section; and
  - **Extend Nardo Street** west of Lirio Avenue to connect Northbank Drive and SR 118 and provide alternate routes for City of Ventura residents.
- b. **Multimodal improvements:** These improvements focus on the needs of pedestrians, bicyclists, and transit riders and are briefly summarized below.
  - **Pedestrian connection:** A new multimodal pathway is identified between L. A. Avenue and Saticoy Park along the Saticoy Drain. The linear park would accommodate pedestrians and bicycles and provide improved access to the Park.
  - **Sidewalk and pedestrian facilities:** New development within Old Town Saticoy will provide sidewalks and pedestrian amenities, including street trees and lighting.
  - **Additional bus stops:** Three additional bus stops are planned along SR 118 to provide access to Saticoy's businesses and residents.
  - **Bicycle Paths and Routes:** Two Class I Bike Paths – a planned bike path for the railroad right-of way (i.e., Santa Paula Branch Line Recreational Trail) and the City's planned recreational trail along the Santa Clara River – would be augmented by a Class III Bike Route connection at Riverbank Drive and a Class II Bike Lane connecting Northbank Drive to SR 118. Class III Bike Routes are also planned for most public streets within Old Town. [Figure 4-4](#) defines general alignments for bicycle facilities, but the precise alignment for all bicycle path/routes will be determined during project design.

*Los Angeles Avenue, the heart of the commercial district, is a good example of a public roadway that currently requires both vehicular and multimodal improvements.*



# 4. AREA PLAN ELEMENTS - MOBILITY



**FIGURE 4-3. VEHICULAR MOBILITY MAP**

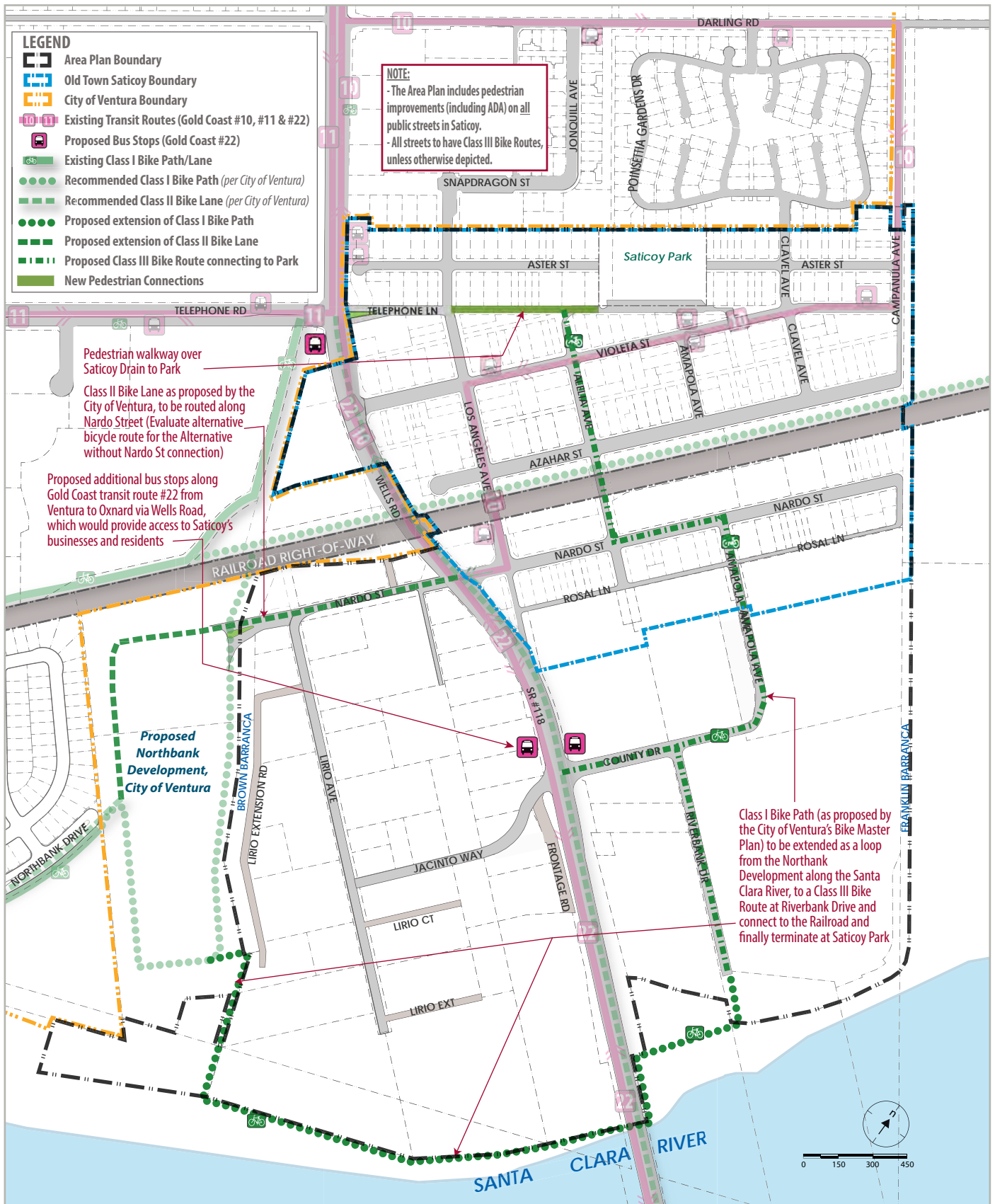


FIGURE 4-4. MULTIMODAL MOBILITY MAP

### 3. Road Classifications for Saticoy Mobility Network

The Area Plan identifies road classifications for the network of regional and local roads in Saticoy. The assigned road classification for each road segment is identified in [Table 4-4](#) and is illustrated in [Figure 4-5](#). See [Chapter 5. Road Classifications](#) for a description, illustration, and detailed list of standards for each road classification used in this Chapter. [Chapter 6. Old Town Saticoy Design Guidelines](#) includes design guidelines for road classifications used in Old Town Saticoy.

The road classifications used in [Figure 4-5](#) are as follows:

- **Minor Urban Residential with Parkways (Plate B-5S):** This is a two-way road with relatively narrow (10-foot wide) travel lanes, parallel on-street parking, and a 10-foot wide parkway with sidewalks.
- **Minor Commercial or Residential (Plate B-3S [A] & [B]):** This road classification is a two-way road with 12-foot wide travel lanes, parallel, on-street parking; and 12-foot wide parkways that accommodate extra-wide walkways and pedestrian amenities. Plate B-3S[B] is provided for streets with a very wide right-of-way (such as Azahar St.), where the extra width can be used for angled parking on one or both sides of the road.
- **Minor Commercial or Industrial (Plate B-3S [C]):** This is a two-way road with relatively wide, 12-foot wide travel lanes, two, 8-foot wide shoulders for parallel on-street parking; and two, 10-foot wide parkways with pedestrian walkways. It is appropriate for industrial areas.
- **Commercial or Industrial Collector (Plate B-3S [D]):** This is a two-way road with a continuous, central turn lane that is used in high-traffic industrial areas.
- **Alleys (Plate B-8S [A] & [B]):** This new road classification provides standards for the existing alleys in Old Town Saticoy, which are used as a primary means of vehicular access to parking and delivery areas. Because alleys are narrow (rights-of-way are typically 20 feet), alleys are one-way streets in commercial areas. Two-way traffic will be permitted on alleys in residential areas.
- **State Facilities:** SR 118 is the only State Highway in Saticoy, and the standards for this road are established by the countywide General Plan and by Caltrans.

The road classifications listed above (and defined in [Chapter 5](#)) are either the same as, or modifications to, existing County road standards. Modifications were made to existing road standards to accommodate different on-street parking configurations, expand areas provided for pedestrian walkways/amenities in commercial and mixed-use districts, and accommodate Class II bicycle lanes. Road classifications were applied to different areas based on traffic forecasts and anticipated needs for parking, pedestrian space/amenities, and truck traffic.

For example, the size of the “parkway”, or area available for pedestrian walkways/amenities, is larger in the commercial district than it is in industrial areas, where less pedestrian traffic is expected.

On the following pages, [Table 4-4](#) and [Figure 4-5](#) summarize road classifications within the Saticoy community. As previously noted, a set of detailed development standards for each road classification in Saticoy is included in [Chapter 5. Road Classifications](#).

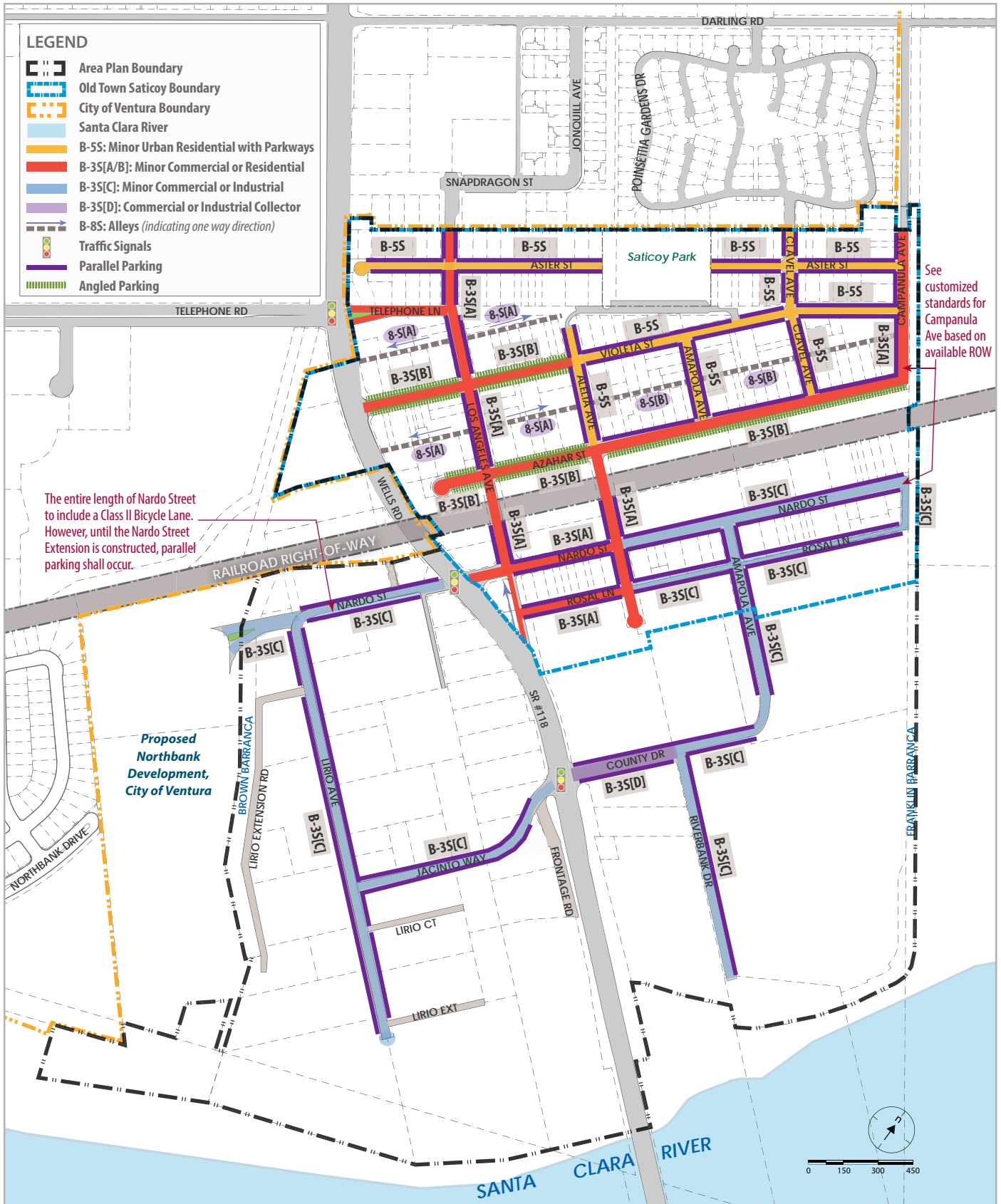


FIGURE 4-5. SATICOY ROAD CLASSIFICATIONS

TABLE 4-4. ROAD CLASSIFICATIONS BY ROAD SEGMENT							
ROAD NAME	SEGMENT FROM	SEGMENT TO	NEW PLATE# AND ROAD CLASSIFICATION		PREVIOUS CLASSIFICATION	PLATE <sup>1</sup>	NOTES
<b>REGIONAL ROADWAYS</b>							
SR 118 / Wells Road	All Segments		---		State Highway	--	Per Caltrans
<b>LOCAL PUBLIC ROADWAYS</b>							
Alelia Ave.	Northern End (Park)	Azahar St	<b>B-5S</b>	Minor Urban Residential with Parkways	Minor Res	B-5[B]	
	Azahar St	Rosal Ln	<b>B-3S[A]</b>	Minor Commercial or Residential	Minor Comm/Ind	B-3[D]	End in cul-de-sac south of Rosal Lane. No on-street parking.
Amapola Ave.	Violeta St	Azahar St	<b>B-5S</b>	Minor Urban Residential with Parkways	Minor Res	B-5[B]	
	Nardo St	Rosal Ln	<b>B-3S[C]</b>	Minor Commercial or Industrial	Minor Res	B-5[B]	
	Rosal Ln	County Dr	<b>B-3S[C]</b>	Minor Commercial or Industrial	--	--	Reconfigure connection as a <b>new public road.</b>
Aster St.	Western End	Saticoy Park	<b>B-5S</b>	Minor Urban Residential with Parkways	Minor Res	B-5[B]	Eliminate S-curve and add cul-de sac at the western end.
	Saticoy Park	Campanula Ave	<b>B-5S</b>	Minor Urban Residential with Parkways	Minor Res	B-5[B]	
Azahar St.	Western cul-de-sac	Campanula Ave	<b>B-3S[B]</b>	Minor Commercial or Residential (with Angled Parking)	Comm/Ind (Collector)	B-3[C]	Angled (or mixed parallel / angled parking) is required. (See <a href="#">Figures 4-5 and 5-2a.</a> )
Campanula Ave.	Northern Saticoy Boundary	Azahar St	<b>B-3S[A]</b>	Minor Commercial or Residential	Minor Res	B-5[B]	See customized standard (b). <sup>2</sup>
	Nardo St	Rosal Ln	<b>B-3S[C]</b>	Minor Commercial or Industrial	Minor Res	B-5[B]	See customized standard (b). <sup>2</sup>
Clavel Ave.	End	Azahar St	<b>B-5S</b>	Minor Urban Residential with Parkways	Minor Res	B-5[B]	
County Dr.	SR 118	Riverbank Dr	<b>B-3S[D]</b>	Commercial or Industrial Collector	Comm/Ind (Collector)	B-3[C]	
	Riverbank Dr	Amapola Ave	<b>B-3S[C]</b>	Minor Commercial or Industrial	Minor Comm/Ind	B-3[D]	
Jacinto Way	Lirio Ave.	SR 118	<b>B-3S[C]</b>	Minor Commercial or Industrial	--	--	<b>New Road</b> - Conceptual alignment.
Lirio Ave.	Nardo St	Southern Terminus	<b>B-3S[C]</b>	Minor Commercial or Industrial	Minor Comm/Ind	B-3[D]	End in cul-de-sac at southern terminus.

TABLE 4-4. ROAD CLASSIFICATIONS BY ROAD SEGMENT

ROAD NAME	SEGMENT FROM	SEGMENT TO	NEW PLATE# AND ROAD CLASSIFICATION	PREVIOUS CLASSIFICATION	PLATE <sup>1</sup>	NOTES
Los Angeles Ave.	Northern City/County Boundary	Nardo St	<b>B-3S[A]</b> Minor Commercial or Residential	Minor Res or Minor Comm/Ind	B-5[B] or B-3[D]	
	Nardo St.	SR 118	<b>B-3S[A]</b> Minor Commercial or Residential	Minor Comm/Ind		One-way street - northbound. No on-street parking.
Nardo St.	City/County Boundary	SR 118	<b>B-3S[C]</b> Minor Commercial or Industrial	Minor Comm/Ind	B-3[D]	Potential Class II Bike Lane. See interim condition (a). <sup>2</sup>
	SR 118	Alelia Av	<b>B-3S[A]</b> Minor Commercial or Residential	Minor Comm/Ind	B-3[D]	
	Alelia Ave	Campanula Ave	<b>B-3S[C]</b> Minor Commercial or Industrial	Minor Comm/Ind	B-3[D]	
Riverbank Dr.	County Drive	Southern Terminus	<b>B-3S[C]</b> Minor Commercial or Industrial	Minor Comm/Ind	B-3[D]	End in cul-de-sac at southern terminus.
Rosal Lane	Los Angeles Ave	Alelia Ave	<b>B-3S[A]</b> Minor Commercial or Residential	Minor Res	B-5[B]	
	Alelia Ave	Campanula Ave	<b>B-3S[C]</b> Minor Commercial or Industrial	Minor Res	B-5[B]	
Telephone Lane	SR 118	Los Angeles Ave	<b>B-3S[A]</b> Minor Commercial or Residential	--	--	<b>New Road.</b>
Violeta St.	SR 118	Alelia Av	<b>B-3S[B]</b> Minor Commercial or Residential (with Angled Parking)	Minor Comm/Ind	B-3[D]	Angled parking is required. (See <a href="#">Figures 4-5 and 5-2a.</a> )
	Alelia Ave	Campanula Ave	<b>B-5S</b> Minor Urban Residential with Parkways	Collector Res or Minor Res	B-5[A] or B-5[B]	
<b>PRIVATE ROADS</b>						
Existing Alleys	ALL in Old Town Saticoy.		<b>B-8S [A]</b> Alleys or <b>[B]</b>	---		<b>New road classification.</b>

[1] Refer to [Chapter 5. Road Classifications](#) for details regarding each road classification.

[2] Interim Conditions / Customized Standards:

**(a) Nardo Street (west of SR 118):** Classified as a Minor Commercial/Industrial Road, Nardo Street west of SR 118 includes a possible Class II bicycle lane, which is not included within the minimum right-of-way (ROW) requirements shown above. Class II Bicycle lanes are 5 feet wide and an additional 3 feet of a buffer lane may be provided. Nardo Street (west of SR 118) may require a Class II bicycle lane, but adequate ROW is not available for the bicycle lane as well as parallel parking. Nardo Street therefore may be granted a parking restriction on one or both sides of the roadway if needed to accommodate a Class II bicycle lane. However, the bicycle lanes are not required until Nardo Street is connected to Northbank Drive in the City of Ventura by the Nardo Street Extension. Until that occurs, parallel parking is required. For further details on incorporating bicycle lanes, see [Figure 5-6](#).

**(b) Campanula Avenue:** Due to ROW limitations, the following standards may be reduced on the eastern side of Campanula Avenue as follows: (i) a parking restriction is permitted and paved shoulder may be reduced from 8 to 3 feet (for Plate B-3S[C]); and (ii) parkway and sidewalk may be reduced in width or eliminated (For Plate B-3S[A]).

## 4. Goals, Policies and Programs

The following goals, policies and programs apply to the Mobility Element:

**MOB Goal 1** An adequate, safe, and inter-connected mobility network to serve Saticoy residents, visitors and businesses.



### Policies

#### MOB-1.1

Road improvements within Saticoy shall conform to the Vehicular Mobility Map (Figure 4-3) and its related road classifications.

#### MOB-1.2

If additional local roads are added within Saticoy, those roads should be:

- a. Located and designed to improve connectivity within the local road network and Saticoy community; and
- b. Constructed to meet appropriate road standards identified in the Saticoy Area Plan unless alternate standards are deemed necessary by the Public Works Agency (PWA) or the Ventura County Fire Protection District.

#### MOB-1.3

To improve safety, air quality, and noise levels in residential areas, the PWA/Transportation Department shall determine whether trucks with more than two axles on streets within the Residential (RES) and Residential/Mixed Use (R/MU) zones should be prohibited. If a prohibition is justified, the Transportation Department shall make that recommendation to the Board of Supervisors. (See MOB-P8.)

#### MOB-1.4

In order to maximize safety and traffic flow on SR 118, direct access to the SR 118 shall be prohibited when access to private property can be attained from local roads. If direct access to private property is not feasible from local roads, then consolidated, shared driveways or other methods shall be used to minimize access points to SR 118.

#### MOB-1.5

Discretionary development shall be designed to incorporate new roads and road improvements as shown on the Vehicular Mobility Map (Figure 4-3). New roads and road improvements shall be built in accordance with applicable road standards when such roads are located within the property, adjoin the property boundary, or are necessary to mitigate traffic impacts associated with the proposed development. Alternatively, discretionary development may be conditioned to make a fair-share contribution to a road improvement program that will build or improve those roads.

#### MOB-1.6

Provisions for adequate, long-term private road or alley maintenance shall be required for discretionary development that includes private roads or alleys.

#### MOB 1.7

Within Old Town Saticoy, existing street and alley patterns should be retained in order to preserve the area's small-town scale and planned circulation patterns (Figure 4-3 Vehicular Mobility Map). Street vacations or relocations within Old Town Saticoy may be allowed when the resulting street and block patterns retains or improves connectivity and the small block pattern in Saticoy.



**MOB Goal 2** A local mobility network that supports existing and future development, planned land use, and economic revitalization within Saticoy.



## Policies

### MOB-2.1

The County shall establish a financing and construction program, as part of a Capital Improvement Plan or other established program, to facilitate the private financing and development of a permanent public road between Lirio Avenue and SR 118. (See [Figure 4-3. Vehicular Mobility Map](#).) Once a program is established, all discretionary development within the West Industrial Section shall be conditioned to make a fair-share contribution to fund road construction. (See [MOB-P5](#).)

### MOB-2.2

Until a new permanent public road between Lirio Avenue and SR 118 is constructed pursuant to [MOB-2.1](#), no new discretionary development shall be approved within the West Industrial Section unless at least one of the following conditions are met:

- a. The entire project site is located 800 feet or less from the intersection of Nardo Street and SR 118; or
- b. Secondary access is provided by the developer and approved by the Ventura County Fire Protection District.

### MOB-2.3

In cases where traffic generated by discretionary development impacts current or future anticipated levels of service on SR 118, or necessitates any modifications to SR 118, the County shall conduct timely and ongoing communication with Caltrans.

### MOB-2.4

If angled, on-street parking is developed on Azahar Street ([Table 4-4](#)), such parking should be prioritized for commercial uses in the Town Center (TC) zone or for residential uses in the Residential (RES) zone during the discretionary review process.

**MOB Goal 3** A multimodal network that provides alternate modes of transportation for pedestrians, bicyclists and transit users.



**Policies**

**MOB-3.1**

Discretionary projects, as well as public improvement projects, shall include accessible crosswalks, sidewalks, street lighting, street trees, or other pedestrian amenities as defined in [Chapter 5. Road Classifications](#) and [Figure 4-4. Multimodal Mobility Map](#). In addition to private development, the financing, construction and maintenance of such improvements may occur through an established fee program funded through in-lieu fees, grants, public/private partnerships, infrastructure maintenance districts, or any other funding source.

**MOB-3.2**

To encourage walking within the Saticoy community, discretionary development shall locate the primary building entry where it is visible from, and accessible to, the public street, and pedestrian links shall be provided from that entry to the public street. When the scale of the project allows, pedestrian connections and amenities within the project site shall be included.

**MOB-3.3**

To increase pedestrian safety within the Town Center (TC) and Residential/Mixed Use (R/MU) zones, the number of curb cuts that cross pedestrian routes shall be minimized by methods such as providing access to on-site parking through alleys, if present, and using shared entry/access routes.

**MOB-3.4**

Improvements within the public right-of-way should support existing and future transit service by including the following:

- a. Adequate shoulder for bus stops;
- b. Adequate space for, and construction of, benches or shelters at bus stops; and
- c. Crosswalks at street corners.

**MOB-3.5**

The design of replacement facilities for the Saticoy Drain shall accommodate the following vehicular and multimodal facilities (see [Figures 4-3 and 4-4](#)):

- a. Vehicular access from SR 118 to L.A. Avenue (Telephone Lane);
- b. Completion of the north/south L.A. Avenue road link over the Saticoy Drain; and
- c. Pedestrian walkway over the Saticoy Drain that connects L.A. Avenue to Saticoy Park. (See [HAZ-P1.](#))

**MOB-3.6**

Public or private projects intended to maintain, environmentally restore or enhance the Santa Clara River, Brown Barranca, Franklin Barranca, and Saticoy Drain, should incorporate pedestrian and bicycle paths.

**MOB-3.7**

New or redesigned public streets shall include the bicycle path, lane, and route improvements outlined on [Figure 4-4, Multimodal Mobility Map](#).

**MOB-3.8**

Public and private projects shall include provisions for adequate, safe, and convenient long-term and short-term bicycle parking, pursuant to Article 8 of the Ventura County Non-Coastal Zoning Ordinance and the *Ventura County Parking and Loading Design Guidelines*.

## Mobility Programs

### MOB-P1

**Prioritize Mobility Improvements:** Due to Saticoy's status as an economically disadvantaged community, PWA/Transportation Department shall incorporate and prioritize mobility improvements shown on [Figures 4-3 and 4-4](#) (Vehicular and Multimodal Mobility Maps) in the Transportation Department's Strategic Master Plan. In addition, the Transportation Department shall continue to apply for grant funds through Caltrans or other organizations for road and multimodal improvements.

### MOB-P2

**Reclassify portion of SR 118:** To mitigate significant project and cumulative traffic impacts on SR 118 between Vineyard Avenue and Darling Road, the County should review and process a General Plan Amendment that would reclassify that segment of SR 118 from 4 to 6 lanes on the Regional Road Network. The road reclassification should be incorporated into the next General Plan Update, tentatively scheduled for completion in 2020. Finally, the County shall work with the Ventura County Transportation Commission and Caltrans to reprioritize the re-striping of SR 118 from Vineyard Avenue to Darling Road on the Ventura County Congestion Management Plan and the Caltrans list of projects. Although the re-striping project is currently listed in the Congestion Management Plan, the prioritization and timing for construction should be modified to occur within the 20-year horizon of the Saticoy Area Plan.

### MOB-P3

**Mobility Improvements:** Conduct detailed evaluations of, and propose potential funding sources for, the improvements listed below. Funding sources may include developer fees, grants, public/private partnerships, a town center maintenance district, or community facilities district.

- a. **New Road Links:** New road linkages shown on the [Figure 4-3](#) (Vehicular Mobility Map) and described in [MOB-P4, -P5, -P6 and -P7](#);

- b. **Pedestrian Amenities:** Sidewalks, street lights, benches, and landscaping within public rights-of-way in Old Town Saticoy.
- c. **Existing Road Upgrades:** Improvements to existing roads shown on [Figure 4-3](#) (Vehicular Mobility Map) that will require upgrades to meet road classification standards. Ensure that such upgrades comply with stormwater pollution reduction requirements.
- d. **Linear Park:** The design, construction and maintenance of a linear, landscaped pedestrian walkway over the Saticoy Drain.
- e. **Bicycle Network:** See [MOB-P9](#).
- f. **Transportation Impact Mitigation Fee (TIMF):** Update the TIMF Ordinance, if necessary, to fund regional road improvements that address cumulative traffic impacts in Saticoy. Determine whether the TIMF Ordinance revisions require an update to the regional transportation model.

### MOB-P4

**Coordinate Related Improvements:** The County shall work with the City of Ventura to ensure that the L.A. Avenue road connection to Snapdragon Street, included in the City of Ventura's Saticoy and Wells Community Plan Capital Improvement Deficiency Study (CIDs), is implemented and managed so as to properly facilitate related City and County improvements identified below:

- a. **Ancillary City improvements** related to the L.A. Avenue connection that include removal of "S-Curve" connection at Telephone Road entrance and the termination of Aster Street into a cul-de-sac.
- b. **Telephone Road extension:** The County shall coordinate with the City of Ventura, Caltrans, and affected landowners/developers to design, fund and build Telephone Lane (a new road that links SR 118 to L.A. Avenue).
- c. **Saticoy Drain:** The County shall seek funding for the replacement or reconfiguration of the Saticoy Drain. (See [HAZ-P1 and MOB-3.5](#).)

## 4. AREA PLAN ELEMENTS - MOBILITY

### MOB-P5

**West Industrial Road Link:** The County will work with private landowners/developers in the West Industrial Section to design and build a new, privately financed, public road that provides public and emergency access between SR 118 and Lirio Avenue. In order to facilitate road construction, the County will establish a financing and construction program, as part of a Capital Improvement Plan, that provides a mechanism for fair-share contributions for private development. (See [MOB-2.1.](#))

### MOB-P6

**Amapola Avenue / Rosal Lane Improvements:** The County will work with (and condition) private development(s) within Old Town Saticoy and the South Industrial Section to extend/improve Amapola Avenue and improve Rosal Lane pursuant to the Vehicular Mobility Map and road classifications table. ([Figure 4-3](#), [Figure 4-5](#), and [Table 4-4.](#))

### MOB-P7

**Nardo Street Extension from SR 118 to the Brown Barranca:** The City and County will coordinate project conditions for private development and standards for the design/construction phase of the Nardo Street Extension, including road alignment, road classification, and multimodal improvements.

### MOB-P8

**Truck Access Limits:** If required, the Transportation Department shall post signage that prohibits truck access or limits trucks with more than two axles in the Residential (RES) zone, with the exception of emergency services and direct deliveries. Once Amapola Avenue is extended south from Rosal Lane to County Drive (see [Figure 4-3](#)), the same signage shall be posted on Nardo Street within the Residential/Mixed Use (R/MU) zone. (See [MOB-1.3.](#))

### MOB-P9

Implement the following **bicycle network improvements strategies:**

- a. Meet with Caltrans to encourage striping of SR 118 to safely accommodate bicycles on this Class II Bike Lane.
- b. Coordinate with the City of Ventura to design/construct a Class II Bike Lane ([Figure 4-4](#)) along Nardo Street as part of road improvements undertaken by the City of Ventura.
- c. Design, seek funding for, and construct two Class I Bike Paths as identified in the Multimodal Mobility Map. (See [Figure 4-4.](#)) Pending available funding, design and construct the bike path along the Santa Clara River in coordination with the United Water Conservation District, the City of Ventura, and other affected landowners. Pending available funding, design and construct a bike path along the Santa Paula Branch line (i.e., the Santa Paula Branch Line Recreational Trail) in coordination with VCTC.

### MOB-P10

**Alleys:** Work with affected landowners to establish appropriate and safe traffic flow and signage for alleys located in the Town Center (TC) and Residential (RES) zones.

### MOB-P11

**Transit:** Evaluate the feasibility of expanding transit service by establishing additional bus stops accessible to the West Industrial Section (e.g., along L.A. Avenue)

## C. Resources Element

### 1. Introduction

The Resources Element (RES) for the Saticoy Area Plan addresses the conservation, preservation and protection of the following resources: **Air Quality, Biological Resources, and Visual Resources**. Water resources are covered in the Public Facilities Element of the Saticoy Area Plan and cultural resources are covered in the Land Use Element of this Area Plan.

The primary focus of goals and policies related to air quality is a reduction of air pollutants generated by vehicles, and a corresponding decrease in the generation of greenhouse gases. Because these reductions are made

possible, in part, by updated land use configurations and mobility improvements, most of the air quality goals and policies below are unique to Saticoy. Similarly, goals and policies related to biological resources are unique to the natural habitats that are present in Saticoy – the Brown Barranca, the Franklin Barranca and Santa Clara River. Visual resource protection primarily focuses on visual impacts created by industrial development that is visible from public viewsheds and important community assets - such as the Santa Clara River, public parks, Old Town Saticoy, and SR 118.

### 2. Goals, Policies and Programs

The following goals, policies and programs apply to the Resources Element:

---

**RES Goal 1** Traffic-related air pollutants generated within the Saticoy community are reduced through land use changes and mobility improvements.



#### Policies

##### RES-1.1

Discretionary development should be designed to reduce vehicle miles traveled by:

- a. Providing a mixture of residential/commercial or industrial/commercial uses; and
- b. Incorporating multimodal connections and amenities.

##### RES-1.2

Fugitive dust and particulates shall be minimized during construction through compliance with all Ventura County Air Pollution Control District rules and regulations including, but not limited to, Rule 50 (Opacity), Rule 51 (Nuisance), and Rule 55 (Fugitive Dust).

##### RES-1.3

New industrial development shall be located and designed to avoid the exposure of sensitive receptors (e.g., residential areas, schools, etc.) to hazardous air emissions.

##### RES-1.4

Discretionary development in Old Town Saticoy shall include facilities for electric car charging stations as identified in the Old Town Saticoy Development Code or other applicable State regulations. All discretionary development shall include such facilities when required by applicable State regulations.

---

**RES Goal 2** Natural habitats within and adjacent to the Santa Clara River, or the Brown and Franklin Barrancas, are maintained and enhanced to serve stormwater management, recreation, and wildlife.



**Policies**

**RES-2.1**

Discretionary development shall be designed to capture and contain any potential spills of pollutants within the development site and ensure they are properly disposed. Such spills, or any polluted runoff from such development, shall not be conveyed into the Santa Clara River, the Brown Barranca, or the Franklin Barranca.

**RES-2.2**

In order to conserve water, all landscape plans shall be prepared in accordance with the County’s Landscape Design Criteria (as amended) and applicable State regulations. In addition, new discretionary development adjacent to the Santa Clara River, the Brown Barranca, or the Franklin Barranca shall only include drought tolerant plants and, whenever feasible, should include plants that are native to the Santa Clara River watershed.

**RES-2.3**

In order to preserve the ecological functions of the Santa Clara River, discretionary development shall include the following:

- a. Biological buffers, fencing and signage in accordance with a biological assessment conducted during project review; and
- b. Lighting fixtures that minimize off-site light and glare visible from the Santa Clara River.

---

**RES Goal 3** While continuing to serve as flood control facilities, the Brown and Franklin Barrancas are transformed into creeks with natural ecosystem functions and values.



**Policies**

**RES-3.1**

With the exception of non-native invasive plant species, vegetation in flood control channels shall remain undisturbed to the maximum extent feasible, consistent with flood control requirements of the Ventura County Watershed Protection District. Any removal of non-native invasive plant species, when conducted in accordance with applicable Watershed Protection District permits, shall be done in a manner that maintains and enhances the natural ecosystem functions and values.

**RES-3.2**

Alterations to the Brown or Franklin Barrancas shall utilize natural rather than man-made materials (e.g. earth berms, rocks, plants native to the Santa Clara River watershed) whenever feasible.

**RES Goal 4** Visual impacts created by industrial development are minimized within public viewsheds that include SR 118, the Brown and Franklin Barrancas, the Santa Clara River, and public roads or parks within Old Town Saticoy.



## Policies

### RES-4.1

Landscape buffers or other appropriate visual screening shall be required for all discretionary industrial development that borders SR 118, the Santa Clara River, the Brown Barranca, or the Franklin Barranca. When customary visual screening techniques, such as those listed in [RES 4.2](#), fail to provide full visual screening for industrial properties visible from the Santa Clara River Bridge due to grade differences, the Planning Director may modify visual screening requirements to address grade differences.

### RES-4.2

When open storage on commercial or industrial properties is visible from public streets or parks within Old Town Saticoy, such areas shall be screened from public view by the use of enclosed structures, fences, walls, vegetated berms or landscaping. (See [LU-3.3](#).)

### RES-4.3

Lighting for discretionary development shall be designed to avoid off-site glare, including glare that may impact drivers along SR 118.

### RES-4.4

Off-site advertising signs, such as billboards, shall be prohibited within the viewshed of SR 118.

**RES Goal 5** Development within Old Town Saticoy is visually pleasing and exemplifies the community's small town character.



## Policies

### RES-5.1

All development in Old Town Saticoy shall be consistent with the Old Town Saticoy Development Code. Discretionary development in Old Town Saticoy shall also be consistent with the Old Town Saticoy Design Guidelines.

---

## Resources Programs

### RES-P1

**Air Quality Best Management Practices:** Reduce emissions from construction, grading, excavation and demolition by incorporating best available air quality mitigation measures into project design features or construction techniques.

### RES-P2

**Barranca Repair:** Prior to conducting major repairs to, realignment of, or reconstruction of the Brown and Franklin Barranca flood control facilities, the Watershed Protection District shall conduct a feasibility study and identify funding to convert the existing engineering facilities to natural water courses that mimic natural conditions.

### RES-P3

**Off-site Advertising:** Existing off-site advertising signs and billboards that are not consistent with Area Plan policies or development standards shall be deemed nonconforming and subject to the applicable regulations included in the Non-Coastal Zoning Ordinance.

---

## D. Public Facilities Element

### 1. Introduction

The primary purpose of the Public Facilities Element (PF) is to provide for public facilities and services necessary to support planned development. In many cases, improvements to public facilities (roads, water and sewer services) will be required in order to realize the economic, social or environmental benefits anticipated by the Saticoy Area Plan. This section includes goals, policies and programs related to **Water Management**, which includes water supply, water conservation, stormwater management and groundwater management; **Wastewater; and Government Coordination**, which includes future annexation, and ongoing coordination between the City, County and community.

Although there is some remaining capacity in the wastewater treatment system, existing wastewater conveyance and treatment systems used by the Saticoy Sanitary District (SSD) will require upgrades to support a full buildout of planned development. In addition, since 2013, the SSD has been subject to a compliance order from the California Regional Water Quality Control Board (Region 4) to implement improvements to its treatment system. SSD has completed all of the required actions except for the portions of the replacement/repair of lateral sewer lines within the areas specified. In

January 2015, SSD was awarded a \$400,000 Community Development Block Grant to assist with the repair of the lateral lines.

Access to potable water is a major challenge for the Saticoy community, and the County exerted substantial effort to secure additional access to water to support planned development during the Area Plan update process. By limiting the water meter size available to new development in Saticoy, the City's current Extraterritorial Water Policy effectively controls land use within the unincorporated County. City policy not only prevents the development of higher-density residential use and certain types of commercial and industrial use, but it also results in increased development costs<sup>8</sup>. Although the County started discussions with the City of Ventura regarding access to water as early as 2010, no agreement was reached between the City and County regarding water supply prior to Area Plan adoption. Adding to the uncertainty regarding access to water was an ongoing, multi-year drought impacting water supply and consumption costs and patterns countywide. Moreover, it appears likely that long-term trends in water demand and supply within the City of Ventura will impact the degree to which the City provides water

---

[8] For example, the costs associated with a water storage system needed to guarantee adequate fire flow because City policy limits the size of a water meter.



to “extra-territorial” water users, including potential developers in Saticoy.


The goals, policies and programs below reflect these issues and acknowledge the need to provide adequate public services to support planned development

in Saticoy. However, given the costs and technical complexities associated with providing wastewater and potable water services, it is possible that these infrastructure challenges will only be resolved once Saticoy is annexed into the City of Ventura.

## 2. Goals, Policies and Programs

The following goals, policies and programs apply to the Public Facilities Element:

---

**PF Goal 1** Adequate water supply, storage and distribution facilities are made available to serve existing and planned development in Saticoy. 

### Policies


#### PF-1.1

Discretionary development shall be served by a publicly accountable water supplier.

#### PF-1.2

Water demand associated with discretionary development shall be estimated based on water demand factors provided by the City of Ventura as published in its *Comprehensive Water Resources Report*, unless more accurate data is made available by Ventura County.

---

**PF Goal 2** Water conservation and water quality protection measures are implemented in new construction, landscaping and irrigation systems. 

### Policies

#### PF-2.1

Discretionary development shall be designed to protect water quality and maximize the use of water conservation measures through the use of techniques such as:

- a. Water-conserving landscaping and irrigation systems (See [LU-1.1](#));
- b. Low impact development practices;
- c. Runoff and stormwater capture for treatment and groundwater recharge;
- d. Use of dual flush toilets and other water-saving appliances; and/or
- e. Installation of gray water systems.

#### PF-2.2

Discretionary development shall be designed to utilize natural drainage and topography to convey stormwater to the maximum extent practicable and shall be conditioned to minimize soil erosion, downstream siltation, and pollution of surface and stormwater pursuant to the requirements of the Ventura Countywide Municipal Stormwater Permit Order No. R4-2010-0108, as amended.

#### PF-2.3

Discretionary development shall be designed to adequately protect groundwater quality as determined by the Watershed Protection District.

---

**PF Goal 3** Wastewater collection, storage and treatment facilities are made available to serve existing and planned development in Saticoy.



**Policies**

**PF-3.1**

All development that generates wastewater shall be connected to the Saticoy Sanitary District's collection and treatment system, or its successor. All development shall include necessary sewer connections and shall contribute its fair-share costs to an established fee program to upgrade the treatment plant.

**PF-3.2**

The pace of development within Saticoy shall be consistent with the capacity of the Saticoy Sanitary District to collect, store and treat additional wastewater.

**PF-3.3**

Wastewater disposal facilities shall be designed to protect groundwater resources pursuant to all applicable laws and regulations.

---

**PF Goal 4** Public and governmental services are efficiently coordinated and allow for public participation in governance.



**Policies**

**PF-4.1**

Ensure that access to/from the Public Works Yard is maintained during a one percent annual chance (100-year) flood event.

**PF-4.3**

The County shall collaborate with the City of Ventura on issues of mutual interest and concern, including but not limited to water and sewer service, public safety, public roads, bicycle and trail connections, stormwater management, and future annexation.

**PF-4.2**

Ensure that Saticoy residents and business owners have an established method to discuss community issues with County staff and elected representatives. (See [PF-P3](#).)

---

**PF Goal 5** New revenue sources, such as assessments from a community facilities district or business improvement district, are used to provide and maintain necessary infrastructure in Saticoy.



**Policies**

**PF-5.1**

The County shall collaborate with business and landowners in Saticoy to explore options to assist in the financing of necessary infrastructure improvements, such as the creation of assessment or improvement districts.

## Public Facilities Programs

### PF-P1

#### **Water Supply to Support Area Plan Buildout:**

County staff will continue to work with the City of Ventura in an effort to extend a future in-lieu fee program to Saticoy (in the event one is approved by the Ventura City Council) or modify the City's Extraterritorial Water Policy for Saticoy. However, in the event that such efforts fail to result in an alternative policy or program that would provide adequate access to water resources for planned development within five years of Area Plan adoption, the County will initiate a feasibility study to evaluate water supply options that include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a. Develop an alternative public water supply for Saticoy;
- b. Establish a County Service Area (CSA) to acquire existing, unused water allocations from pumps within the Santa Paula Groundwater Basin for the purpose of providing non-potable and/or potable water for private developers in Saticoy; and
- c. Coordinate with the Saticoy Sanitary District to determine the feasibility of installing infrastructure to allow for public and private reclamation of urban wastewater from Saticoy Sanitary District, (e.g., dual plumbing) for landscaping or other non-potable uses.

Following the completion of its alternative water supply evaluation, County staff will bring forward its analysis and recommendations for the Board's consideration.

### PF-P2

#### **Ensure Adequate Sewage Treatment Capacity:**

The County will initiate discussions with the Saticoy Sanitary District (SSD) to evaluate options for upgrading the collection and treatment systems for the Saticoy Wastewater Treatment Plant to allow for anticipated growth and development in Saticoy. Should the SSD agree to implement one or more of the identified options, the County would request that the SSD establish a capital improvement program that would

allow SSD to construct necessary improvements to the treatment plant for the purpose of expanding its capacity to support planned development in Saticoy. Financing mechanisms for planned improvements could include grants or a fair-share contribution program applied to private development. Should the Board of Supervisors deem it necessary and appropriate for the Saticoy community, the County should seek to convert the SSD to a special district (i.e., County Service Area or Community Services District).

### PF-P3

**Community Council:** Encourage the formation of a community-based neighborhood council or similar body that could provide a forum for community engagement and interface with nonprofit organizations, County government, and other public agencies.

### PF-P4

#### **County / City Collaboration on Transportation Improvements:**

To address the current lack of City/County agreement regarding transportation improvements identified in the City's 1996 Saticoy/Wells Capital Improvements Deficiency Study (CIDS), the County will initiate discussions with the City of Ventura regarding the feasibility of a joint agreement to fund and construct transportation improvements common to CIDS and the Saticoy Area Plan.

### PF-P5

**Temporary uses in Town Center (TC) zone:** The Planning Division will initiate discussions with the Transportation Department to determine whether temporary uses, such as sidewalk sales or community events, can be allowed within the public rights-of-way in Saticoy's Town Center (TC) zone. If such uses can be allowed, the Planning Division and the Transportation Department would modify existing ordinances, as needed, to facilitate such events in the Town Center (TC) zone pursuant to an Encroachment Permit.

## E. Hazards Element

### 1. Introduction

The purpose of the Hazards Element (HAZ) is to identify and reduce the risk of existing and potential future hazards that can harm the public or physically constrain development. It also provides a general framework for introducing safety considerations into land use planning.

The two hazards included in this Element are fire and flood, as those particular hazards required related goals, policies and programs that are specific to Saticoy. Other hazards (seismicity, expansive soils, etc.) are adequately covered in the Ventura County General Plan.

### 2. Goals, Policies and Programs

The following goals, policies and programs apply to the Hazards Element:

---

**HAZ Goal 1** The public is protected from fire hazards and public and private losses due to such hazards are minimized.



#### Policies

##### HAZ-1.1

All public and private roads shall be designed in accordance with Ventura County Fire Protection District (VCFPD) requirements.

##### HAZ-1.2

New discretionary development shall only be approved upon demonstration that adequate tactical access and fire flow are available as determined by the VCFPD. (See [MOB-2.2.](#))

---

**HAZ Goal 2** Hazards due to floods and erosion are minimized by providing adequate flood control facilities.



#### Policies

##### HAZ-2.1

The Ventura County Public Works Agency shall regulate, by means of a Floodplain Development Permit, any development defined in the Ventura County Floodplain Management Ordinance 3954, as amended, affecting the Brown Barranca, Franklin Barranca, the Saticoy Drain, and the Santa Clara River.

##### HAZ-2.3

Discretionary development shall be located and designed to minimize potential damage to the development and to flood control infrastructure from flood hazards or riverbank erosion. Outdoor storage uses may be allowed in areas subject to flooding if sufficiently contained as determined by the Watershed Protection District.

##### HAZ-2.2

The Ventura County Watershed Protection District shall regulate, by means of a Watercourse Permit and/or Encroachment Permit, any development that it finds impacts the bed, banks, and overflow areas of Brown Barranca, Franklin Barranca, the Saticoy Drain, and the Santa Clara River pursuant to the Ventura County Watershed Protection District Ordinance WP-2, as amended.

##### HAZ-2.4

Public facilities that provide critical, public safety services should be designed to remain operable during a one percent annual chance (100-year) flood event. (See [PF-4.1.](#))

**HAZ-2.5**

No development or redevelopment, including site grading and temporary or permanent storage of materials and equipment, shall be permitted within the Regulatory Floodway, as it is defined by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).

**HAZ-2.6**

A Floodplain Development Permit shall be required for private or public development or redevelopment proposed within the one percent annual chance (100-year) floodplain.

**HAZ-2.7**

To reduce the risk of potential loss of life and property, discretionary development that is located within the one percent annual chance (100-year) floodplain shall incorporate floodplain improvements that maximize infiltration of flood water and minimize run-off. Where feasible, channel and floodplain improvements shall preserve the beneficial uses of the floodplain including flood flow storage and groundwater recharge and shall mimic natural floodplain conditions.

---

## Hazards Programs

**HAZ-P1**

**Saticoy Drain:** The County shall seek grants or other public and private funding for the development of technical design documents, a financing program and reconstruction of the Saticoy Drain required for:

- a. Adequate flood control;
- b. The new east/west road link from SR 118 to L.A. Avenue (Telephone Lane);
- c. A vehicular north/south road link along L.A. Avenue that crosses the Drain;
- d. Pedestrian access along the Drain from L.A. Avenue to Saticoy Park; and
- e. Any other necessary modifications to the Saticoy Drain consistent with the Area Plan.

**HAZ-P2**

**Flood Control Assessment Program:** The County will pursue the creation and adoption of the *Integrated Watershed Management Assessment Program* for the purpose of constructing critical upgrades and improvements to flood control facilities. The resultant funds will enable improvements to the Brown and Franklin Barrancas that are critical for the protection of property and structures within the Saticoy Area Plan boundary. (See [RES-P2.](#))



View of the existing Brown Barranca, which is located on the western edge of the Plan Area.

#### 4. AREA PLAN ELEMENTS - HAZARDS

*Page intentionally left blank*

# CHAPTER 5. ROAD CLASSIFICATIONS

## A. Purpose

This Chapter provides standards for road types that are part of Saticoy’s mobility network. The purpose of these standards is to provide a functional circulation network that includes facilities and amenities for walking and biking. As the County or a private developer undertakes individual street improvements, the standards and guidelines in this Chapter shall be used as the basis for detailed designs and construction documents. In addition, all road improvements shall be designed to ensure accessibility in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

## B. Content and Applicability

Section (C) provides definitions for road classifications used within the Mobility Element. Adhering to road classifications is mandatory, and conditions of approval for road improvement projects within the Saticoy community shall be consistent with established road classifications. Road classifications are applied when road improvements are required for a public or privately initiated project that includes improvements within the public right-of-way (ROW). Typically, this occurs during the following circumstances:

- A vacant parcel is developed, or an existing building is demolished and replaced, and the project requires a discretionary permit;
- The location or design for vehicular access to the parcel is modified.

This Chapter should be used in conjunction with [Chapter 4. Area Plan Elements](#), which includes the Mobility Element, as well as [Chapter 6. Old Town Saticoy Design Guidelines](#), which includes additional requirements for roadway design.

The Mobility Element includes a table that identifies the required road classification for all existing or planned roadways in Saticoy. (See [Table 4-4](#).) The Mobility Element also includes a map of road classifications used within the Saticoy community. (See [Figure 4-5](#).) Additionally, Section D. of [Chapter 6. Old Town Saticoy Design Guidelines](#) provides a set of roadway design guidelines for improvements within the public right-of-way. These guidelines shall be used when planning for street lights, street trees or planters, pavement materials within the parkway, street furnishings, crosswalks and curb extensions, and outdoor uses.



## C. Road Classifications

Appropriate road standards that meet the needs of vehicles, pedestrians and bicyclists are embodied within Saticoy's road classifications. The road classifications include dimensions for travel lanes, pavement, sidewalk/parkway widths, on-street parking configurations, bicycle lanes, and pedestrian facilities. Federal law also requires that all pedestrian facilities within Saticoy comply with the American Disabilities Act (ADA).

This section provides a description of each road classification and illustrative cross-sections. Saticoy's five (5) road classifications are as follows (see [Table 5-1](#)):

- **B-5S** – Minor Urban Residential with Parkways
- **B-3S [A]** – Minor Commercial or Residential (Plate B-3S[B] includes Minor Commercial or Residential with angled parking)
- **B-3S [C]** – Minor Commercial or Industrial
- **B-3S [D]** – Commercial or Industrial Collector
- **B-8S** – Alleys (One-way and two-way)

Each road type is designed to accommodate traffic volumes while complementing the land uses served by those roads. For example, parking requirements (parallel, angled, no parking) and pedestrian facilities (sidewalks, street trees, etc.) vary for each road classification because different road types are used in commercial, industrial, and residential areas. The type and amount of parking that is needed, as well as the amount of space needed for pedestrian walkways or amenities, is different for roads used in residential, commercial and industrial areas.

Historically, alleys in Saticoy were privately owned roads that allowed public access. These alleys were part of the 1906 Tract Maps for Saticoy, and they remain in Old Town Saticoy within the Town Center (TC) and Residential (RES) zones. A new classification for those alleys is provided by the Saticoy Area Plan, as public use of alleys provides vehicular ingress and egress within the Town Center (TC) zone, and alleys will provide access to service vehicles and parking lots located behind commercial buildings.

Bicycle facilities are not included in [Table 5-1](#), but the Mobility Element does identify Class II bicycle lanes on some roadways within the Saticoy Area Plan boundary. [Figure 5-6](#) shows how Class II bicycle lanes should be integrated into a roadway. **Unless otherwise specified, all road classifications shall accommodate Class III bicycle facilities.**

In two cases, interim conditions or customized road standards were developed to address existing physical conditions within Saticoy, namely limited public rights-of-way (for the Nardo Street west of SR 118, and Campanula Avenue). For example, a custom standard was developed for Campanula Avenue because the available public right-of-way between Nardo Street and Rosal Lane is only 30 feet while the roadway classification normally requires 60 feet. The existing roadway cannot be widened without displacing existing development or relocating the Franklin Barranca, and such actions are considered infeasible.

Detailed standards for each Road Classification developed for the Saticoy Area Plan are provided on the following pages.



TABLE 5-1. SATICOY ROAD CLASSIFICATIONS

CLASSIFICATION		MAX. CAPACITY (ADT)	DESIGN SPEED	TRAVEL LANES	MINIMUM R.O.W.	MINIMUM PAVEMENT WIDTH	MINIMUM PARKWAY WIDTH (each side)	MINIMUM SIDEWALK WIDTH (each side)	TYPE OF PARKING
<b>1. County Maintained Public Roads</b>									
B-5S	Minor Urban Residential with Parkways	See Note #1 below	25 mph	2 lanes, 10' each	56 feet	36 feet	10 feet	8 feet (both sides)	Parallel (8' wide)
B-3S[A]	Minor Commercial/ Residential	8,000	30 mph	2 lanes, 12' each	64 feet	40 feet	12 feet	12 feet	Parallel (8' wide)
B-3S[B]	Minor Commercial or Residential with angled parking	See Note #1 below			80 feet (71 feet for mixed)	58 feet (49 feet for (mixed))	11 feet	11 feet	Angled (9' wide x 17' deep) or Mixed
B-3S[C]	Minor Commercial/ Industrial	8,000	30 mph	2 lanes, 12' each	60 feet	40 feet	10 feet	6 feet	Parallel (8' wide)
B-3S[D]	Commercial/ Industrial (Collector)	16,000	40 mph	3 lanes, 12' each	68 feet	52 feet	8 feet	6 feet	Parallel (8' wide)
<b>2. Private Roads with Public Access</b>									
B-8S[A]	One-way Alley	N/A	10 mph	1 lane, 12' each	20 feet	12 feet	4 feet	None	None
B-8S[B]	Two-way Alley			2 lanes, 10' each		20 feet	0 feet		

**Notes:**

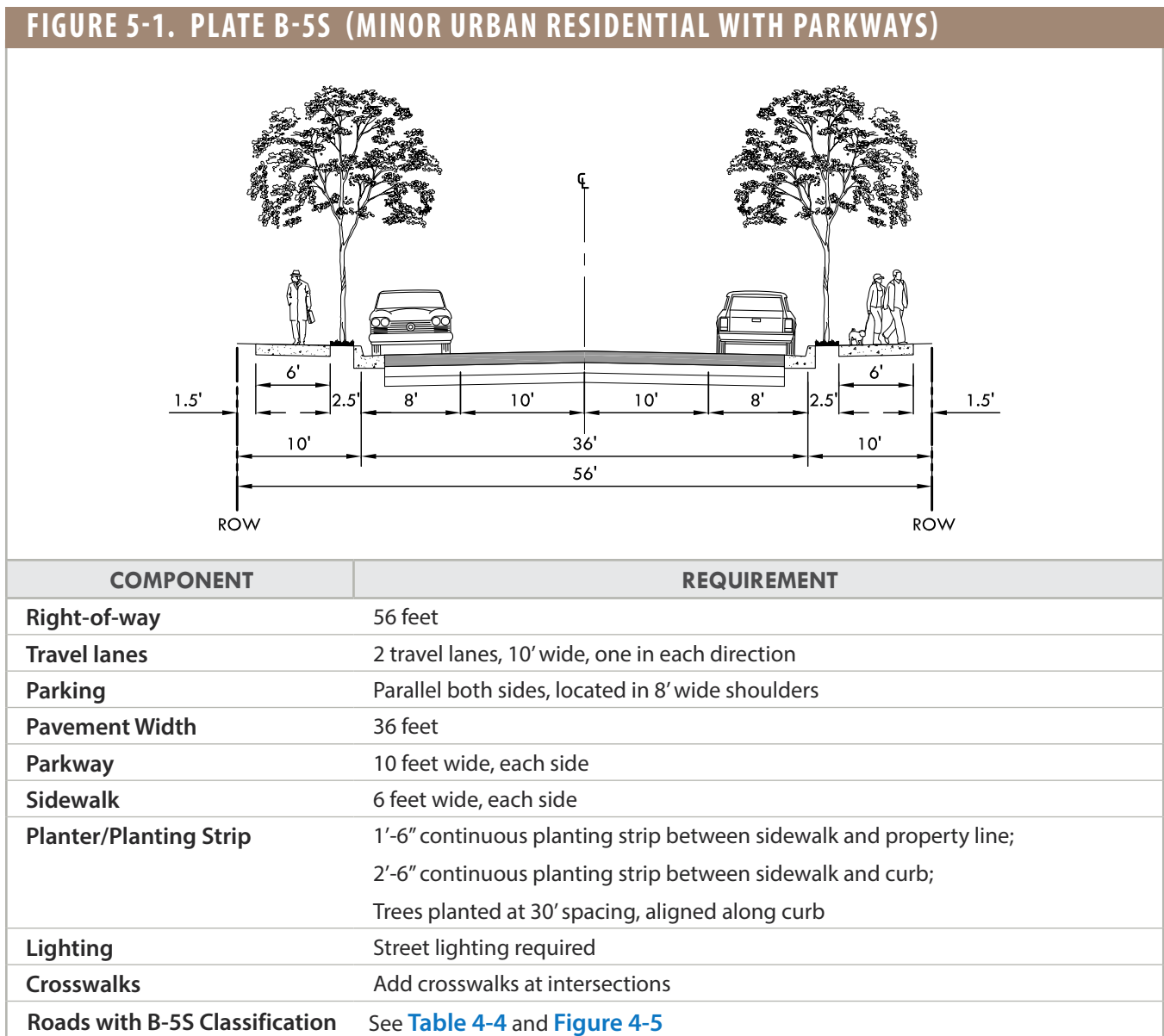
- Average Daily Trips (ADT) for B-5S and B-3S[B] Classifications:** Existing County road standards specify that ADT for this type of roadway is dependent upon several factors (lots served, lot sizes, parking turnover, driveway spacing, etc) and therefore cannot be determined for all locations.
- Locations:** See [Figure 4-5](#) and [Table 4-4](#) for locations of roadway classifications within the Saticoy Area Plan.
- Bicycle Facilities:** See [Figure 4-4](#) for information on Class II bicycle lanes. Unless specified, all road classifications shall accommodate Class III bicycle routes.
- Parking and Parkways / Walkways:** Located on both sides of road unless specified.
- Interim Conditions / Custom Standards:** Many existing facilities in Saticoy do not meet the standards identified in this table. In addition, customized specifications are provided below for two roadways with limited ROW - Nardo Street (west of SR 118) and Campanula Avenue.
  - Nardo Street (west of SR 118):** Classified as a Minor Commercial/Industrial Road, Nardo Street west of SR 118 includes a possible Class II bicycle lane, which is not included within the minimum ROW requirements shown above. Class II Bicycle lanes are 5 feet wide and an additional 3 feet of a buffer lane may be provided. Nardo Street (west of SR 118) may require a Class II bicycle lane, but adequate ROW is not available for the bicycle lane as well as parallel parking. Nardo Street therefore may be granted a parking restriction on one or both sides of the roadway if needed to accommodate a Class II bicycle lane. However, the bicycle lanes are not required until Nardo Street is connected to Northbank Drive in the City of Ventura by the Nardo Street Extension. Until that occurs, parallel parking is required. For further details on incorporating bicycle lanes, see [Figure 5-6](#).
  - Campanula Avenue:** Due to ROW limitations, the following standards may be reduced on the eastern side of Campanula Avenue as follows: (i) a parking restriction is permitted and paved shoulder may be reduced from 8 to 3 feet (for Plate B-3S[C]); and (ii) parkway and sidewalk may be reduced in width or eliminated (for Plate B-3S[A]).

## 5. ROAD CLASSIFICATIONS

### 1. County Maintained Public Roads:

#### Plate B-5S – Minor Urban Residential with Parkways

This road classification is a modified version of the County’s Minor Residential road standard (Plate B-5 [B]), and it is used in the residential neighborhood, where through-traffic and traffic volumes are limited. This two-way street has two travel lanes, 10 feet each in width, and two, 8-foot wide paved shoulders on either side of the travel lanes that provide on-street, parallel parking areas. This standard includes additional parkway width, set at 10 feet to accommodate sidewalks and pedestrian amenities. When all components are combined, the minimum right-of-way requirement is 56 feet.

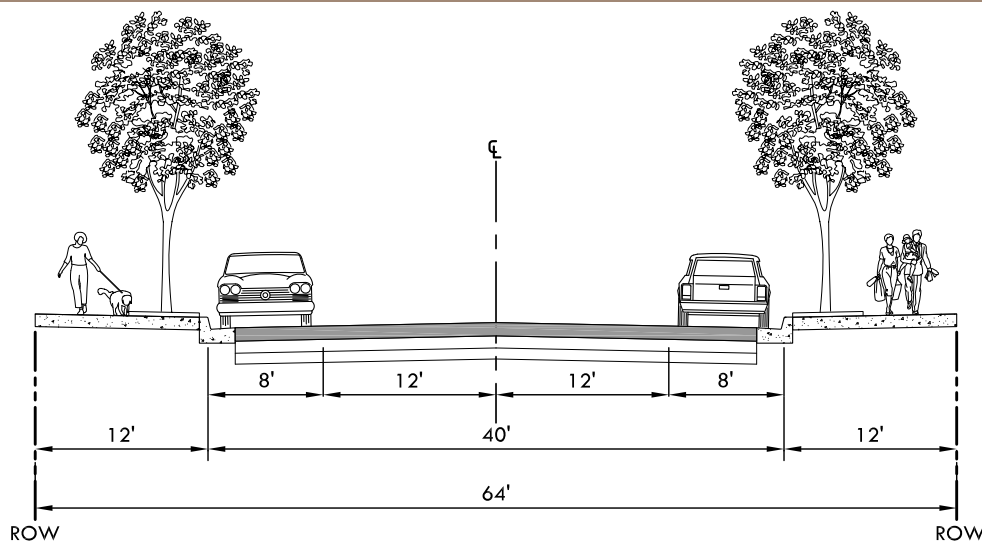


### Plate B-3S [A] – Minor Commercial or Residential

This 2-lane road classification is a modified version of the County’s Minor Commercial/Industrial road standard (Plate B-3 [D]), and it is used primarily in Saticoy’s commercial district and in its mixed-use district, which allows high-density residential use. This is a two-way road with 12-foot wide travel lanes and parallel, on-street parking located within the shoulder. This road classification accommodates a relatively high-volume of traffic (8,000 ADT) generated by the commercial or residential uses, and the 12-foot travel lanes are sufficiently wide for delivery vehicles. A wide, 12-foot parkway accommodates extra-wide walkways and pedestrian amenities appropriate for the commercial district. Along L.A. Avenue, crosswalks and curb extensions are used at intersections to shorten pedestrian crossing distance.

A customized version of this road classification is defined for Campanula Avenue (the road segment from the northern boundary of Saticoy to Azahar St), where the parkway and sidewalk may be reduced in width or eliminated on the eastern side of the road (adjacent to the Franklin Barranca) due to limited right-of-way.

**FIGURE 5-2. PLATE B-3S (MINOR COMMERCIAL OR RESIDENTIAL)**



COMPONENT	REQUIREMENT	
	PLATE B-3S [A]	PLATE B-3S [B]
Right-of-way	64 feet	71 to 80 feet, with angled parking on one or both sides
Travel lanes	2 travel lanes, 12' wide, one in each direction	
Parking	Parallel both sides, located in 8' wide shoulders	Mixed with angled parking on one or both sides (For locations of angled parking, see <a href="#">Figure 4-5</a> )
Pavement Width	40 feet	49 to 58 feet, with angled parking on one or both sides
Parkway	12 feet wide, each side	11 feet wide, each side
Sidewalk	12 feet, each side, aligned with curb, with special paving *	11 feet wide, each side, aligned with curb, with special paving *
Planter/Planting Strip	Add curb extensions at intersections along L.A. Avenue	
Planter/Planting Strip	5' x 5' tree wells at 30' spacing, aligned with curb	
Lighting	Street lighting required	
Crosswalks	Add crosswalks at all intersections	
Roads with B-3S [A] & [B] Classification	See <a href="#">Table 4-4</a> and <a href="#">Figure 4-5</a>	

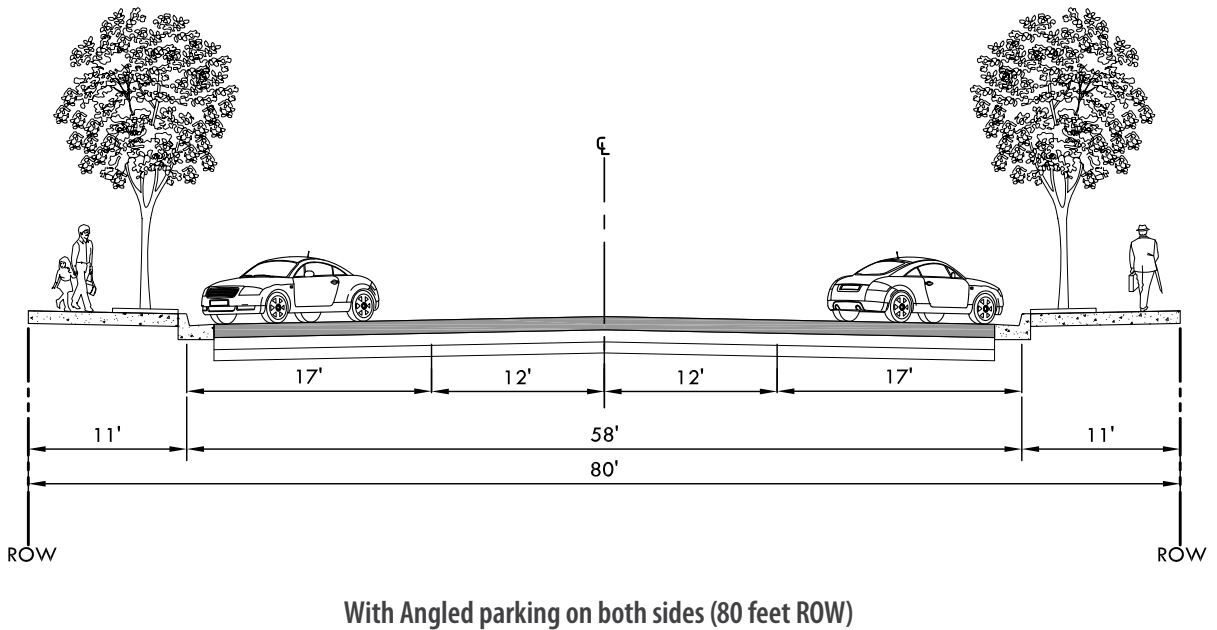
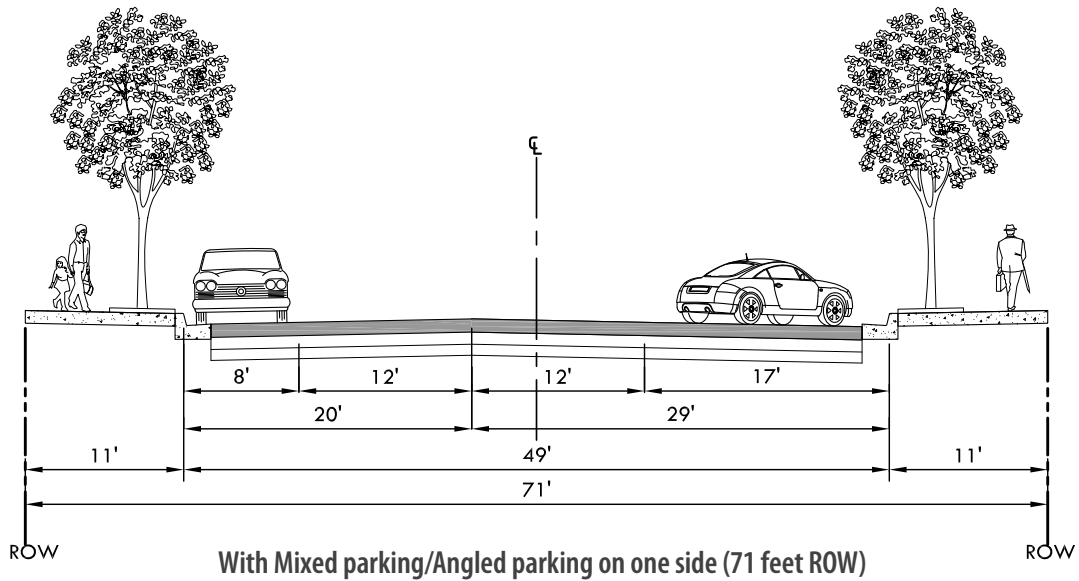
\* See [Chapter 6, Section D, Road Design Guidelines](#) in the Area Plan for recommendations for special paved surfaces.

5. ROAD CLASSIFICATIONS

**Plate B-3S[B]– Minor Commercial or Residential with Angled Parking:**

This sub-classification takes advantage of a wide public right-of-way on Azahar and Violeta Streets, which are located within or adjacent to Saticoy’s commercial Town Center. It accommodates much-needed, on-street parking capacity for commercial businesses by providing angled parking on one or both sides of the road. For locations of angled parking, see [Figure 4-5](#) and [Table 4-4](#).

**FIGURE 5.2A: PLATE B-3SB (MINOR COMMERCIAL OR RESIDENTIAL WITH ANGLED PARKING)**

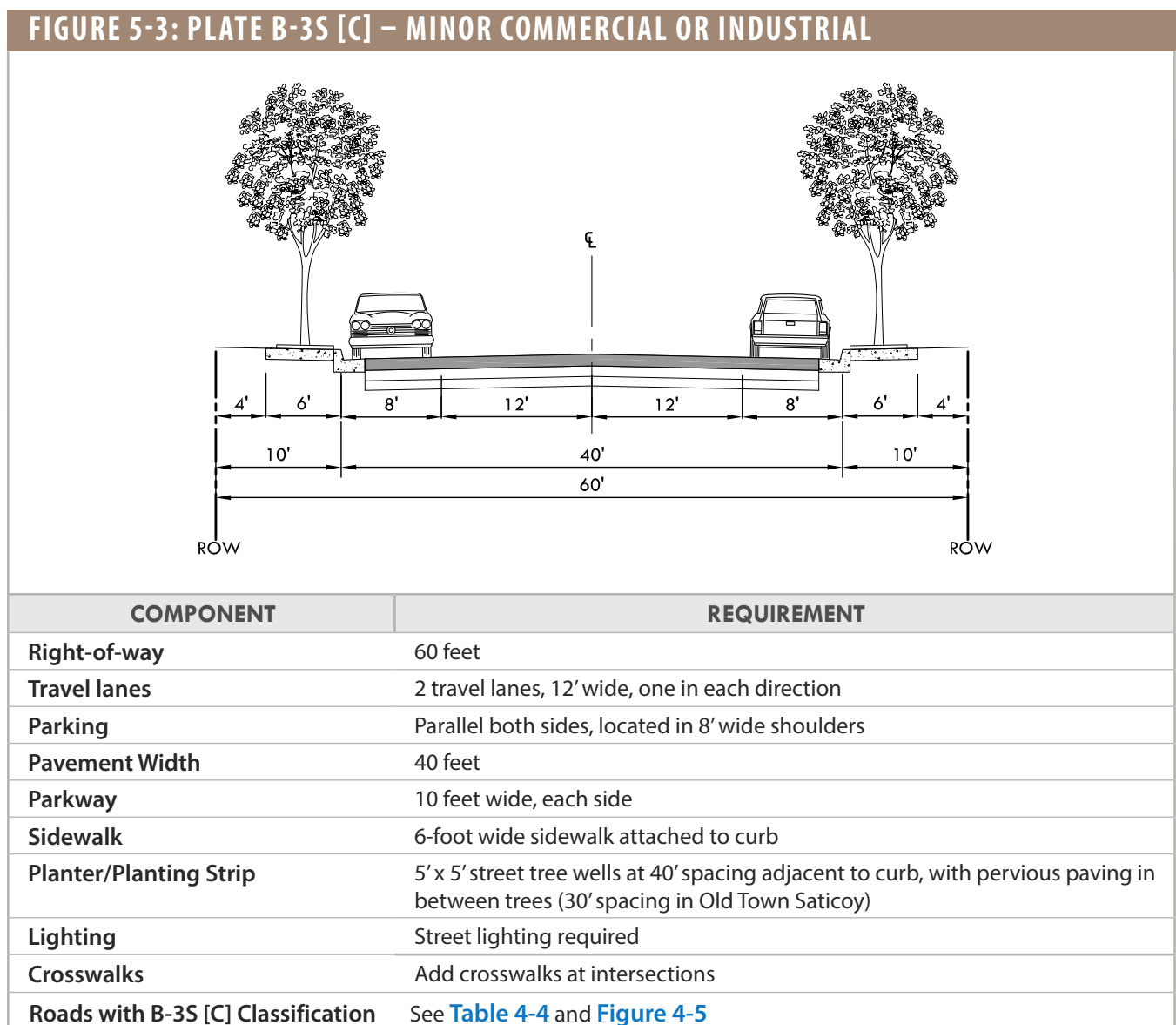


### Plate B-3S [C] – Minor Commercial or Industrial

This 2-lane road classification is the same as the County's Minor Commercial/Industrial road standard (Plate B-3[D]), and it is used in the South Industrial and West Industrial areas of Saticoy, where traffic volumes are moderate but travel lanes must be wide enough to accommodate large vehicles. This is a two-way road with 12-foot wide travel lanes and parallel, on-street parking located within the shoulder. The parkway width is 10 feet, which accommodates sidewalks and landscaping. All road components combined result in a minimum right-of-way requirement of 60 feet.

A customized version is defined for Campanula Avenue (from Nardo Steet to Rosal Lane), where a parking restriction is permitted, and the paved shoulder may be reduced from 8 feet to 3 feet due to limited right-of-way.

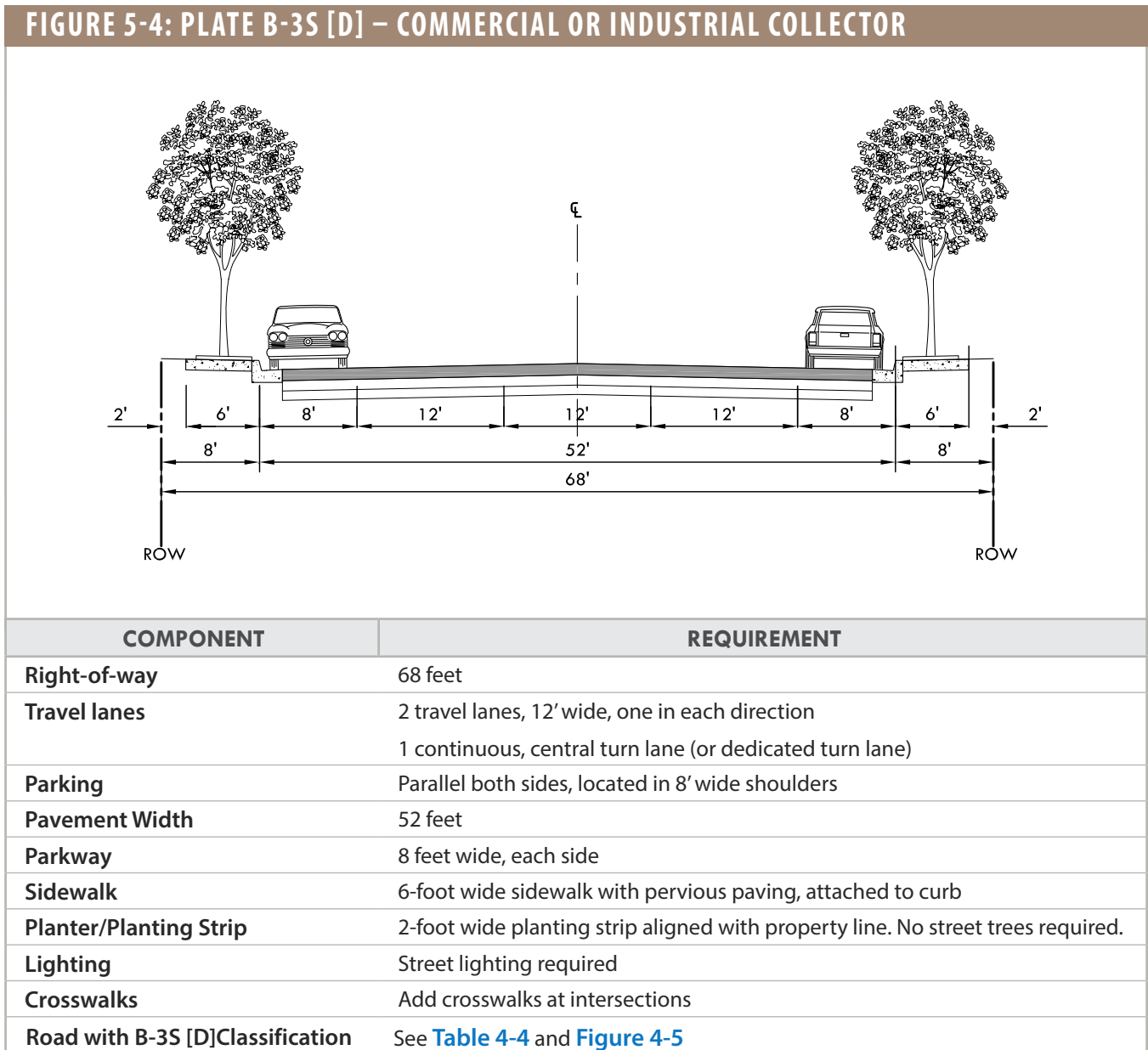
Additionally, an interim condition is identified for Nardo Street (west of SR 118 only), where a limited right-of-way does not provide adequate space for both on-street parking and a Class II bicycle lane. A parking restriction is permitted on one or both sides of Nardo Street if needed to accommodate bicycle lanes. Bicycle lanes are not required until Nardo Street is connected to Northbank Drive in the City of Ventura by the Nardo Street Extension. Until that occurs, parallel parking is required.



## 5. ROAD CLASSIFICATIONS

### Plate B-3S [D] – Commercial or Industrial Collector

This 3-lane road classification is the same as the County’s Commercial/Industrial Collector road standard (see Plate B-3 [C]). It is a 2-way road with 12-foot wide travel lanes and a continuous, central turn lane. The paved, 8-foot wide shoulders are used for parallel, on-street parking. As shown in [Figure 4-5](#), this road type would only be located in a high-traffic area within Saticoy’s South Industrial Section. When compared to other road types used in Saticoy, this road classification has smaller, 8-foot wide parkways with sidewalks that are attached to the curb for easier maintenance. Landscape is required within parkways, but street trees are not required.

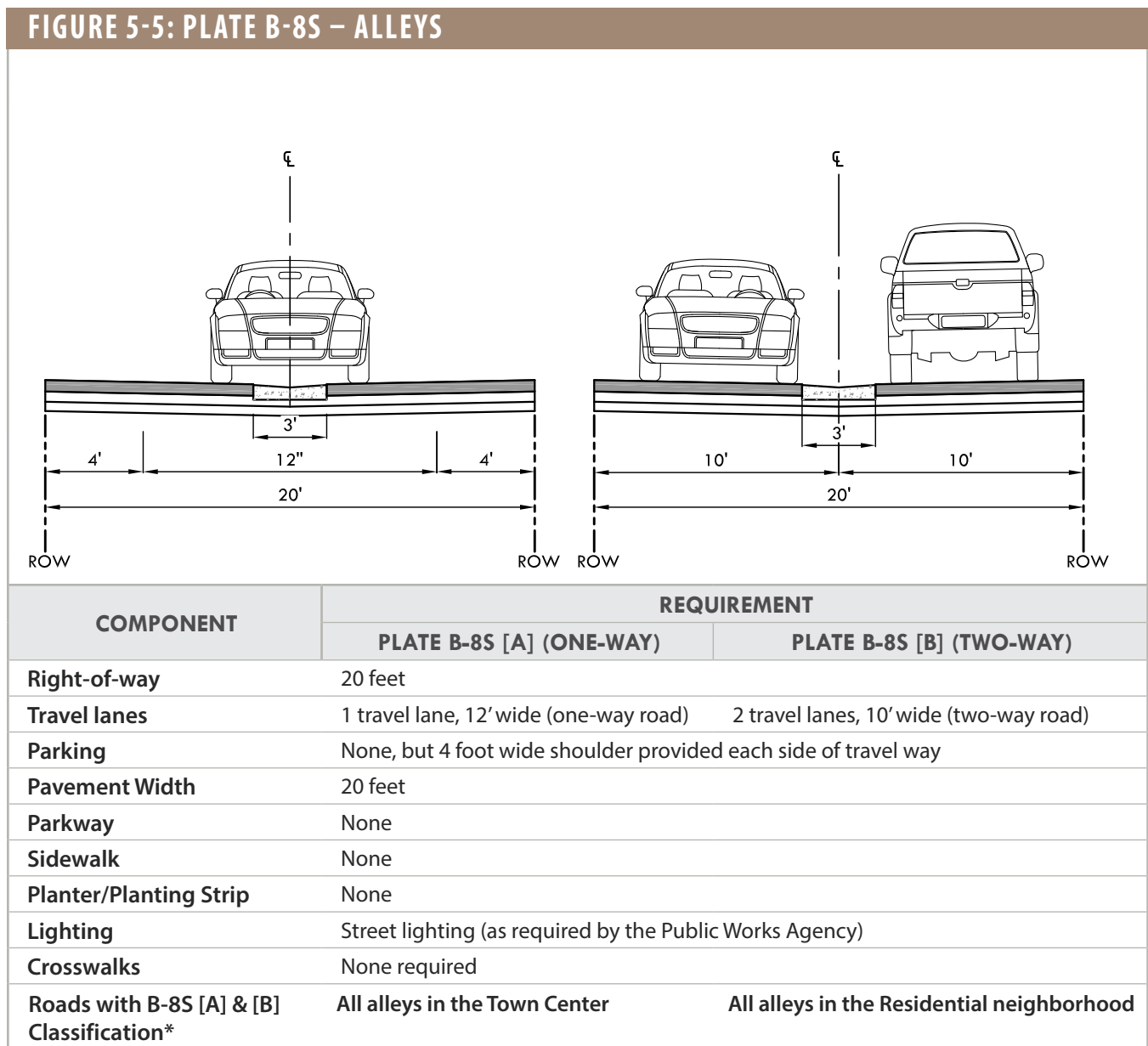


## 2. Private Roads with Public Access:

### Plate B-8S – Alleys

Developed for the Saticoy Area Plan, the alley road classification provides standards for the existing alleys in Old Town Saticoy, which are used as a primary means of vehicular access to parking and delivery areas. On an informal basis, alleys are also used for pedestrian and bicycle circulation in residential areas. Alleys are private roads that allow public use. Within the commercial areas, alleys will be limited to one-way traffic due to the volume of traffic and size of vehicles (Plate B-8S[A]).

However, within residential areas, where traffic is very light, alleys will remain two-way roads (Plate B-8S[B]). Although the entire right-of-way for an alley can be paved, permeable pavement can be used outside the single one-way travel lane on one-way alleys.



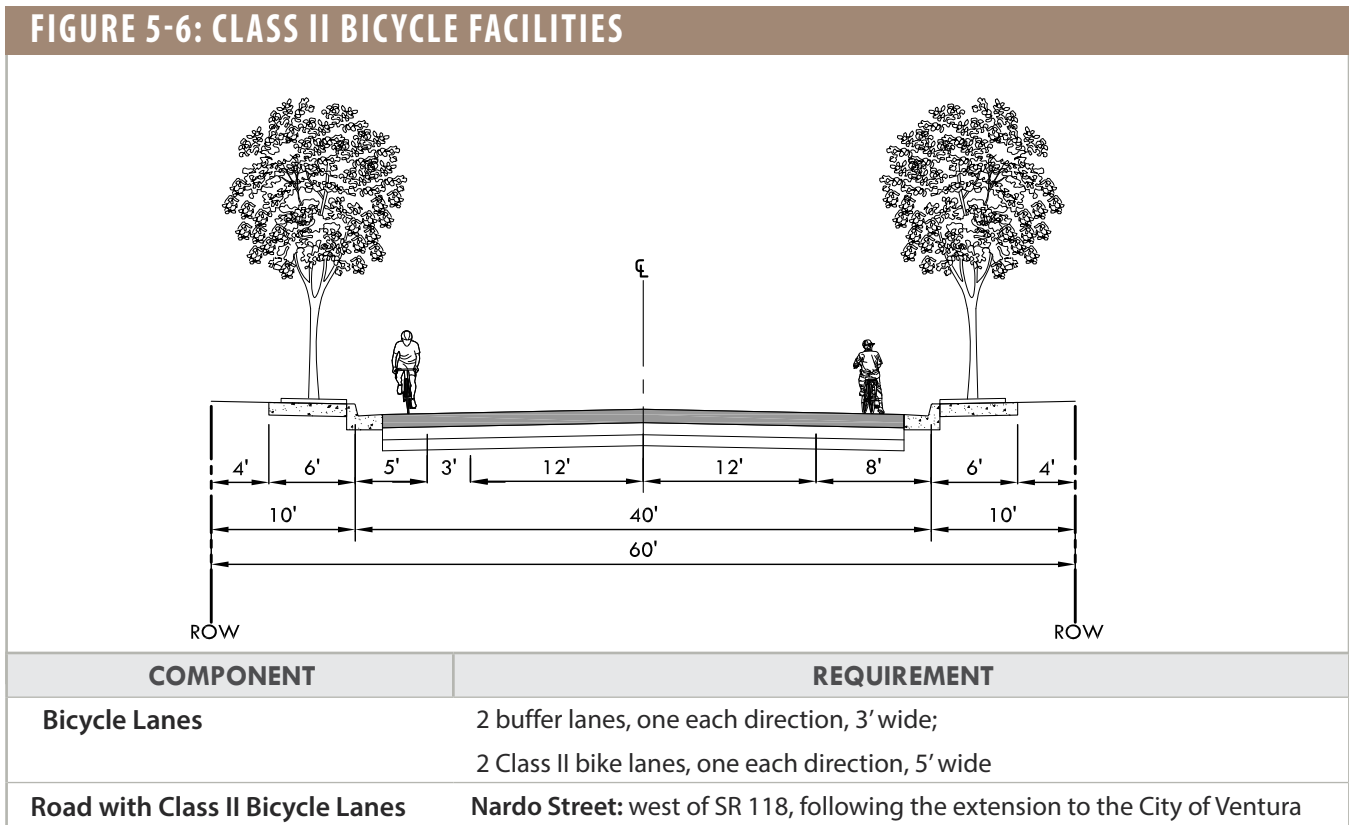
\* See Table 4-4 and Figure 4-5

## 5. ROAD CLASSIFICATIONS

### 3. Bicycle Facilities in Saticoy:

The Multimodal Mobility Map (Figure 4-4) identifies proposed locations for bicycle facilities (Class I and Class II) in Saticoy. Unless otherwise specified, all road classifications shall accommodate Class III bicycle routes. Class II Bike Lanes typically include a 5-foot striped lane within the travel way, and an additional 3 feet of a buffer lane may be provided. Figure 5-6 below shows how Class II bicycle lanes should be integrated into a roadway.

As mentioned previously for Plate B-3S [C] (Figure 5-3), an interim condition is identified for Nardo Street (west of SR 118 only), where a limited right-of-way does not provide adequate space for both on-street parking and a Class II bicycle lane. A parking restriction is permitted on one or both sides of Nardo Street if needed to accommodate bicycle lanes. Bicycle lanes are not required until Nardo Street is connected to Northbank Drive in the City of Ventura by the Nardo Street Extension.





# CHAPTER 6. OLD TOWN SATICOY DESIGN GUIDELINES

## A. Introduction

### 1. Purpose and Applicability

The purpose and applicability of the Old Town Saticoy Design Guidelines (Design Guidelines or Guidelines) is the preservation and enhancement of Saticoy's development history as a regional railroad hub, which is still evident in the buildings, development patterns and community character that exist today. In particular, Old Town Saticoy is a unique subsection of the community, as it includes several different land uses within a small and compact geographic area. Given these characteristics, even a small project can affect the character, look, and feel of the community.

The Design Guidelines apply to all discretionary development (e.g., Conditional Use Permits, Planned Development Permits) in Old Town Saticoy, which cannot be approved unless the development conforms to the Guidelines. For purposes of the Old Town Saticoy Design Guidelines, the term "*should*" denotes a mandatory requirement that may be modified or waived by the Planning Director, or when the applicant can demonstrate that existing conditions or circumstances render the requirement infeasible.


The Planning Director may waive or modify a specific guideline under the following circumstances:

- a. Application of the requirement is not feasible due to physical constraints or other mandated requirements; or
- b. The applicant demonstrates that the intent of the Design Guideline(s) can be met through a different method than the one(s) described herein; or
- c. A modification of the requirement is required to make the project financially feasible.

A written application must be submitted for a Planning Director waiver of, or modification to, the Design Guidelines with the permit application, or within 30 days of receipt of written notice by the Planning Division that a permit application does not conform to the Design Guidelines. The application must provide adequate evidence demonstrating why a waiver or modification is warranted.

### 2. Relationship to Development Code

The Old Town Saticoy Development Code is set forth in Sec. 8119-1 of the NCZO (See [Appendix B. Old Town Saticoy Development Code](#)). The Development Code regulates the relationship of buildings to the lot, the block and the neighborhood. These Guidelines define a range of design possibilities for the building and the site itself.

The Guidelines contain photographs that are used to communicate design concepts. Some of the photographs have a red triangle with an exclamation point inside (  ). This icon means that the example shown DOES NOT embody the intent of the guideline, and the design should NOT be emulated in a proposed project.

Conversely, photos without the red triangle are good examples of how the Guidelines can be implemented in project development.

**The Design Guidelines apply to all zones in Old Town Saticoy, unless otherwise specified. When guidelines are appropriate only for a certain zone, the applicable zone is identified in a parenthesis after the Guideline.** (e.g., TC - Town Center zone, R/MU - Residential/Mixed Use zone, RES - Residential zone, IND - Light Industrial zone.)

### 3. Content

The Design Guidelines are divided into three broad categories: Building Design, Site Design and Road Design.

SECTION B. BUILDING DESIGN	SECTION C. SITE DESIGN	SECTION D. ROAD DESIGN
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Building Form and Articulation</li><li>2. Building Entries, Windows and Doors</li><li>3. Building Materials and Colors</li><li>4. Roof Forms</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Building/Site Access and Lighting</li><li>2. Walls, Fences and Screening</li><li>3. Signs</li><li>4. Trash Enclosures</li><li>5. Outdoor Uses</li><li>6. Landscaping</li><li>7. Parks</li><li>8. Sustainable Design Opportunities</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Street and Block Standards</li><li>2. Street Trees, Planters and Paving</li><li>3. Street Lights</li><li>4. Street Furnishings</li><li>5. Crosswalks and Curb Extensions</li></ul>
		

## B. Building Design

### 1. Building Form and Articulation

- a. In order to preserve and enhance the small-town scale and character of Old Town Satcoy, development should incorporate the following characteristics:
  - i. Buildings should be designed to create variation in mass and structure. (See [Image 6.1.](#))
  - ii. Buildings that occupy more than 50 feet of frontage should utilize architectural features such as eaves, changes in wall plane, window groupings, etc. to make the building appear smaller (**TC**). (See [Image 6.2.](#))
  - iii. New and in-fill buildings in the Town Center (**TC**) zone should be organized into increments of 25 to 50 feet in width.
  - iv. Building massing should include variation in wall planes (projections and recesses) and wall height (vertical relief) as well as roof forms and heights (silhouettes) to reduce the perceived scale of the structure, and to avoid a monotonous neighborhood appearance. (**RES, R/MU**)
  - v. The scale and massing of new homes and additions should be compatible with the general scale and shapes of neighboring homes. (**RES**)

Also refer to [Section B.2. Building Entries, Windows and Doors](#), and [B.4. Roof Forms](#) in this chapter.



*Image 6.2. Use of wall planes, eaves etc. that make a large block of buildings appear smaller.*

*Image 6.1. Examples showing variation in mass and structure.*



*A mixed-use "Main Street" commercial building showing variations in simple massing. Larger windows are used for ground-level retail, while smaller windows are used for second level offices or residences.*



*A commercial building with excessive roof breaks. The disorganized placement of rooflines and the multiple orientations of the windows, do NOT embody the intent of the guideline.*

## 6. OLD TOWN SATICOY DESIGN GUIDELINES

- b. Building renovations should be consistent with the commercial, residential, or industrial character of the zone. When feasible and appropriate, building details and materials that match the original building should be used. (See [Image 6.3.](#))
- c. New commercial buildings should be designed as simply massed “Main Street” commercial buildings that face and are accessed from the street (**TC**). (See [Images 6.1](#) and [6.4.](#))
- d. In order to provide scale and character, use architectural elements such as recessed or projecting balconies, trellises, recessed windows, verandas, and porches. (**RES, R/MU**)
- e. Similar massing, materials, and details should be incorporated into building elevations.
- f. Column spacing and detailing for arcades should be consistent with the style of the building to which they are attached.
- g. Exterior stairways should be designed as an integral part of the overall building.
- h. New multi-family residential buildings should be designed as a group of house-form buildings that face and are accessed from the street (**R/MU, RES**). (See [Image 6.5.](#))
- i. Multi-family structures should provide clearly articulated individual units.
- j. Maximize the physical separation between incompatible uses (such as residential and industrial) by intensifying landscaping and increasing setbacks. Minimize the height of sound walls by orienting balconies away from noise sources and by using building placement to block noise from outdoor open space.



*Image 6.3. Building that retains the original character of a gas station while adapted for a new commercial use.*



*Image 6.4. A “Main Street” commercial building, with simple massing, with access from the street.*



*Image 6.5. Multi-family residential development designed as a group of smaller residential buildings.*

## 2. Building Entries, Windows and Doors

- a. Entries should be oriented toward public walkways and plazas. Within the **TC and R/MU zones**, all primary building entries shall face the public street rather than parking lots located at the side/rear of the building. (See [Image 6.6.](#))
- b. Exterior front entries of residences should be clearly identifiable and articulated with projecting or recessed forms. (**RES**) (See [Image 6.7.](#))
- c. Exterior public and visitor building entrances to upper floors should be directly visible from the street. (**TC, R/MU, IND**)
- d. Porch materials and design should be compatible with the design of the rest of the building. (See [Image 6.8.](#))
- e. Where new window openings are planned, they should match the size, patterns, and color of existing window openings.
- f. Windows and doors should be made of wood, fiberglass-clad wood, aluminum-clad wood, or fiberglass. (See [Image 6.6.](#)) Aluminum or metal doors should be avoided in the Town Center zone, but may be used in the Industrial zone.
- g. Mirrored window glazing should not be used.



*Image 6.6. A commercial shopfront oriented towards the public street, with a recessed entry door. Doors and windows across the primary shopfront are made of wood or similar materials.*



*Image 6.7. Entrances to residences are clearly identified by projecting forms such as porches.*



*Image 6.8. A porch addition that uses materials and design matching to the existing home.*

## 6. OLD TOWN SATICOY DESIGN GUIDELINES

### 3. Building Materials and Colors

- a. Use simple detailing and natural building materials such as stone masonry (including veneer), stucco, brick, wood and tiles. The following materials should **not** be used:

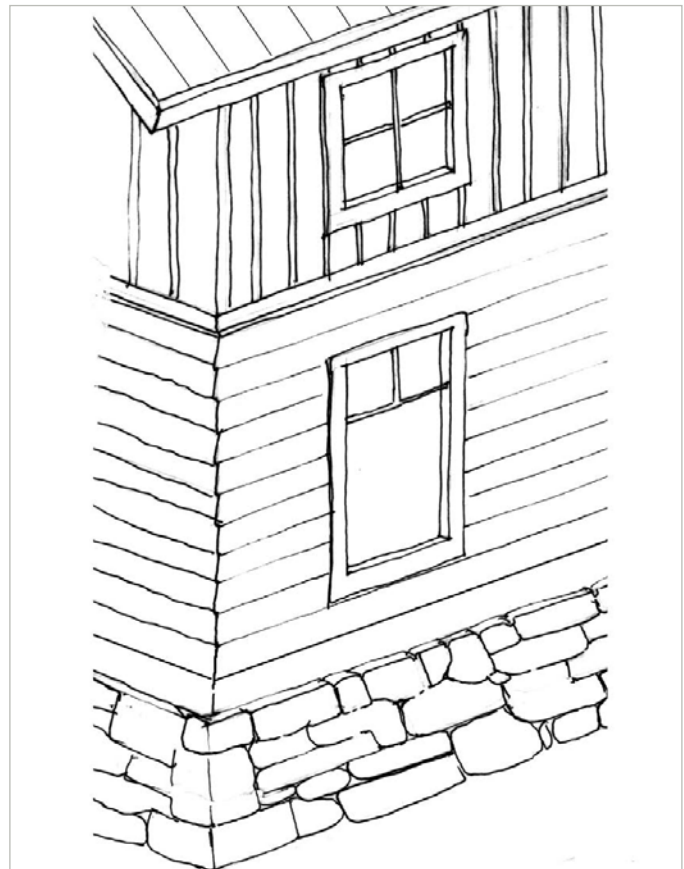
- i. Aluminum storefronts
- ii. Plywood siding that is not intended for use as a building facade.
- iii. Reflective materials (e.g., shiny metal, mirrored glass).

Metal shall not be used as a primary building cladding material in **RES, TC, and R/MU** zones. Non-reflective metal siding may be used to clad industrial buildings. (See [Image 6.9](#).)

- b. No more than two (2) types of building materials should be used for exterior walls.
- c. Heavier materials should be used lower on the structure elevation to form the base of the structure. (See [Image 6.10](#).)
- d. Contrasting, but complementary colors should be used for trim, windows, doors, and key architectural elements. However, bright colors should only be used on doors, window trim, or other building components that represent a small portion of the overall building façade. (See [Images 6.8 and 6.11](#).)
- e. Materials used for roofs of buildings should complement the material used for the building itself. For example, stucco buildings should have roofs made from clay tile or other materials that simulate clay or slate.
- f. Gutters and downspouts should be made of copper or primed and painted metal in a color that complements the building.



*Image 6.9. An industrial building with non-reflective metal siding, appropriate only for the IND zone.*



*Image 6.10. Lighter weight materials are placed above more substantial materials, in this case wood above stone.*



*Image 6.11. (left) Black trim used for the doors and windows contrasts, yet is complementary to the white trim and red brick materials used on the rest of the structure.*

#### 4. Roof Forms

- a. Sloped or Pitched roofs are preferred in the **TC, RMU, and RES** zones and for industrial buildings in the **IND** zone when located adjacent to residential buildings.
- b. Rooflines should be broken at intervals no greater than 50 feet long by changes in height or step-backs. (See [Image 6.12.](#))
- c. Roof materials and shapes should be consistent with the character of the building. (See [Image 6.13.](#))
- d. Parapets and other structures should be used to screen roof-mounted mechanical equipment. (See [Image 6.13.](#))



*Image 6.12. Step-backs and changes in rooflines help create the illusion of smaller scale buildings, appropriate for a residential neighborhood.*



*Image 6.13. A "Main Street" commercial building with a flat roof screened by parapet walls.*

## C. Site Design

### 1. Building/Site Access and Lighting

- a. Provide easily identifiable pedestrian connections from the street and sidewalk to key areas within the development. (See [Image 6.14.](#))
- b. Building layouts should clearly identify pedestrian entries and minimize the prominence of garages. **(RES, R/MU)**
- c. When positioning buildings on the site, maximize energy conservation by considering climatic factors (e.g., prevailing winds, shade trees, window and door orientation).
- d. Entries should reflect the overall architectural character of the development and may include features such as trees or other landscaping, decorative paving, and decorative walls. (See [Image 6.15.](#))
- e. Lighting should be compatible with the design of the development in terms of colors, finishes, sizes, and locations.
- f. Where feasible, buildings adjacent to parks (e.g. Plazas and Greens) should include porches, patios, outdoor cafes, or other active areas within frontages that face the park.



*Image 6.14. Pedestrian walkways and bicycle parking allow for easy access to and within the development.*



*Image 6.15. Trees, landscaping, and decorative paving around building entry highlights access to the development.*

### 2. Walls, Fences and Screening

- a. Fences and walls should be constructed of material that complements the design of the principal building. (See [Image 6.16.](#))
- b. Use drought tolerant planted/living hedges, such as toyon and manzanita, to provide screening.
- c. Minimize fence and wall heights while ensuring that fences/walls perform screening, noise attenuation, and security functions.
- d. Solid perimeter walls should be architecturally treated on sides that are visible to the public and incorporate landscaping to prevent or discourage graffiti.

Also, see [Sec. 8119-1.8.3 Fences, Walls and Hedges](#) in the Old Town Saticoy Development Code.



*Image 6.16. A plastered masonry wall capped with terracotta tiles.*



### 3. Signs

- a. Signs should be designed to complement the building in terms of color, placement and size. (See [Image 6.17.](#))
- b. Except for banners, flags, and temporary signs, signs should be constructed of permanent materials and permanently attached to a building, the ground, or other structure.
- c. Sign copy should relate only to the business or commercial center.
- d. **Architectural Compatibility:**
  - i. Signs should be located on the facade in areas designed for signage; e.g. a recessed or framed area between the first and second floor; a parapet panel between shop front and roofline.
  - ii. Supporting hardware, such as brackets, should use color and materials used elsewhere in the building to which the sign is anchored. (See [Image 6.18.](#))



*Image 6.17. A wall mounted sign that complements the building design and color.*



*Image 6.18. Projecting signs with supporting hardware that complement the sign and the building structure.*

Also, see [Sec. 8119-1.6 Signage Standards](#) in the Old Town Saticoy Development Code.

### 4. Trash Enclosures (R/MU, TC, IND)

- a. Trash enclosures should be located away from primary building entries. Where trash or other storage areas are located near building entries, such areas should be enclosed and screened from public view. (See [Image 6.19.](#))
- b. Enclosures should be designed with similar finishes, materials, and details as the primary structures within the project or screened with landscaping.
- c. Enclosures should be of sufficient size to accommodate containers for trash, green waste, and recyclables while maintaining safe access for users. Trash enclosures should not block access to parking areas or vehicles and should have a concrete apron for trash/recycling containers to be rolled onto for collection.



*Image 6.19. A screened trash enclosure.*

## 6. OLD TOWN SATICOY DESIGN GUIDELINES

### 5. Outdoor Uses

- a. Outdoor storage of materials, products, equipment, or vehicles should be screened from view of adjacent streets. For standards related to open storage in the **IND** zone, refer to **Sec. 8119-1.8.7** in the Old Town Saticoy Development Code.
- b. All property should be maintained in a safe, sanitary and attractive condition, including but not limited to structures, landscaping, parking areas, walkways, and trash enclosures. (See **Image 6.20**.)
- c. **Images 6.21 and 6.22** provide examples of how outdoor business activities (such as flower stands, outdoor restaurant dining, etc.) may be located within the property line in the **TC and R/MU** zones.

Also see **Section D.5. Street Furnishings** in this Chapter for permitted furnishings along the public right-of-way.



*Image 6.20. Well designed and maintained public trash can.*



*Image 6.21. An outdoor flower stand within the property line.*



*Image 6.22. Outdoor restaurant dining accommodated within property line in two ways: (left) Completely sheltered under an arched entrance; and (right) Under a canopy with a low fence.*

## 6. Landscaping

- a. Landscaping should be used to help define areas within large developments, provide visual screening and buffers between neighboring uses or incompatible adjacent uses (such as residential and industrial), provide shade and cooling, and enhance streetscapes and pedestrian-oriented spaces.
- b. Landscapes should incorporate a combination of trees, shrubs, planters and ground covers. (See [Image 6.23.](#))
- c. Landscapes should not interfere with site lighting or other necessary site features or public utilities (e.g., fire hydrants, alarm boxes, etc.).
- d. Landscape designs should be coordinated with adjacent property owners, whenever feasible.
- e. Paving materials can include natural stone pavers, unit concrete pavers, bricks, wood, textured, scored and colored concrete, stamped asphalt, and concrete with exposed or special aggregate or other finish treatments, or similar materials.

Also see [Section C.8. Sustainable Landscaping Opportunities](#) in this Chapter.

## 7. Parks

[Sec. 8119-1.7 Park Standards](#) in the the Old Town Saticoy Development Code includes standards for all park types. The following guidelines apply to **all** Plazas, Greens, and Pocket Parks:

- a. **Access from Public Streets:** If a pedestrian street crossing is located adjacent to the park, an access point to the park should be provided that is easily accessible from the pedestrian crossing.
- b. **Lighting:** Provide pedestrian-scaled light fixtures along public paths.
- c. **Landscape:**
  - i. Plazas
    - (1) Trees should be formally arranged, and the size of trees at maturity should be appropriate for the size of the plaza.
    - (2) Use trees or other shade structures, such as a trellis or umbrella, to provide shade in areas with street furniture or outdoor tables. (See [Image 6.24.](#))



*Image 6.23. Landscaping incorporating a combination of trees, shrubs, paving and ground covers.*



*Image 6.24. A plaza with trees, paving, and benches.*

## 6. OLD TOWN SATICOY DESIGN GUIDELINES

### ii. Pocket Parks (See [Image 6.25.](#))

- (1) Mature trees may be arranged informally or formally and should be proportional to the size of the pocket park.
- (2) Landscape material may include drought tolerant trees, shrubs, or ground cover; limited turf; planting beds; and hardscape.

### iii. Greens

- (1) Trees should be arranged in an informal or natural pattern and should provide shade.
- (2) Landscape consists generally of low water consuming turfs, planting beds, or areas with drought tolerant landscape materials.

### d. Hardscape

- i. Brick, stone, scored concrete, and other permanent paving materials should be used and applied in a formal design pattern. Asphalt should not be used.
- ii. Avoid highly complex and visually confusing paving patterns. (See [Image 6.26.](#))
- iii. When permanent, low walls are used along a Plaza boundary or within its interior, the wall should either include an attached bench or its height and design should allow a wall to be used as an informal seating area.
- iv. In Greens, minimize the amount of hardscape and limit paved areas to walkways or bike paths.

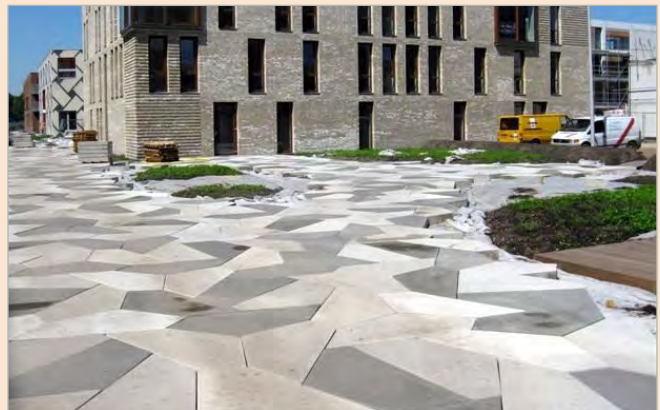


*Image 6.25. A Pocket Park with some turf, planting beds, paving and trees that are appropriate for the purpose and the size of the park.*

### *Image 6.26. Comparative paving patterns:*



*A simple, formal paving pattern made by using different paving materials. This example embodies the intent of the guideline.*



*Highly complex and visually confusing paving patterns do NOT embody the intent of the guideline, especially for a small community like Saticoy.*



e. Frontage

i. Plazas

- (1) At least one boundary of a Plaza should be formed by a public street.
- (2) Visibility from one side of the Plaza to the other is required (hedges and walls should not exceed 36" in height).
- (3) Adjacent buildings facing a Plaza should provide an entry from the Plaza. Also see building frontage standards for uses facing the Plaza in [Sec. 8119-1.4.2\(b\)\(2\) - Frontage Standards for uses facing a Park](#) in the Old Town Saticoy Development Code.

ii. Pocket Parks

- (1) Pocket Parks should front at least one street.
- (2) Visibility from one side of the Pocket Park to the other is required (hedges and walls should not exceed 36" in height).

iii. Greens

- (1) The boundary of a Green should be formed by two or more public streets.
- (2) Visibility from one side of the Green to the other is required (hedges and walls should not exceed 36" in height).
- (3) Buildings that adjoin a Green should provide an entry from it. Also see building frontage standards for uses facing the Green in [Sec. 8119-1.4.2\(b\)\(2\) - Frontage Standards for uses facing a Park](#) in the Old Town Saticoy Development Code.



*Image 6.27. Illustrative Photo of a Plaza with simple paving patterns, trees, and benches.*

f. Buildings and Miscellaneous Improvements:

i. Plazas

- (1) Structures: A Plaza should provide a focal point. Examples include public art, water features, kiosks, bandstand, informal stage, formal flower displays, or outdoor eating area.
- (2) Improvements: Pedestrian and bicycle amenities such as benches, tables, bicycle racks, and garbage cans should be included in a Plaza. (See [Image 6.27.](#))

ii. Pocket Parks

- (1) Structures that may be provided in Pocket Parks include pergolas.
- (2) Improvements: Pedestrian amenities (benches, tables, drinking fountains, etc.), bike racks, playground equipment, informal athletic courts, landscape features that provide a focus to the Pocket Park.

iii. Greens

- (1) Structures that may be provided in Greens include pergolas, picnic shelters, small public restrooms.
- (2) Improvements: Pedestrian amenities (benches, picnic tables, drinking fountains, etc.), bike racks, playground equipment, and athletic courts. (See [Image 6.28.](#))



*Image 6.28. Illustrative Photo of a Green with paving and benches.*

## 8. Sustainable Design Opportunities

### a. Drought Tolerant Landscaping and Irrigation

i. Drought Tolerant Landscaping: The following measures should be used to conserve water used for landscaping:

- (1) Plants adapted to the local climate, soil, and hydrology should be used to reduce the need for irrigation. (See [Image 6.29](#).)
- (2) Irrigated turf should be limited to Private or Common Open Space. Within Primary and Side Street setback areas, areas with irrigated turf should be limited to a maximum of 30 percent.

ii. Stormwater Management: Groundwater recharging and stormwater runoff prevention should be incorporated into the design of new building sites. Recommended strategies include:

- (1) Rain gardens and vegetated swales used to control, convey and filter rainwater runoff. (See [Image 6.30](#).)
- (2) Permeable pavements that allow stormwater to infiltrate directly into the ground below. Acceptable surfaces include pervious concrete, pervious pavers, decomposed granite, and gravel.

iii. Irrigation

- (1) Automatic irrigation systems should be provided for landscaped areas within commercial, industrial, mixed-use and multi-family residential developments.
- (2) To minimize water used for irrigation, incorporate the following measures into irrigation systems:
  - Drip irrigation; and
  - Automatically controlled irrigation systems regulated to the actual evapotranspiration rate.

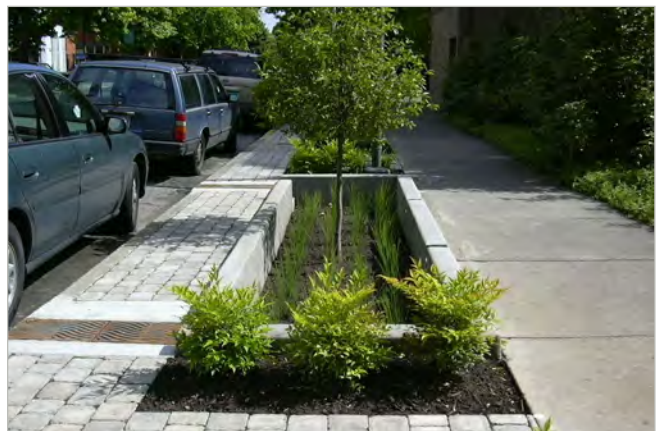
iv. Recycled or non-potable water: Development should incorporate one or more of the following water conservation and recycling techniques:

- (1) Buildings with pipe systems that allow for use of “gray water”, or recycled water, for landscaping and other non-potable uses;
- (2) Rainwater collection systems used for landscape irrigation and other non-potable uses.

v. Water Quality: Water conditioners that use or discharge salt or phosphates should not be used.



*Image 6.29. Drought tolerant landscaping.*



*Image 6.30. A curbside rain garden collects and filters stormwater.*

**b. Solar Design**

i. Passive solar design: The following measures should be used to minimize solar heat gain during the summer and maximize heat gain during the winter:

- (1) Utilize overhangs, shutters, louvers, and canopies to minimize solar gain on south-facing facades.
- (2) To foster the circulation of cooling breezes, design buildings with window or other openings that face the direction of summer ocean breezes.
- (3) Use roof and building materials or systems with high R-ratings and use double-glazed windows on south and west-facing windows.

ii. Landscaping: The following measures should be used to minimize solar heat gain during the summer and maximize heat gain during the winter:

- (1) Locate shade trees along south-facing building elevations, and use shrubs or hedges to minimize solar heat gain/loss at west-facing windows;
- (2) Select and locate deciduous trees along south-facing elevations.

c. **Lighting**: The following strategies should be used to reduce energy use for lighting in public or private areas:

- i. Use high-efficiency LED street lighting;
- ii. Use high-efficiency lighting in parking lots;
- iii. Install parking lot lighting systems with motion sensors or with timed systems that reduce or eliminate lighting during non-operational hours;
- iv. Install solar lighting whenever feasible.

**d. Building Design Strategies**

i. Materials: Sustainable materials should be used during the development process. Examples include:

- (1) **Recycled and Reclaimed**: Recycled and reclaimed materials are partially or fully composed of previously used materials.
- (2) **Local and Regional**: Minimize energy use due to transport by using local and regional products. (Local materials are materials produced in or near the County of Ventura).

ii. Healthy Indoor Environments: Building designs should use the following techniques or strategies:

- (1) Provide daylight to occupied areas and reduce reliance on electrical lighting.
- (2) Operable windows that allow fresh air circulation.

**OTHER SUGGESTED TECHNIQUES FOR SUSTAINABLE SITES:**

*Consider incorporating **solar panels** into the overall roof design of buildings. Whenever feasible, locate solar panels on the roofs of large commercial, residential, or industrial buildings.*

*Use interior materials, including flooring, paints and sealers, furniture, etc. with **low toxicity** levels.*

*Reduce energy use by using **high-efficiency appliances** (Energy Star).*

## D. Road Design

The primary intent of the guidelines for Road Design is to establish a cohesive set of street design standards that are consistent with project objectives, that complement community development standards, and that are consistent with Mobility Element policies for Old Town Saticoy. These guidelines should be used in conjunction with [Chapter 5. Road Classifications](#). Although called “guidelines”, conditions of approval for projects that include public right-of-way improvements should be consistent with the guidelines below unless existing physical conditions or operational issues clearly justify public right-of-way improvements that do not comply with the guidelines.

### 1. Street and Block Standards

- a. If new blocks are generated by development or by road realignments, the size of the block(s) should not exceed 400 feet on any side or 1,600 feet for the block perimeter.
- b. New streets should be classified in a manner that is consistent with [Chapter 5. Road Classifications](#).
- c. A minimum of 6 feet for pedestrian access should be maintained at all times on sidewalks within the public right-of-way.
- d. The design of the parkway portion of the public right-of-way should include components such as sidewalks, crosswalks, street trees, tree wells, planters, street lights, and street furniture appropriate for that location. (See [Images 6.31. and 6.32.](#))



*Image 6.31. A residential street lined by rows of street trees in continuous parkway strips.*

### 2. Street Trees, Planters and Paving

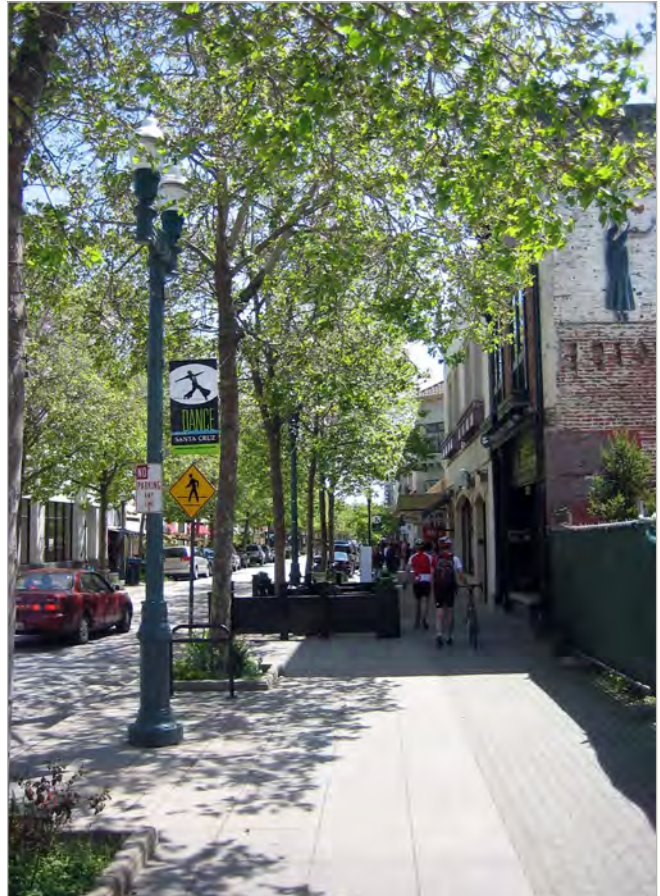
- a. Trees with arching tree canopies should be planted as rows in continuous parkway strips or within individual tree wells parallel to the adjacent curb on both sides of the street. Tree planters may be landscaped or covered with metal tree grates.
- b. Street tree spacing shall be measured from center of tree, as specified in [Chapter 5. Road Classifications](#). Consistency in tree spacing and species should be used to create a consistent visual character for streets. (See [Image 6.33.](#)) Street trees shall be located at least 24 inches away from the adjacent curb face.



*Image 6.32. A commercial street lined by tree wells planted between the parking spaces and pedestrian-scaled street lights.*



- c. Tree selection should be made in accordance with the County's Landscape Design Guidelines (as amended). Input on tree selection may be provided by the Ventura County Parks Department or the City of Ventura Parks Department (for roadways such as L.A. Avenue that will connect directly to City streets).
- d. Runoff from sidewalks should be conveyed to planted parkways. To the extent possible, overflow from parkways and runoff from the road should be directed into pervious paving in parallel parking areas in order to minimize stormwater runoff and promote infiltration into the ground.
- e. The following types of paving materials may be used in the parkways:
  - i. Traditional paving materials such as concrete or asphalt; or
  - ii. Non-traditional or special paving materials such as natural stone pavers, unit concrete pavers, bricks, wood, textured, scored and colored concrete, stamped asphalt, and concrete with exposed or special aggregate or similar materials.
- f. Paving materials that would add visual variety to the streetscapes should be utilized in areas where pedestrian circulation is encouraged (**TC, R/MU, RES**), and as accents or in key locations.
- g. When appropriate, permeable paving that allows stormwater infiltration is encouraged.



*Image 6.33. Street trees planted in tree wells and double-head streetlight with banner mount.*

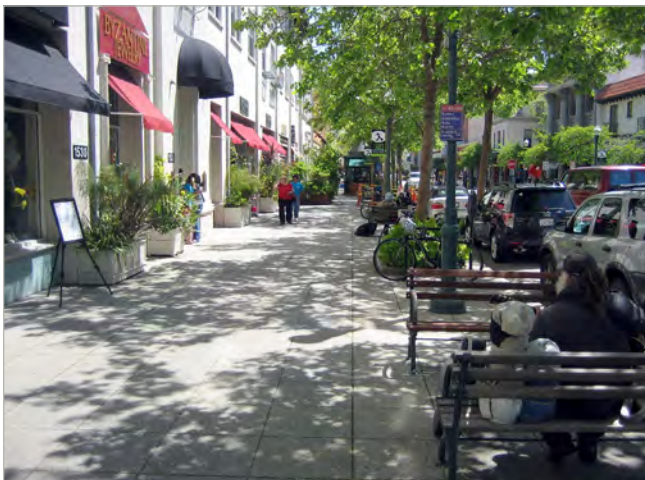
### 3. Street Lights

Street lighting should be provided along public sidewalks and linear park pathways as follows. Refer to [Chapter 5. Road Classifications](#) for Road Types noted below.

- a. **B-3S[A] and B-3S[B] Road Classifications (TC, R/MU Zones).** Single- or double-head luminaires on 16-foot to 20-foot tall poles spaced 50 to 60 feet apart. Light poles should be aligned on both sides of the street/pathway. Light poles should also be located at least 18 inches away from the adjacent curb face. Banner mounts are optional. Lighting levels in the Town Center should be no brighter than 10 foot candles.
- b. **B-5S, B-3S[C] and B-3S[D] Road Classifications (RES, IND Zones).** Single-head luminaires on 12-foot to 14-foot poles spaced 50 to 60 feet apart on alternating sides of the road. Light poles shall be located at least 18 inches away from the adjacent curb face. Lighting levels should be no brighter than 5 foot candles.

#### 4. Street Furnishings

- a. The following street furnishings should be provided within “parkway” areas in the **R/MU and TC zones**: Benches, waste receptacles and bicycle racks. Additional amenities may include: tables, chairs, umbrellas, kiosks and planters. (See [Image 6.34.](#))
- b. The following street furnishings are not permitted: Vending machines, photo booths, automated machines, inanimate figures.
- c. The following materials should be used for street furnishings:
  - i. Benches, planters, and pots made of wood, metal, stone, terra cotta, cast stone, cast concrete, hand-sculpted concrete, or composite materials that resemble wood; and
  - ii. Trash cans and bike racks made of metal.
- d. Street furnishings such as tables and chairs should not be stored in a location that is visible from the street.
- e. Advertising on street furnishings is not allowed.



*Image 6.34. Benches, placed perpendicular to the curb.*

#### 5. Crosswalks and Curb Extensions

- a. Crosswalks within the commercial area should be clearly marked with high contrast “zebra” striping or with materials that have contrasting colors and textures such as unit pavers and colored concrete. (See [Image 6.35.](#))
- b. Curb extensions should be provided along L.A. Avenue to reduce the pedestrian crossing distance and time, thus improving pedestrian comfort and safety. (See [Image 6.36.](#))
- c. At intersections in commercial and mixed-use areas, the pedestrian signal should default to “green” without requiring the pedestrian to press a switch.



*Image 6.35. A crosswalk finished with pavers and cast concrete borders.*



*Image 6.36. A curb extension at the intersection of two neighborhood streets.*

# CHAPTER 7. DEFINITIONS

---

This Chapter provides definitions of terms used in the Saticoy Area Plan, Old Town Saticoy Development Code, and Old Town Saticoy Design Guidelines that are technical or specialized or may not reflect common usage.

Several terms in the list below are defined by the Non-Coastal Zoning Ordinance. In those cases, a reference to the appropriate NCZO section is provided. For terms that are not defined in this Chapter, but are defined by the Ventura County General Plan or the NCZO, then the definition provided by those documents shall apply. Finally, if a term is not defined by the Saticoy Area Plan, the General Plan, or the Non-Coastal Zoning Ordinance, and a question arises as to its meaning and applicability, the Planning Director shall determine the applicable definition in accordance with the provisions of NCZO Sec. 8101-4.10 (Interpretation).

<b>Abut:</b>	See the definition for <i>Abut</i> in Section 8102-1 of the NCZO. (Terms such as “adjacent” or “nearby” do not mean <i>abut</i> or <i>adjoin</i> .)
<b>Access, Secondary:</b>	An additional means of ingress/egress to a property, structure or development, in addition to the primary access, for the purposes of fire-fighting. Secondary access is required when access roads exceed 800 feet from a location that provides two separate ways out of a development or subdivision. (See Ventura County Fire District Access Standards VCFC Appendix O.)
<b>Adjacent:</b>	Nearby; in proximity to; does not mean touching or abutting.
<b>Adaptive reuse:</b>	The process of adapting historic structures for a purpose other than that initially intended. This preservation technique allows for new or contemporary uses in a historic structure while preserving the characteristics of the structure that make it historic.
<b>Alley:</b>	See the definition for <i>Alley</i> in Section 8102-1 of the NCZO.
<b>Ambulance Services:</b>	Location where ambulances are parked until they are dispatched when needed.
<b>Arcade (frontage):</b>	A covered passageway with a <i>colonnade</i> at the ground floor that supports the upper stories of the building or the roof (for one-story buildings).
<b>Arcade (use):</b>	Refer to definition for <i>Arcade</i> in Section 8102-1 of the NCZO.
<b>Automobile Repair:</b>	Repair of automobiles and the sale, installation, and servicing of automobile equipment and parts. Typical uses include muffler shops, tire shops, automotive detailing, tune-up shops, automobile repair garages, vehicle stereo installation and automobile glass shops. Use does not include automobile sales or rentals.
<b>Bicycle/Bike Path (Class I):</b>	A Class I bike path provides a completely separated right-of-way for the exclusive use of bicycles and pedestrians with crossflow by motorists minimized.
<b>Bicycle/Bike Lane (Class II):</b>	A Class II bike lane provides a striped lane for one-way bike travel on a street or highway, and is typically designated by bike lane signs and markings.
<b>Bicycle/Bike Route (Class III):</b>	A Class III bike route provides a shared use area with pedestrian traffic or motor vehicle traffic, and is typically designated with a bike route sign.

## 7. DEFINITIONS

<b>Building, Block-form:</b>	A building that is built close to or along the <i>primary street</i> property line and side setback lines, <i>abutting</i> neighboring buildings. One-story Block-Form buildings are typically used in commercial areas to accommodate retail and other commercial uses, while multi-story Block Form Buildings typically have retail or commercial ground floor uses with office, residential, or even retail uses on upper floors.
<b>Building, House-form:</b>	A building that is massed, scaled, and organized to be physically similar to a single-family house, and is surrounded on all sides by yards. House-Form buildings typically accommodate single-family and multi-family residential uses, but can also accommodate retail or office uses.
<b>Building, Primary:</b>	A building in which the <i>Principal Use</i> of the parcel on which it is located is conducted.
<b>Bulkhead:</b>	The part of a storefront that forms a base for one or more display windows.
<b>Clerestory:</b>	A high wall with a band of windows along the very top that allows light into the center of a room.
<b>Colonnade:</b>	A series of columns set at regular intervals that supports the base of a roof structure.
<b>Community Facilities:</b>	Multi-purpose meeting and recreational facilities typically consisting of one or more meeting or multipurpose rooms. Facilities may include kitchen and outdoor areas that are available for use by various groups.
<b>Community Garden Plot:</b>	Gardens established and maintained collectively by an organized group of individuals for the purpose of growing plants, vegetables, and fruits for personal consumption or use, not for sale.
<b>Custom/Artisan Goods:</b>	Small-scale manufacturing activities including production of artisan and custom products with or without a retail sales component. This activity typically includes making products by hand, with hand tools, or with small-scale equipment within enclosed buildings. Examples of artisan products include, but are not limited to: custom furniture, candles, jewelry, soaps, glass, pottery, custom metal work, musical instruments, toys, hand-made clothing, leather goods, and small batch specialty foods.
<b>Discretionary Development:</b>	Refer to definition for <i>Decision, Discretionary</i> in Section 8102-1 of the NCZO.
<b>Durable Goods:</b>	A manufactured product that is designed to last over time rather than be completely consumed in one use. Building materials and appliances are examples of durable goods.
<b>Electric Vehicle Charging Stations</b>	Infrastructure that supplies electric energy for the recharging of plug-in electric vehicles, including all-electric and plug-in hybrid vehicles.

<b>Farmers Market:</b>	Indoor and outdoor sales of fresh produce and other artisan prepared food goods, typically in a multiple vendor format, in a designated area where, on designated days and times, growers and producers may sell directly to the public from open, semi-open or within built facilities in accordance with the State or County Agricultural Commission under California Code of Regulations Title 3, Chapter 3, Article 6.5.
<b>Façade:</b>	The term <i>façade</i> typically refers to the combination of materials, building forms, windows, and doors that form the physical form or visual design of the exterior wall of that building.
<b>Frontage:</b>	The term frontage refers to the <i>façade</i> of a building or the front side of a parcel abutting a street or road. In some cases, frontage may also refer to the treatment of the land between the front of a building and the street.
<b>Frontage, Primary:</b>	The Primary Frontage of the building faces the primary street or, in some cases, a park or other public space.
<b>Frontage, Secondary:</b>	Secondary Frontages are those frontages that face the side street on a corner lot.
<b>Gateway site:</b>	Two sites, located at the northern and southern entry points into that serve as visual (and actual) entry points into the Saticoy community. See <a href="#">Sec. 8119-1.8.5(f)</a> in the Development Code for location of Gateway sites.
<b>Hardscape:</b>	The inorganic elements of landscaping, including masonry, woodwork, stone walls, concrete, and brick design features.
<b>Joint Parking Agreement:</b>	An agreement between two adjoining property owners that allows for shared use of contiguous parking areas for vehicles. Such agreements do not relieve a developer from providing the minimum number of parking spaces required for a proposed use, but a Joint Parking Agreement can be used to develop a larger and more efficient parking lot and to minimize the number of entrances into the parking area. Joint parking agreements differ from <i>Shared Parking</i> agreements in that Joint parking agreements do not require that parking demand occur at different times.
<b>Light Sources:</b>	Any device serving as a source of illumination.
<b>Live/work unit:</b>	A 2-story unit in the Town Center (TC) zone consisting of both a commercial/office space and a residential dwelling that is occupied by the same person/tenant. The commercial/office use is considered the principal use and occupies the first floor of the building. The residential dwelling is considered an accessory use to the principal, commercial use and occupies the second floor of the building. Access to the commercial component of each live/work unit is separate from the walkway(s) or entrances used by the residential unit.

## 7. DEFINITIONS

<b>Loft:</b>	A dwelling unit located in the upper story of an commercial building or dwelling units located in a former commercial building. In both circumstances, a loft is typically characterized by a large, adaptable, open floor plan and high ceilings.
<b>Massing:</b>	The overall shape or arrangement of the bulk or volume of buildings and structures.
<b>May (verb):</b>	When used in a regulatory context, this term means that something is allowed but not required. For further interpretation, see the definition for “ <i>shall</i> ” and “ <i>may</i> ” in Section 8102-1 of the NCZO.
<b>Ministerial Development:</b>	See the definition for <i>Decision, Ministerial</i> in Section 8102-1 of the NCZO.
<b>Multi-family Dwelling:</b>	See the definition for <i>Dwelling, Multi-Family</i> in Section 8102-1 of the NCZO.
<b>Multimodal transportation:</b>	A transportation network that provides suitable transportation options for pedestrians, bicyclists and transit users and meets the needs of all users of streets, roads, and highways.
<b>Out-patient Clinics:</b>	Health care facility that provides treatment that does not require admission or an overnight stay. For example, blood transfusions, same day surgery, X-rays and other radiation services may be conducted within an out-patient clinic.
<b>Parkway:</b>	The pedestrian area located between the curb and the property line. This includes landscaping, paving, sidewalks, and other pedestrian amenities.
<b>Pavement:</b>	The segment of the road that includes vehicular travel lanes, shoulders, and on-street parking measured from curb-to-curb.
<b>Pilaster:</b>	A rectangular support that resembles a flat column. The pilaster projects only slightly from the wall and has a base, a shaft and a capital.
<b>Planter:</b>	An element of the public right-of-way or <i>streetscape</i> that accommodates landscaping, including street trees. Planters may be continuous or individual.
<b>Preservation:</b>	See the definition for <i>Preservation (treatment)</i> in Section 1373 of the Cultural Heritage Board Ordinance 4225.
<b>Prevailing Setback:</b>	The term is used when variable front or side street setbacks exist within a given block. The term generally refers to the front or side street setback that exists for a majority of structures on a given block. If no common setback exists for a majority of of the structures, then the term shall be defined as the median setback distance for all parcels on a given block.
<b>Quadplex:</b>	“House-form” buildings with four units per lot, surrounded on all four sides by setbacks, with separate entrances to each unit. Typically, no more than two (2) unit entrances are accessed from each arrival
<b>Rehabilitation:</b>	See the definition for <i>Rehabilitation (treatment)</i> in Section 1373 of the Cultural Heritage Board Ordinance 4225.

<b>Semi-public Outdoor Area:</b>	Outdoor area (e.g., a courtyard) within a commercial or residential/mixed use development that is intended for use by tenants and customers. When located within a commercial development, the outdoor area is accessible to the public, but that area may be gated or closed after business hours. When the outdoor area is located within a residential/mixed use development, access to the public may be limited during all hours.
<b>Sales Events, Recurring:</b>	Temporary outdoor sales events that recur more than three times annually (e.g., farmers markets, swap meets).
<b>Shall (and Must, Will):</b>	Denotes a mandatory standard or requirement (“must” or “will” also denote a mandatory standard/requirement). Deviations from Area Plan policies are not permitted. Deviations from Old Town Saticoy Development Code standards may be pursued through the variance process defined by NCZO Section 8111-1.2.2. For further interpretation, see the definition for <i>Shall</i> and <i>May</i> in Section 8102-1 of the NCZO.
<b>Should:</b>	Denotes a mandatory requirement that may be modified or waived by the Planning Director if the purpose of the standard can be achieved in a different manner than is specified by existing regulations or guidelines, or when the applicant can demonstrate that existing conditions or circumstances render the requirement infeasible.
<b>Stacked Flat:</b>	A type of multi-family building with single-story units at the ground level and single-story units on one or more upper levels. In a mixed-use building, the ground floor could be occupied by commercial uses. Access to units is typically provided by a shared corridor, with shared stairs or elevators providing vertical access to each floor.
<b>Street, Primary:</b>	The shorter side of the lot facing the street (ideally used as the <i>primary frontage</i> ) that is typically used as the <i>primary frontage</i> , including access to buildings located on that lot.
<b>Street, Side:</b>	The longer side of the lot. If this side is located along the side street, it can be used as the <i>secondary frontage</i> .
<b>Streetscape:</b>	This term refers to the street or public right-of-way (travel lanes for vehicles and bicycles, parking lanes for cars, sidewalks, street trees, benches, streetlights, etc.) and the visible, private frontages along the street (building <i>facades</i> and elevations, porches, yards, fences, awnings, front yards, etc.).
<b>Transom:</b>	A glazed area above a display window or door separated from the display window or door by a transom bar. A transom can be fixed or hinged.
<b>Triplex:</b>	“House-form” buildings with three units per lot, surrounded on all four sides by setbacks, with separate entrances for each unit.
<b>Use, Accessory:</b>	See the definition for <i>Accessory Use</i> in Section 8102-1 of the NCZO.

## 7. DEFINITIONS

<b>Use, Principal:</b>	The primary or main use on a lot to which other uses and structures are accessory. Within the Saticoy Area Plan, more than one principal use may legally exist on a lot (e.g., commercial/retail) in the TC or R/MU zones.
<b>Use, Secondary:</b>	A use that is in addition to the principal use on a lot, where the footprint (or square footage) of the secondary use is 40% or less than the footprint (or square footage) of the principal use. An example of a secondary use is commercial use within the R/MU zone where 40% of the development on that lot is used for commercial purposes and 60% or more of the development is used for residential purposes. A secondary use is not considered to be an accessory use.
<b>Wholesale Trade:</b>	Refers to businesses engaged in selling merchandise, generally without transformation. The merchandise can include the outputs of agriculture, manufacturing, and certain information industries, such as publishing. Wholesalers sell merchandise to other businesses and normally operate from a warehouse or office characterized by having little or no display of merchandise. Neither the design nor the location of the premises is intended to solicit walk-in traffic.

### Commonly used Abbreviations

<b>ABC:</b>	California Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control
<b>ADA:</b>	Americans with Disabilities Act
<b>ADT:</b>	Average Distance Traveled
<b>Caltrans:</b>	California Department of Transportation
<b>CIDs:</b>	Saticoy and Wells 1996 Community Plan Capital Improvement Deficiency Study, City of Ventura
<b>CSA:</b>	County Service Area
<b>FEMA:</b>	Federal Emergency Management Agency
<b>GHG:</b>	Greenhouse Gas
<b>GPA:</b>	General Plan Amendment
<b>GSA:</b>	General Services Agency, County of Ventura
<b>LAFCo:</b>	Local Agency Formation Commission
<b>PWA:</b>	Public Works Agency, County of Ventura
<b>RMA:</b>	Resource Management Agency, County of Ventura
<b>ROW:</b>	Right-of-Way
<b>VCFPD:</b>	Ventura County Fire Protection District
<b>VCTC:</b>	Ventura County Transportation Commission
<b>SF:</b>	Square Feet
<b>SR 118:</b>	State Route 118
<b>SSD:</b>	Saticoy Sanitary District



# CHAPTER 8. SUMMARY OF PROGRAMS

Programs for all of the Area Plan Elements are shown in **Table 8-1** below and are organized by Element. In addition to a description of the Program, the table identifies the entity(ies) responsible for implementation (with the primary entity identified by **bold** font), the Program priority (A, B or C), and the timeframe for implementation (in 5-year increments). Completion status will be assessed annually and integrated into the General Plan Annual Report that the Planning Division provides to the Board of Supervisors.

The numbering convention for **Table 8-1** is as follows: the letters refer back to the abbreviation for the Element (e.g., “LU” is Land Use; “MOB” is Mobility, etc.). These letters are followed by a “P”, which denotes it as a “Program” followed by the Program number. The Program numbers are sequential, even in cases where there are different subsections within an Element (such as Resources and Public Facilities).

**TABLE 8-1. SUMMARY OF PROGRAMS**

NO.	PROGRAM DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBILITY	PRIORITY	TIMELINE
<b>Land Use Element</b>				
<b>LU-P1</b>	<b>Park Development &amp; Maintenance:</b> Develop and recommend for Board of Supervisors’ consideration, policies, ordinances and programs that allow the General Services Agency (GSA) to acquire, develop and maintain community park space included on <b>Figure 4-2</b> , or other park space developed through private/public partnerships within Old Town Saticoy.	<b>GSA/Parks Department;</b> RMA/Planning	<b>A</b>	0-5 years
<b>LU-P2</b>	<b>Park Maintenance:</b> The County will continue to provide for the operation and maintenance of the Saticoy Park and Community Center for the benefit of the Saticoy community.	<b>GSA</b>	<b>A</b>	Ongoing
<b>LU-P3</b>	<b>Staff Resources for Plan Implementation:</b> Maintain subject matter expertise to facilitate the discretionary permit review of building, site plan, or landscape design for consistency with the Old Town Saticoy Design Guidelines.	<b>RMA/Planning</b>	<b>A</b>	Ongoing
<b>LU-P4</b>	<b>Landmark Status for Depot:</b> The County will: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Submit a nomination to the County’s Cultural Heritage Board to designate the Saticoy Southern Pacific Railroad Depot as a County Historic Landmark;</li> <li>b. Seek grant money to help fund necessary building improvements; and</li> <li>c. Pending available staff resources, County staff will prepare an application to place the Depot on the National Register of Historic Places (in order to be eligible for federal grants), and if accepted subsequently apply for federal grants for building renovations.</li> </ol>	<b>RMA/Planning</b>	<b>B</b>	0-10 years

8. SUMMARY OF PROGRAMS

TABLE 8-1. SUMMARY OF PROGRAMS				
NO.	PROGRAM DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBILITY	PRIORITY	TIMELINE
<b>LU-P5</b>	<b>Railroad Depot Design Assistance:</b> The County will contact regional architecture and planning schools to identify design/renovation options for the Railroad Depot that are consistent with its Landmark status.	<b>RMA/Planning;</b> PWA/Real Estate Services	<b>B</b>	0-10 years
<b>LU-P6</b>	<b>Sites of Merit:</b> Sites found to be eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places (i.e., sites with code “3s” in the <i>Historic Resources Survey and Context Statement for the Town of Saticoy</i> ) and sites found to be individually eligible for listing as a Site of Merit under Ventura County Criteria (i.e., sites with code “5s3”) shall be identified as eligible County Landmarks (3s) or Sites of Merit (5s3) in the County’s project tracking system (i.e., Accela). The County shall hold a public hearing before the County’s Cultural Heritage Board (CHB) to determine final eligibility. Following the CHB hearing, the County will update Accela to reflect the historic status (eligible, designated) for each property.	<b>RMA/Planning</b>	<b>A</b>	0- 5 years
<b>LU-P7</b>	<b>Document Historic Resources:</b> For the four eligible Sites of Merit redesignated from residential to industrial use (see <a href="#">Table 3-1</a> ), the County will seek funding for an historic preservation professional, qualified in accordance with the <i>Secretary of Interior Standards</i> , to complete a documentation report for those structures. Pending available funding, the properties will be documented with Historic American Buildings Survey (HABS)-like archival quality large format photographs. An original copy of this documentation, photographs and negatives, along with the historical background of the properties prepared for this project, shall be submitted to an appropriate repository approved by the County and to the Museum of Ventura County, with copies to the Ventura County Cultural Heritage Board and photographic copies to the Saticoy Library.	<b>RMA/Planning</b>	<b>A</b>	0-5 years (Depends on status of private development)
<b>LU-P8</b>	<b>Nonconforming Uses:</b> The Planning Division will assist property owners with legal, nonconforming uses by meeting with them to identify potential new uses that conform to the applicable zone.	<b>RMA/Planning</b>	<b>A</b>	Ongoing

TABLE 8-1. SUMMARY OF PROGRAMS

NO.	PROGRAM DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBILITY	PRIORITY	TIMELINE
<b>Mobility Element</b>				
<b>MOB-P1</b>	<b>Prioritize Mobility Improvements:</b> Due to Saticoy's status as an economically disadvantaged community, PWA/Transportation Department shall incorporate and prioritize mobility improvements shown on <a href="#">Figures 4-3 and 4-4</a> (Vehicular and Multimodal Maps) in the Transportation Department's Strategic Master Plan. In addition, the Transportation Department shall continue to apply for grant funds through Caltrans or other organizations for road and multimodal improvements.	<b>PWA/Transportation;</b> RMA/Planning	A	0-5 years
<b>MOB-P2</b>	<b>Reclassify Portion of SR 118:</b> To mitigate significant project and cumulative traffic impacts on SR 118 between Vineyard Avenue and Darling Road, the County should review and process a General Plan Amendment that would reclassify that segment of SR 118 from 4 to 6 lanes on the Regional Road Network. The road reclassification should be incorporated into the next General Plan Update, tentatively scheduled for completion in 2020. Finally, the County shall work with the Ventura County Transportation Commission and Caltrans to reprioritize the re-striping of SR 118 from Vineyard Avenue to Darling Road on the Ventura County Congestion Management Plan and the Caltrans list of projects. Although the re-striping project is currently listed in the Congestion Management Plan, the prioritization and timing for construction should be modified to occur within the 20-year horizon of the Saticoy Area Plan.	<b>PWA/Transportation;</b> RMA/Planning; VCTC; Caltrans; City of Ventura	A	0-5 years
<b>MOB-P3</b>	<b>Mobility Improvements:</b> Conduct detailed evaluations of, and propose potential funding sources for, the improvements listed below. Funding sources may include developer fees, grants, public/private partnerships, a town center maintenance district, or community facilities district.			
	<b>a. <u>New Road Links:</u></b> New road linkages shown on <a href="#">Figure 4-3</a> (Vehicular Mobility Map) and described in <a href="#">MOB--P4, -P5, -P6 and -P7</a> ;	<b>PWA/Transportation;</b> RMA/Planning	A	0-10 years
	<b>b. <u>Pedestrian Amenities:</u></b> Sidewalks, street lights, benches, and landscaping within public rights-of-way in Old Town Saticoy.	<b>PWA/Transportation;</b> RMA/Planning	A	0-10 years

8. SUMMARY OF PROGRAMS

TABLE 8-1. SUMMARY OF PROGRAMS				
NO.	PROGRAM DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBILITY	PRIORITY	TIMELINE
	<p>c. <b>Existing Road Upgrades:</b> Improvements to existing roads shown on <a href="#">Figure 4-3</a> (Vehicular Mobility Map) that will require upgrades to meet road classification standards. Ensure that such upgrades comply with stormwater pollution reduction requirements.</p>	<p><b>PWA/Transportation;</b> Watershed Protection District; RMA/Planning</p>	<b>B</b>	Ongoing
	<p>d. <b>Linear Park:</b> The design, construction and maintenance of a linear, landscaped pedestrian walkway over the Saticoy Drain.</p>	<p><b>GSA/Parks Department;</b> Watershed Protection District; RMA/Planning</p>	<b>A</b>	5-10 years
	<p>e. <b>Bicycle Network:</b> See <a href="#">MOB - P9</a>.</p>			
	<p>f. <b>Transportation Impact Mitigation Fee (TIMF):</b> Update the TIMF Ordinance, if necessary, to fund regional road improvements that address cumulative traffic impacts in Saticoy. Determine whether the TIMF Ordinance revisions require an update to the regional transportation model.</p>	<p><b>PWA/Transportation;</b> City of Ventura VCTC</p>	<b>C</b>	Ongoing
<b>MOB-P4</b>	<p><b>Coordinate Related Improvements:</b> The County shall work with the City of Ventura to ensure that the L.A. Avenue road connection to Snapdragon Street included in the City’s Saticoy and Wells Community Plan Capital Improvement Deficiency Study (CIDs) is implemented and managed so as to properly facilitate related City and County improvements identified below.</p>	<p><b>City of Ventura/ Private Developers;</b> RMA/Planning; PWA/Transportation; PWA/Watershed Protection District; Caltrans</p>	<b>A</b>	0-10 years
	<p>a. <b>Ancillary City improvements related to the L.A. connection</b> that include removal of the “S Curve” connection at Telephone Road entrance and the termination of Aster Street into a cul-de-sac.</p>			
	<p>b. <b>Telephone Road Extension:</b> The County shall coordinate with the City of Ventura, Caltrans, and affected landowners/developers to design, fund and build Telephone Lane (a new road that links SR 118 to L.A. Avenue).</p>			
	<p>c. <b>Saticoy Drain:</b> The County shall seek funding for the replacement or reconfiguration of the Saticoy Drain. (See <a href="#">HAZ-P1</a> and <a href="#">MOB-3.5</a>).</p>			

TABLE 8-1. SUMMARY OF PROGRAMS

NO.	PROGRAM DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBILITY	PRIORITY	TIMELINE
<b>MOB-P5</b>	<b>West Industrial Road Link:</b> The County will work with private landowners/developers in the West Industrial Section to design and build a new, privately financed, public road that provides public and emergency access between SR 118 and Lirio Avenue. In order to facilitate road construction, the County will establish a financing and construction program, as part of a Capital Improvement Plan, that provides a mechanism for fair-share contributions for private development. (See <a href="#">MOB-2.1</a> ).	<b>RMA/Planning;</b> PWA/ Transportation; Fire Protection District; Caltrans; Private Developers	<b>A</b>	0-15 years  <b>(Design/ Fund: 0-7 years; Build: 7-15 years)</b>
<b>MOB-P6</b>	<b>Amapola Avenue / Rosal Lane Improvements:</b> The County will work with (and condition) private development(s) within Old Town Saticoy and the South Industrial Section to extend/improve Amapola Avenue and improve Rosal Lane pursuant to the Mobility Map and road classifications table. ( <a href="#">Figure 4-3</a> , <a href="#">Figure 4-5</a> , and <a href="#">Table 4-4</a> ).	<b>Private Developers;</b> PWA/ Transportation; RMA/Planning; Fire Protection District	<b>A</b>	0-10 years (depends on timing of private development)
<b>MOB-P7</b>	<b>Nardo Street Extension from SR 118 to Brown Barranca:</b> The City and County will continue to coordinate project conditions for private development and standards for the project design/construction phase of the Nardo Street Extension, including road alignment, road classification, and multimodal improvements.	<b>City of Ventura/ Private Developers;</b> PWA/ Transportation; RMA/Planning; Watershed Protection District	<b>C</b>	<b>10-20 years</b>
<b>MOB-P8</b>	<b>Truck Access Limits:</b> If required, the Transportation Department shall post signage that prohibits truck access or limits trucks with more than two axles in the Residential (RES) zone, with the exception of emergency services and direct deliveries. Once Amapola Avenue is extended south from Rosal Lane to County Drive (see <a href="#">Figure 4-3</a> ), the same signage shall be posted on Nardo Street within the Residential/Mixed Use (R/MU) zone. (See <a href="#">MOB-1.3</a> )	<b>PWA/ Transportation;</b> RMA/Planning	<b>B</b>	5 – 10 years

8. SUMMARY OF PROGRAMS

TABLE 8-1. SUMMARY OF PROGRAMS				
NO.	PROGRAM DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBILITY	PRIORITY	TIMELINE
<b>MOB-P9</b>	<b>Implement the following bicycle network improvement strategies:</b>			
<b>a.</b>	Meet with Caltrans to encourage striping of SR 118 to safely accommodate bicycles on this Class II Bike Lane.	<b>PWA/ Transportation;</b> City of Ventura	<b>C</b>	0-5 years
<b>b.</b>	Coordinate with City of Ventura to design/construct a Class II Bike Lane (Figure 4-4) along Nardo Street as part of road improvements undertaken by the City of Ventura.	<b>PWA/ Transportation;</b> City of Ventura; GSA/Parks; RMA/Planning	<b>C</b>	0-20 years
<b>c.</b>	Design, seek funding for, and construct two Class I Bike Paths as identified in the Multimodal Mobility Map (Figure 4-4). Pending available funding, design and construct the bike path along the Santa Clara River in coordination with the United Water Conservation District, the City of Ventura, and other affected landowners. Pending available funding, design and construct a bike path along the Santa Paula Branch line (i.e., the Santa Paula Branch Line Recreational Trail) in coordination with VCTC.	<b>PWA/ Transportation;</b> City of Ventura; United Water Conservation District; GSA/Parks Department; RMA/Planning; VCTC	<b>B</b>	5-10 years
<b>MOB-P10</b>	<b>Alleys:</b> Work with affected landowners to establish appropriate and safe traffic flow and signage for alleys located in the Town Center (TC) and Residential (RES) zones.	<b>PWA/ Transportation;</b> RMA/Planning; Private Developers	<b>A</b>	0-5 years
<b>MOB-P11</b>	<b>Transit:</b> Evaluate the feasibility of expanding transit service by establishing additional bus stops accessible to the West Industrial Section (e.g., along L.A. Avenue).	<b>PWA/ Transportation;</b> RMA/Planning; Gold Coast Transit	<b>A</b>	0-5 years

TABLE 8-1. SUMMARY OF PROGRAMS

NO.	PROGRAM DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBILITY	PRIORITY	TIMELINE
<b>Resources Element</b>				
<b>RES-P1</b>	<b>Air Quality BMPs:</b> Reduce emissions from construction, grading, excavation and demolition by incorporating best available air quality mitigation measures into private/public project design features or construction techniques.	<b>VC-APCD;</b> PWA/Land Development Services and Engineering Services	<b>B</b>	Ongoing
<b>RES-P2</b>	<b>Barranca Repair:</b> Prior to conducting major repairs to, realignment of, or reconstruction of the Brown and Franklin Barranca flood control facilities, the Watershed Protection District shall conduct a feasibility study and identify funding to convert the existing engineering facilities to natural water courses that mimic natural conditions.	<b>PWA/ Development Services;</b> Watershed Protection District	<b>B</b>	Ongoing (Project Dependent)
<b>RES-P3</b>	<b>Off-site advertising:</b> Existing off-site advertising signs and billboards that are not consistent with Area Plan policies or development standards shall be deemed nonconforming and subject to the applicable regulations included in the Non-Coastal Zoning Ordinance.	<b>RMA/Planning</b>	<b>B</b>	Ongoing
<b>Public Facilities Element</b>				
<b>PF-P1</b>	<b>Water Supply to Support Area Plan Buildout:</b> County staff will continue to work with the City of Ventura in an effort to extend a future in-lieu fee program to Saticoy (in the event one is approved by the Ventura City Council) or modify the City's Extraterritorial Water Policy for Saticoy. However, in the event that such efforts fail to result in an alternative policy or program that would provide adequate access to water resources for planned development within five years of Area Plan adoption, the County will initiate a feasibility study to evaluate water supply options that include, but are not limited to, the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>a.</b> Develop an alternative public water supply for Saticoy;</li> <li><b>b.</b> Establish a County Service Area (CSA) to acquire existing, unused water allocations from pumpers within the Santa Paula Groundwater Basin for the purpose of providing non-potable and/or potable water for private developers in Saticoy; and</li> </ul>	<b>RMA/Planning;</b> PWA/Water and Sanitation; LAFCo; City of Ventura; Saticoy Sanitary District; Private Developers	<b>A</b>	0-5 years
			<b>B</b>	5-10 years

8. SUMMARY OF PROGRAMS

TABLE 8-1. SUMMARY OF PROGRAMS				
NO.	PROGRAM DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBILITY	PRIORITY	TIMELINE
c.	<p>Coordinate with the Saticoy Sanitary District to determine the feasibility of installing infrastructure to allow for public and private reclamation of urban wastewater from Saticoy Sanitary District, (e.g., dual plumbing) for landscaping or other non-potable uses.</p> <p>Following the completion of its alternative water supply evaluation, County staff will bring forward its analysis and recommendations for the Board's consideration.</p>		A	0-10 years
<b>PF-P2</b>	<p><b>Ensure Adequate Sewage Treatment Capacity:</b> The County will initiate discussions with the Saticoy Sanitary District (SSD) to evaluate options for upgrading the collection and treatment systems for the Saticoy Wastewater Treatment Plant to allow for anticipated growth and development in Saticoy. Should the SSD agree to implement one or more of the identified options, the County would request that the SSD establish a capital improvement program that would allow SSD to construct necessary improvements to the treatment plant for the purpose of expanding its capacity to support planned development in Saticoy. Financing mechanisms for planned improvements could include grants or a fair-share contribution program applied to private development. Should the Board of Supervisors deem it necessary and appropriate for the Saticoy community, the County should seek to convert the SSD to a special district (i.e., County Service Area or Community Services District).</p>	<p><b>Saticoy Sanitary District;</b> RMA/Planning; PWA/Water and Sanitation; Private Developers; LAFCo</p>	A	0 -10 years
<b>PF-P3</b>	<p><b>Community Council:</b> Encourage the formation of a community-based neighborhood council or similar body that could provide a forum for community engagement and interface with nonprofit organizations, County government, and other public agencies.</p>	<p><b>Board of Supervisors Office (District 1);</b> RMA/Planning</p>	B	0-5 years



TABLE 8-1. SUMMARY OF PROGRAMS

NO.	PROGRAM DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBILITY	PRIORITY	TIMELINE
<b>PF-P4</b>	<b>County/City Collaboration on Transportation Improvements:</b> To address the current lack of City/County agreement regarding transportation improvements identified in the City's 1996 Saticoy/Wells Capital Improvements Deficiency Study (CIDS), the County will initiate discussions with the City of Ventura regarding the feasibility of a joint agreement to fund and construct transportation improvements common to CIDS and the Saticoy Area Plan.	<b>RMA/Planning; PWA/ Transportation;</b> City of Ventura	B	0-10 years
<b>PF-P5</b>	<b>Temporary uses in Town Center (TC) zone:</b> The Planning Division will initiate discussions with the Transportation Department to determine whether temporary uses, such as sidewalk sales or community events, can be allowed within the public rights-of-way in Saticoy's Town Center (TC) zone. If such uses can be allowed, the Planning Division and the Transportation Department would modify existing ordinances, as needed, to facilitate such events in the Town Center (TC) zone pursuant to an Encroachment Permit.	<b>RMA/Planning; PWA/ Transportation</b>	B	0-5 years
<b>Hazards Element</b>				
<b>HAZ-P1</b>	<b>Saticoy Drain:</b> The County shall seek grants or other public and private funding for the development of technical design documents, a financing program and reconstruction of the Saticoy Drain required for:  (a) adequate flood control,  (b) the new east/west road link from SR 118 to L.A. Avenue (Telephone Lane),  (c) a vehicular north/south road link along L.A. Avenue that crosses the Drain,  (d) pedestrian access along the Drain from L.A. Avenue to Saticoy Park, and  (e) any other necessary modifications to the Saticoy Drain consistent with the Area Plan.	<b>Watershed Protection District;</b> RMA/Planning; PWA/ Transportation; GSA/Parks Department; City of Ventura; Caltrans	A	0-5 years
<b>HAZ-P2</b>	<b>Flood Control Assessment Program:</b> The County will pursue the creation and adoption of the Integrated Watershed Management Assessment Program for the purpose of constructing critical upgrades and improvements to flood control facilities. The resultant funds will enable improvements to the Brown and Franklin Barrancas that are critical for the protection of property and structures within the Saticoy Area Plan boundary. (See <a href="#">RES-P2</a> .)	<b>Watershed Protection District; PWA/ Administration;</b> City of Ventura	A	0-10 years

## 8. SUMMARY OF PROGRAMS

*Page intentionally left blank*

# APPENDICES

## SATICOY AREA PLAN

[\(Click here\)](#)

**A. Zoning Classifications and Map**

**B. Old Town Saticoy Development Code (NCZO Sec. 8119-1)**

**C. Permit Processing Guide for Cultural Heritage Sites**

September 22, 2015

# **APPENDICES**

## **SATICOY AREA PLAN**

**A. Zoning Classifications and Map**

**B. Old Town Saticoy Development Code (NCZO Sec. 8119-1)**

**C. Permit Processing Guide for Cultural Heritage Sites**

**Last Amended: February 27, 2018**

**Effective: March 29, 2018**

**Ventura County Planning Division**

## Appendices Amendment History

### **September 22, 2015**

*(Adoption of the comprehensive update to the Saticoy Area Plan, and its Appendices, which includes Appendix B - NCZO Sec. 8119-1 Old Town Saticoy Development Code, effective 10/22/15)*

### **Amended - March 14, 2017 (Effective March 14, 2017)**

*(Updates to Appendix. B - NCZO Sec. 8119-1 Old Town Saticoy Development Code for an Interim Ordinance as an Urgency measure to reflect amendments to Accessory Dwelling Unit Regulations per State Law, (Ord. Nos. 4507 and 4509, expired March 13, 2018))*

### **Amended - February 27, 2018 (Effective March 29, 2018)**

*(Updates to Appendix. B - NCZO Sec. 8119-1 Old Town Saticoy Development Code to reflect amendments to Accessory Dwelling Unit Regulations, (Ord. No. 4519))*

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## Appendices to the Saticoy Area Plan

<b>A. Zoning Classifications and Map.....</b>	<b>A-1</b>
<b>A-1. Zoning Classifications.....</b>	<b>A-1</b>
<b>A-2. Zoning Map.....</b>	<b>A-2</b>
<b>A-3. Zoning Summary.....</b>	<b>A-3</b>
<b>B. Old Town Saticoy Development Code (NCZO Sec. 8119-1).....</b>	<b>B-1</b>
<b>Sec. 8119-1.1 Introduction.....</b>	<b>B-1</b>
Sec. 8119-1.1.1 Definitions.....	B-1
Sec. 8119-1.1.2 Purpose and Objectives.....	B-1
Sec. 8119-1.1.3 Description of Zones.....	B-4
Sec. 8119-1.1.4 Applicability.....	B-6
Sec. 8119-1.1.5 Permitting Process.....	B-6
Sec. 8119-1.1.6 Application Materials.....	B-6
Sec. 8119-1.1.7 Development Code Content.....	B-8
Sec. 8119-1.1.8 How to Use the Development Code.....	B-8
<b>Sec. 8119-1.2 Permitted Uses.....</b>	<b>B-9</b>
<b>Sec. 8119-1.3 Zoning Standards.....</b>	<b>B-16</b>
Sec. 8119-1.3.1 Town Center (TC) Zone.....	B-16
Sec. 8119-1.3.2 Residential/Mixed Use (R/MU) Zone.....	B-19
Sec. 8119-1.3.3 Residential (RES) Zone.....	B-22
Sec. 8119-1.3.4 Industrial (IND) Zone.....	B-25
<b>Sec. 8119-1.4 Building Type Standards.....</b>	<b>B-28</b>
Sec. 8119-1.4.1 Allowable Building Types by Zone.....	B-28
Sec. 8119-1.4.2 Requirements for all Building Types.....	B-28
Sec. 8119-1.4.3 Commercial/Mixed-Use Building.....	B-32
Sec. 8119-1.4.4 Courtyard Building.....	B-34
Sec. 8119-1.4.5 Townhouse.....	B-36
Sec. 8119-1.4.6 Small Apartment Building.....	B-38
Sec. 8119-1.4.7 Triplex and Quadplex.....	B-40
Sec. 8119-1.4.8 Single-Family House and Duplex.....	B-42
Sec. 8119-1.4.9 Industrial Building.....	B-44
Sec. 8119-1.4.10 Accessory Dwellings (and other habitable structures).....	B-46
Sec. 8119-1.4.11 Accessory Structure (Non-habitable).....	B-48

<b>Sec. 8119-1.5</b>	<b>Frontage Type Standards</b> .....	<b>B-50</b>
Sec. 8119-1.5.1	Allowable Frontage Types by Building Type.....	B-50
Sec. 8119-1.5.2	Shopfront.....	B-51
Sec. 8119-1.5.3	Shopfront with Arcade.....	B-53
Sec. 8119-1.5.4	Stoop.....	B-54
Sec. 8119-1.5.5	Porch.....	B-55
Sec. 8119-1.5.6	Front Yard.....	B-56
Sec. 8119-1.5.7	Industrial Frontage.....	B-58
<b>Sec. 8119-1.6</b>	<b>Signage Standards</b> .....	<b>B-59</b>
Sec. 8119-1.6.1	Allowable Signage Types by Zone.....	B-59
Sec. 8119-1.6.2	Signage Programs.....	B-59
Sec. 8119-1.6.3	Requirements for all Signs.....	B-60
Sec. 8119-1.6.4	Projecting Sign.....	B-61
<b>Sec. 8119-1.7</b>	<b>Park Standards</b> .....	<b>B-62</b>
Sec. 8119-1.7.1	Allowable Park Types by Zone.....	B-62
Sec. 8119-1.7.2	Park Definitions.....	B-62
Sec. 8119-1.7.3	Park Size Requirements.....	B-64
Sec. 8119-1.7.4	Requirements for all Parks.....	B-64
<b>Sec. 8119-1.8</b>	<b>Additional Requirements</b> .....	<b>B-65</b>
Sec. 8119-1.8.1	Building Placement Standards.....	B-65
Sec. 8119-1.8.2	Building Height Measurement and Standards.....	B-65
Sec. 8119-1.8.3	Fences, Walls and Hedges.....	B-67
Sec. 8119-1.8.4	Cultural Heritage Sites.....	B-67
Sec. 8119-1.8.5	Standards for Specific Locations.....	B-68
Sec. 8119-1.8.6	Parking Standards.....	B-72
Sec. 8119-1.8.7	Open Storage Standards.....	B-73

**C. Permit Processing Guide for Cultural Heritage Sites..... C-1**

# APPENDIX A:

## ZONING CLASSIFICATIONS AND MAP

Appendix A gives an overview of all zoning classifications and provides an illustrative zoning map for all parcels within the Saticoy Area Plan boundary. This appendix is not a substantive part of the Area Plan or the Non-Coastal Zoning Ordinance.

### A-1. Zoning Classifications

As shown in [Table A.1.](#) below, there are seven zoning classifications within the Saticoy Area Plan boundary. They include four unique zones developed for Old Town Saticoy: Town Center (TC), Residential/Mixed Use (R/MU), Residential (RES), and Light Industrial (IND). Detailed zone descriptions and development standards for these four zones are located in [Appendix B. Old Town Saticoy Development Code.](#) Additionally, three industrial zones (M1, M2, and M3) already exist and are located within the South and West Industrial Sections. Development standards for these three zones are provided by the [Non-Coastal Zoning Ordinance \(NCZO\).](#) For a detailed description of the Industrial Park (M1), Limited Industrial (M2), and General Industrial (M3) zones, see NCZO Sec. 8104-5. Purposes of Zones.

Within this appendix, all references to sections of the NCZO are prefaced by that term.

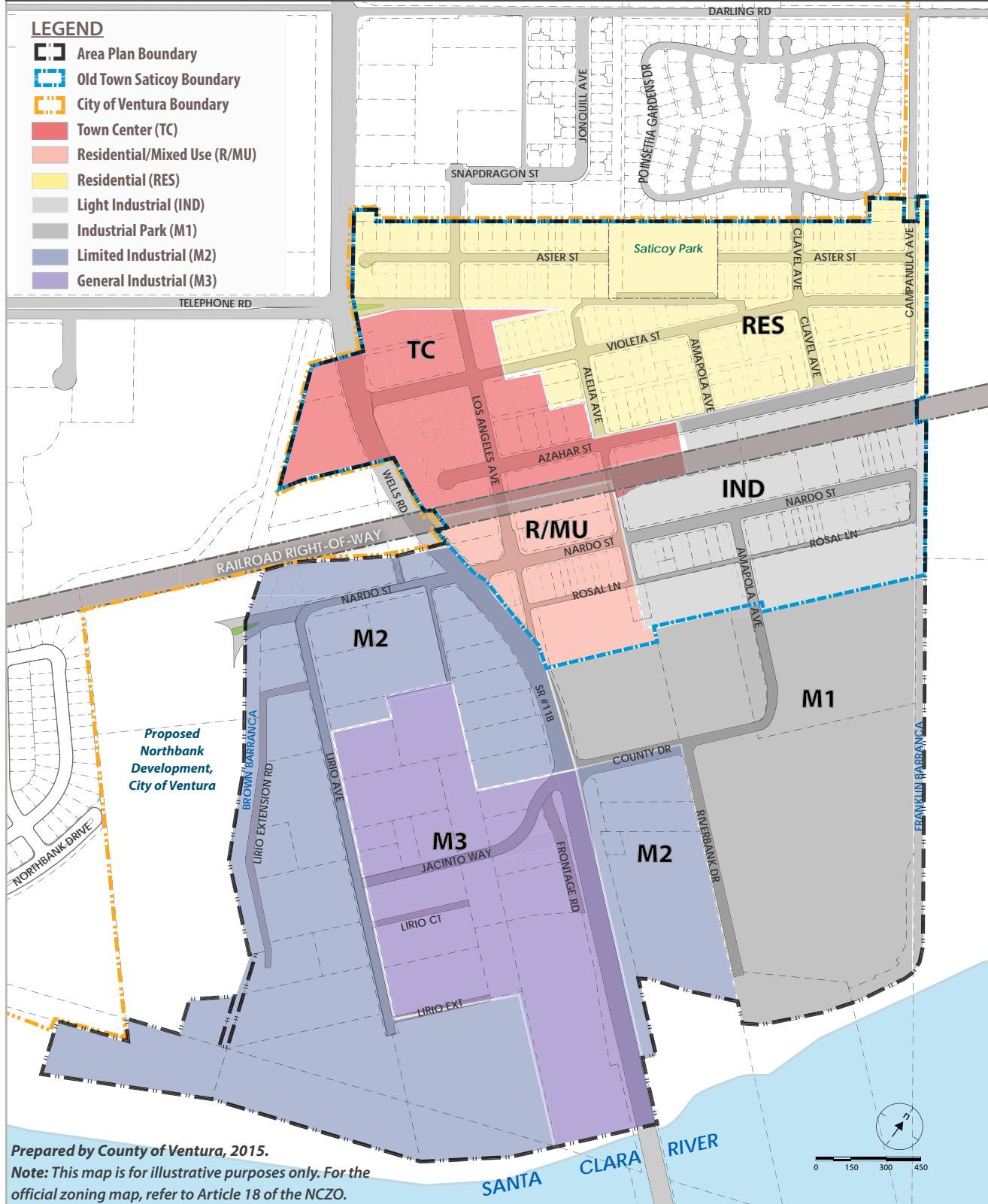
TABLE A-1. ZONING CLASSIFICATIONS / LAND USE DESIGNATIONS	
ZONING CLASSIFICATIONS	LAND USE DESIGNATION
<b>TOWN CENTER (TC)</b> This zone contains commercial use, but compatible mixed uses are allowed including residential and light industrial.	<b>Commercial (C)</b>
<b>RESIDENTIAL/MIXED USE (R/MU)</b> This zone contains <i>multi-family</i> dwellings with a maximum density of 20 dwelling units per acre as well as compatible commercial zones.	<b>Mixed Use (MU)</b>
<b>RESIDENTIAL (RES)</b> This zone is comprised of single family, duplex, triplex, and quadplex residential development.	<b>Residential (RES)</b>
<b>LIGHT INDUSTRIAL (IND)</b> This zone is comprised of light industrial uses and compatible commercial use.	<b>Industrial (M)</b>
<b>INDUSTRIAL PARK (M1)</b>	
<b>LIMITED INDUSTRIAL (M2)</b>	
<b>GENERAL INDUSTRIAL (M3)</b>	



## A-2. Zoning Map

The Zoning Map below is an illustration showing the location of zones throughout the Saticoy Area Plan boundary. The zoning maps may be amended from time to time. Please refer to the official zoning map adopted pursuant to Article 18 of the NCZO.

**FIGURE A-1. SATICOY ZONING MAP**



### A-3. Zoning Summary

The Saticoy community is approximately 240 acres. Approximately 40 of those acres consist of land used for roads, streets and rights-of-way, leaving approximately 200 net acres for development. The zoning acreage summary table below ([Table A.2](#)) shows the area in net acres for each zoning classification.

<b>TABLE A-2. ZONING ACREAGE SUMMARY</b>	
<b>ZONE</b>	<b>AREA (NET ACRES)</b>
Town Center (TC)	13.74
Residential/Mixed Use (R/MU)	7.44
Residential (RES)	26.59
Light Industrial (IND)	19.37
Industrial Park (M1)	44.29
Limited Industrial (M2)	62.46
General Industrial (M3)	27.83
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>201.72</b>

A. ZONING CLASSIFICATIONS AND MAP

*Page intentionally left blank*

# APPENDIX B: ARTICLE 19, SEC. 8119-1 OF THE NCZO

## OLD TOWN SATICOY DEVELOPMENT CODE

---

### Sec. 8119-1.1 - Introduction

The **Old Town Saticoy Development Code** (Development Code) applies to all development, subdivisions and land uses within the boundaries of Old Town Saticoy as established and delineated in the Saticoy Area Plan (See [Figure 1.1.2](#)). The Development Code is part of the **Non-Coastal Zoning Ordinance (NCZO)** and is not a substantive part of the Saticoy Area Plan. The Development Code is packaged as an appendix to the Saticoy Area Plan as a convenience to landowners, consultants, and County staff engaged in the preparation and review of development permits within Old Town Saticoy.

All cross-references to information (e.g. tables, figures and other sub-sections) contained within this Section are identified in **bold blue** text. All cross-references shown in plain text are to other sections in the NCZO.

#### Sec. 8119-1.1.1 - Definitions

All words that are *italicized* are defined in the Saticoy Area Plan ([Chapter 7 - Definitions](#)). The terms “may”, “should”, and “shall” - which are also defined in the Saticoy Area Plan - are not italicized in Section 8119 et seq. Otherwise, the definitions from Article 2 of the NCZO apply.

#### Sec. 8119-1.1.2 - Purpose and Objectives

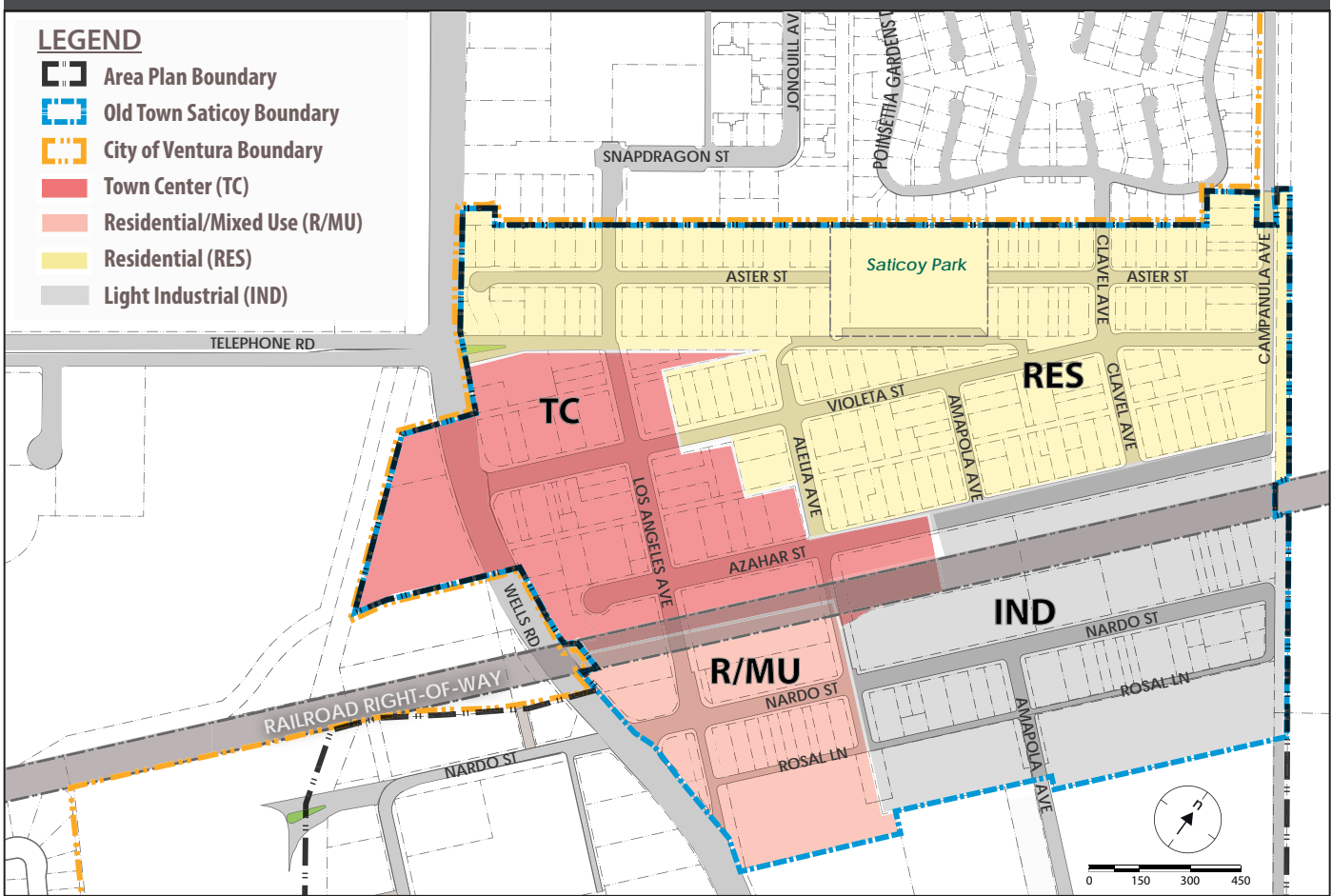
There are seven zones within the Saticoy Area Plan boundary. (See [Appendix A](#) for an illustrative map showing all zones.) Of these, three industrial zones (M1, M2, and M3) already exist within the NCZO, and are located within the South and West Industrial Sections. All zoning regulations associated with the Industrial Park (M1), Limited Industrial (M2), and General Industrial (M3) zones are located in Sec. 8104-5.

Additionally, the following four newly created zones are established for Old Town Saticoy (See [Figure 1.1.2](#) for the location of these zones), and a complete description of these zones is included in [Sec. 8119-1.1.3](#):

- Town Center (TC)
- Residential/Mixed Use (R/MU)
- Residential (RES)
- Light Industrial (IND)

The Development Code defines allowable uses and development standards for these zones within Old Town Saticoy. The Development Code implements the Saticoy Area Plan goals and policies through the development process. This Code is a **“form-based code”** because its regulations go beyond height, setback, and lot coverage standards to address the placement, massing, and design of buildings with tools such as “Building Types” and “Frontage Types” for each zone.

FIGURE 1.1.2. OLD TOWN SATICOY ZONING MAP



**TOWN CENTER (TC)**

The Town Center zone comprises the commercial and civic core of Saticoy. It consists of one- and two-story “main street commercial” buildings with shopfront frontages built up to and accessed from the sidewalk, giving the area a small town commercial character. Ground floor retail, artisan manufacturing and upper floor residential or *live/work units* support an active pedestrian environment.



**RESIDENTIAL/MIXED USE (R/MU)**

The Residential/Mixed Use zone is comprised of a multi-use environment that accommodates higher density housing and limited, compatible commercial uses, all within a safe, comfortable, walking distance of the Town Center. New buildings are up to 3 stories. Residential uses are separated from the sidewalk by a small front yard, and mixed-use buildings are built up to and accessed from the adjoining sidewalk.



**RESIDENTIAL (RES)**

The Residential zone is comprised of one- and two-story single-family houses, duplexes, *triplexes* and *quadplexes* that are set back from the street behind front yards that are often enclosed by low front yard fences, walls or hedges. New buildings are scaled and designed to be compatible in scale and character with the existing houses.



**LIGHT INDUSTRIAL (IND)**

The Industrial zone within Old Town Saticoy accommodates a variety of light industrial and manufacturing uses, as well as some compatible commercial uses. New buildings are up to two stories in height and may be located flexibly on the lot, as determined by the function of the intended activity.

The Development Code is intended to achieve the following objectives:

- a. Create a pedestrian-oriented environment.** Provide building standards that place entries close to the *adjacent* public street and signage that provides information on services or products available within that building.
- b. Maintain a small town character.** Create and implement the scale of a small town environment through 2 to 3 story building heights, detailed building façade requirements along public streets; and building scale and material standards that are compatible with buildings identified as historic landmarks or culturally significant sites in Saticoy.
- c. Use appropriate building “forms”.** Building forms are compatible with the purpose of the zones and utilize one of two types of “forms”:
  1. *“Block-form” buildings* with simple massing and flat roofs, which are intended primarily for the Town Center (TC) and Industrial (IND) zones. Such buildings are larger than houses, are built close to the sidewalk, and have a small or no side yard set-backs; and
  2. *“House-form” buildings* with the scale, shape and size of houses range from individual houses to buildings composed of attached or detached dwellings. *House-form buildings* that contain multiple units (such as duplexes, triplexes, and quadplexes) use the same form as a large house.
- d. Allow flexible standards.** Building and Frontage Types available in each zone may be combined in numerous ways to meet the requirements of each building owner while ensuring that individual buildings are compatible with the surrounding area and contribute to a varied yet cohesive community.
  1. Buildings should generally be placed at the front of the lot for interior lots and at the corner of the lot for corner lots, although other placements may be allowed if required by the use.
  2. Frontage types are not required, although main entrances should face the street and both street- and *alley*-facing windows are required.
- e. Minimize land use conflicts.** Some standards use building placement, visual screening, noise walls or landscape buffers to minimize noise or other impacts between incompatible uses. These standards are also used to minimize the impact of industrial use, heavy vehicular traffic, and railroad noise/vibrations on residential use. Additional standards for specific areas are identified in [Sec. 8119-1.8.5 - Standards for Specific Locations](#).

## Sec. 8119-1.1.3 - Description of Zones

### a. Town Center (TC)

The Town Center (TC) zone comprises the commercial and civic core of Saticoy. It consists of one- and two-story “main street commercial” buildings with shopfront *frontages* that are built up to and accessed from the sidewalk, giving the area a small town commercial character. Ground floor retail, artisan manufacturing and upper floor residential or *live/work units* support an active pedestrian environment. Ground-floor residential units are not permitted.



Main-street commercial Town Center with an active pedestrian environment.

### b. Residential/Mixed Use (R/MU)

The Residential/Mixed Use zone is comprised of a multi-use zone that accommodates higher density housing with a maximum density of 20 dwelling units per acre. *Triplex, quadplex, and multi-family* units are permitted within the R/MU zone. The commercial uses allowed in the R/MU zone are compatible with residential uses (e.g., restaurants, day-care centers), and property zoned R/MU is within walking distance (0.25 miles) of the town center. Both commercial and residential uses are allowed as *principal uses* within the R/MU zone, but commercial use is allowed as the sole *principal use* only on lots that cannot accommodate *multi-family* residential use.

New buildings in the R/MU zone are up to three stories, with ground floor residential uses separated from the sidewalk by a small front yard, and buildings with ground floor commercial uses are built up to and accessed from the sidewalk. Although ground-floor commercial is allowed throughout the R/MU zone, corner lots at L.A. Avenue and Nardo Street must include ground-floor commercial retail facing L.A. Avenue.



The scale of multi-family buildings can be reduced by placing the third story in the attic space.



Corner lots in the Residential/Mixed Use zone on L.A. Avenue include small-scale ground floor commercial retail.



*New townhouses (yellow buildings in center) are designed with massing and frontage types that fits in with adjoining single family houses (gray buildings).*



*The Light Industrial zone is up to two stories in height, and is occupied by industrial, manufacturing, office and small scale retail uses.*

**c. Residential (RES)**

The Residential (RES) zone accommodates a range of single-family, duplex, *triplex* and *quadplex* units, depending on lot size. New buildings are designed to be compatible in scale and character with the existing homes. Dwellings will be set back from the street behind front yards, which are often enclosed by low front yard fences, walls, or hedges. Front entries and windows face the street. Allowable uses within the RES zone are limited to residential and home occupation.

**d. Light Industrial (IND)**

The Light Industrial (IND) zone within Old Town Saticoy accommodates a variety of light industrial and manufacturing uses, as well as some compatible commercial uses. New buildings are up to two stories in height, and the ground floor is occupied by industrial, manufacturing, office, and small-scale service or retail uses. Upper floors may be occupied by industrial, manufacturing, and office uses.



### **Sec. 8119-1.1.4 - Applicability**

As noted in section 8114-1.1, the Development Code applies to all development, subdivisions and land uses within Old Town Saticoy (See [Figure 1.1.2](#)). Development includes construction, reconstruction, modification, alteration, relocation, demolition and replacement of structures or site features.

For matters not addressed in the Development Code, the regulations and provisions of the NCZO apply. Examples of NCZO provisions that apply to Old Town Saticoy include, but are not limited to, regulations for interpretation (Sec. 8101-4.10), nonconformities (Article 13), enforcement and penalties (Article 14), and animal keeping regulations (Sec. 8107-2).

In the event of a conflict between goals and policies or other provisions of the Saticoy Area Plan and regulations in the Old Town Saticoy Development Code, the Saticoy Area Plan shall prevail. In the event of a conflict between other provisions of the NCZO and this Development Code, the Development Code shall prevail.

### **Sec. 8119-1.1.5 - Permitting Process**

All *ministerial* and *discretionary* projects subject to the Development Code per [Sec. 8119-1.1.4](#) must conform to the standards and provisions of the Development Code. All project applications will be reviewed by County staff to determine conformance to the standards established in the Development Code. If the proposed development is subject to a *discretionary* permit, then the project is also subject to the Old Town Saticoy Design Guidelines (see [Chapter 6](#) of the Saticoy Area Plan).

Development projects are processed in accordance with the entitlement processes and procedures set forth in Article 11.

### **Sec. 8119-1.1.6 - Application Materials**

All applications requests shall be filed with the Planning Division and processed pursuant to Sec. 8111-2 (Filing and Processing of application requests). The site plan and elevations provided as part of the permit application shall include adequate details for walls, windows, doors, fences, lighting, materials and signage to determine conformance with the Development Code.

#### **a. Ministerial Permit Applications**

In order to determine consistency with this Development Code, project applications for *ministerial* permits/ Zoning Clearances shall include, but may not be limited to, the following information:

1. All information required by the Zoning Clearance Application Packet;
2. Building elevations, including information on windows and doors; and
3. Landscape plan (location, size, and species of trees/landscaping), in accordance with [Sec. 8119-1.4 - Building Type Standards](#).

For approved *discretionary* permits, Planning Division staff will check final (e.g. construction) documents to ensure the project conforms to the approved permit prior to issuing a Zoning Clearance for a project.

## b. Discretionary Permit Applications

Standards for approval for discretionary permits are set forth in Article 11. Project applications for *discretionary* permits shall include, but may not be limited to, the following information:

1. All information required by the *Discretionary* Permit Application;
2. Building elevations, including information on windows and doors;
3. Palette of colors and materials;
4. Landscape plan (location, size, and species of trees/landscaping), in accordance with [Sec. 8119-1.4 - Building Type Standards](#);
5. Lighting plan (location, type and intensity of project lighting); and
6. Signage Program, if applicable (See requirements in [Sec. 8119-1.1.6\(c\)](#))

## c. Submittal Requirements for Signage Program:

Adequate information shall be provided to determine compliance with sign standards, and documentation shall include the following:

1. **Written Statement:** Provide a written description of all proposed signage for the property. Unless provided within (2) or (3) below, the written description shall include all the following information: number of signs, location of signs (within property, on building), and sign type, color, materials, and size.
2. **Site Plan:**
  - i. Location of all proposed sign(s) on the property, drawn to scale at 1 inch = 20 feet.
  - ii. Dimensions of proposed sign(s).
  - iii. Distance of sign from property lines.
3. **Graphic representation** of all proposed sign(s):
  - i. Elevation of the sign, drawn to scale with dimensions. Window size(s) required for window sign applications only.
  - ii. Building elevations that illustrate window signs, wall signs, or other signs attached to buildings.
4. **Illumination:** If illumination is proposed for a sign, then information shall be provided that demonstrates compliance with requirements (i.e. the illumination source, lighting intensity, and area to be illuminated). Include specifications for signs and cut sheets for fixtures and LED.

## Sec. 8119-1.1.7 - Development Code Content

The Development Code is organized into the following sections:

**Sec. 8119-1.2 - Permitted Uses.** This section defines what uses are allowed within each zone, what type of permit is required for that use, and the decision-maker for that permit.

**Sec. 8119-1.3 - Zoning Standards.** This section defines basic development standards for each zone, such as: Building Placement, Building Profile, Building Frontage, Parking and Utility Placement, and Building Encroachment.

**Sec. 8119-1.4 - Building Type Standards.** Defines standards for 7 building types and 2 *accessory* building types.

**Sec. 8119-1.5 - Frontage Type Standards.** Provides standards for additional building components such as porches and commercial storefronts.

**Sec. 8119-1.6 - Signage Standards.** Identifies allowed signage types for all zones, and provides regulations for signage types that are not allowed by Article 10.

**Sec. 8119-1.7 - Park Standards.** Identifies types of parks allowed within Old Town Saticoy and defines basic park standards.

**Sec. 8119-1.8 - Additional Requirements.** This section defines miscellaneous requirements for all zones, including a description for measuring height; standards for fences, walls, and hedges; the process for reviewing development on Cultural Heritage Sites; parking standards; open storage standards; and special standards for specific locations.

## Sec. 8119-1.1.8 - How to Use the Development Code

To find regulatory standards that apply to a particular parcel, follow the steps below:

1. Locate the subject parcel on the Zoning Map. (**Figure 1.1.2.**) Note the zone classification for that parcel:
  - Town Center (TC) zone
  - Residential/Mixed Use (R/MU) zone
  - Residential (RES) zone
  - Industrial (IND) zone.
2. Check **Sec. 8119-1.2 - Permitted Uses** to determine what types of land uses are allowed in that zone. This section also defines the type of permit required and the decision-making authority for that permit.
3. Check **Sec. 8119-1.3 - Zoning Standards** for basic development standards (setback, height and other regulations) that apply to the zone.
4. See **Table 1.4.1 - Building Type Standards**, and select a Building Type that is allowed in the applicable zone.
5. See **Table 1.5.1 - Frontage Type Standards**, and select one (or more) allowed in the applicable zone. Add that to the selected Building Type.
6. If applicable, see **Sec. 8119-1.6 - Signage Standards** for the type(s) of sign(s) allowed in each zone.
7. If applicable, see **Sec. 8119-1.7 - Park Standards** for the type of park allowed in each zone.
8. Once you've completed the steps above, go to **Sec. 8119-1.8 - Additional Requirements**, to determine whether these regulations apply to your project.

## Sec. 8119-1.2 - Permitted Uses

Permitted uses for each zone within Old Town Saticoy are set forth in the table below. Definitions for all land uses are available in the Article 2 or [Chapter 7 - Definitions](#) of the Saticoy Area Plan. For an amendment history of all uses, see Sec. 8105-4 and 8105-5.

PERMITTED USES IN OLD TOWN SATICOY, BY ZONE				
	TC	R/MU	RES	IND
<b>A] PRINCIPAL USES</b>				
ART GALLERIES, MUSEUMS	PD	PD		
AUTOMOBILE SERVICE STATIONS				CUP
ASSEMBLY USES	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP
BANKS AND RELATED FINANCIAL OFFICES AND INSTITUTIONS	PD	PD		
BARS, TAVERNS AND NIGHTCLUBS *	CUP			
BED-AND-BREAKFAST INNS *	PD	CUP	CUP	
BOARDING HOUSES		CUP	CUP	
CAR WASHES, SELF-SERVICE OR AUTOMATIC				CUP
<b>CARE FACILITIES (SEE ALSO H. &amp; S. C. AND W. &amp; I. C.)</b>				
Day Care Centers	CUP	PD	CUP	
Family Day Care Home		E	E	
Intermediate: Care Of 7 Or More Persons	CUP	CUP	CUP	
Residential: Care Of 6 Or Fewer Persons		ZC	ZC	
<b>COMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES *</b>				
Non-Commercial Antenna, Ground Mounted	<i>This use only applies if the facility is an accessory structure to a dwelling (See Sec. 8105-4)</i>	<i>This use only applies if the facility is an accessory structure to a dwelling, as outlined in Sec. 8106-7.1 and 8107-1.1. For other types of Non-Commercial Antenna, see Wireless Communication Facility use below.</i>	<i>This use only applies if the facility is an accessory structure to a dwelling (See Sec. 8105-4)</i>	
Up to 40 ft. in height (see Sec. 8107-1.1)		ZC	ZC	
Over 40 ft. to 75 ft. in height		CUP	CUP	
Wireless Communication Facility				
Stealth Facilities (Building-Concealed, Flush-Mounted, etc.) 80 ft. or less in height (see Sec. 8107-45.4)	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP
<b>CONFERENCE CENTER</b>	CUP			
<b>CONTRACTORS' SERVICE AND STORAGE YARDS AND BUILDINGS</b>	Not allowed			

E = Exempt	PD = Planned Development Permit <sup>1</sup>	Not allowed	Exempt	Approved by Planning Director or Designee	Approved by Planning Commission	Approved by Board of Supervisors
ZC = Zoning Clearance <sup>1</sup>	CUP = Conditional Use Permit <sup>1</sup>					
ZC-W = Zoning Clearance with signed waivers <sup>1</sup>						

\* There are specific regulations for this use; see Article 7.

<sup>1</sup> Includes a review for conformance with the Old Town Saticoy Development Code.

PERMITTED USES IN OLD TOWN SATICOY, BY ZONE				
	TC	R/MU	RES	IND
<b>CULTURAL/HISTORIC USES</b>				
Cultural Heritage Sites with Ordinance Deviations	<i>Pursuant to Article 7 and principal or accessory uses</i>			
Historic Repository	PD	CUP		CUP
Interpretive Centers	PD	CUP		CUP
Museums	PD	CUP		CUP
<b>DOG AND CAT GROOMING</b>	PD			CUP
<b>DWELLINGS *</b>				
Dwellings, Single-Family *			ZC	
Dwellings, Two-Family, Or Two Single-Family Dwellings		PD <sup>2</sup>	ZC	
<i>Dwellings, Multi-Family</i>				
Dwellings, Triplex, Quadplex		PD	PD	
Apartments (minimum 4 Plus Units)		PD		
Town Center Residential	PD <sup>3</sup>			
Farmworker Housing Complex		<i>See Dwelling Types Above</i>		
<b>EDUCATION AND TRAINING</b>				
Schools, elementary and secondary (boarding and nonboarding)	PD	CUP	CUP	
Professional and Vocational	PD	CUP		PD
Art, Craft, and Self-Improvement	PD	PD		CUP
<b>FENCES AND WALLS 6' HIGH OR LESS PER SEC. 8106-8.1</b>				
Over 6' High <i>per Sec. 8106-8.1</i>	ZC	ZC	ZC	ZC
	ZC	ZC	ZC	ZC
<b>FILMING ACTIVITIES *</b>				
Permanent	CUP			PD
Temporary	CUP	CUP		CUP
Occasional For Current News Programs/ Noncommercial Personal Use	E	E	E	E
Occasional <i>Per Sec. 8107-11.1</i>	ZC	ZC	ZC	ZC
Occasional With Waivers <i>Per Sec. 8107-11.2</i>	ZC-W	ZC-W		ZC-W
Occasional, Not Meeting Standards	CUP	CUP		CUP
<b>GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS</b>				
Fire Stations	PD		CUP	PD
Law Enforcement Facilities (substations)	PD		CUP	PD
Public Works Projects not otherwise listed as Uses in this Section constructed by the County or its Contractors	E		E	E
<b>GRADING</b> ( <i>A Public Works Agency Grading Permit may still apply</i> )	E	E	E	E
<b>HEALTH SERVICES</b>				
Professional Offices	PD	PD		
<i>Ambulance Services &amp; Out-Patient Clinics</i>	CUP			CUP
Pharmacy, Accessory Retail, For Prescription Pharmaceuticals Only	PD	PD		

<b>E = Exempt</b>	<b>PD = Planned Development Permit<sup>1</sup></b>	Not allowed	Exempt	Approved by Planning Director or Designee	Approved by Planning Commission	Approved by Board of Supervisors
<b>ZC = Zoning Clearance<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>CUP = Conditional Use Permit<sup>1</sup></b>					
<b>ZC/W = Zoning Clearance with signed waivers<sup>1</sup></b>						

\* There are specific regulations for this use; see Article 7.

<sup>1</sup> Includes a review for conformance with the Old Town Saticoy Development Code.

<sup>2</sup> Duplexes are allowed in the R/MU zone when only a 3/4" water meter is available.

<sup>3</sup> Only allowed on the second floor in the Town Center as a secondary use.

PERMITTED USES IN OLD TOWN SATICOY, BY ZONE				
	TC	R/MU	RES	IND
<b>HOTELS, MOTELS</b>	PD			
<b>LABORATORIES; RESEARCH AND SCIENTIFIC</b>				PD
Medical And Dental	PD			PD
<b>LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTERS</b>	PD	PD		
<b>MAINTENANCE, ROUTINE/MINOR REPAIRS TO BUILDINGS, NO STRUCTURAL ALTERATIONS</b>	E	E	E	E
If Designated Cultural Heritage Site	ZC	ZC	ZC	ZC
<b>MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES</b>				
Apparel And Related Products				PD
Dressmaking and Tailor Shops	PD	PD		PD
<i>Custom/Artisan Goods</i>	CUP			
Food And Related Products				CUP
Bakery Products				PD
Instruments; Measuring, Analyzing And Controlling				PD
Jewelry, Silverware, And Plated Ware				PD
Leather And Leather Products				PD
Lumber And Wood Products And Processes				
Cabinet Work				PD
Machinery, Except Electrical				
Office, Computing And Accounting Machines				PD
Metal Products, Fabricated				
Machine Shops (3)				CUP
Plating, Polishing, Anodizing, Engraving And Related Operations				CUP
Musical Instruments, Including Pianos And Organs				PD
Paper And Related Products				
Products From Paper And Paperboard, Including Containers				PD
Pens, Pencils And Other Office And Artists' Materials				PD
Personal Goods				PD
Photographic, Medical And Optical Goods, And Watches And Clocks				PD
Printing, Publishing And Related Industries				PD
Print Shops (Up To 1,500 Sq. Ft. Of GFA)				PD
Signs And Advertising Displays				PD
Stone, Clay And Glass Products				
Glass Product, Made Of Purchased Glass				PD
Toys And Amusement, Sporting And Athletic Goods				PD
<b>MODEL HOMES/LOT SALES: 2 YEARS* (See Sec. 8107-1.5)</b>		ZC	ZC	

<b>E = Exempt</b>	<b>PD = Planned Development Permit<sup>1</sup></b>	Not allowed	Exempt	Approved by Planning Director or Designee	Approved by Planning Commission	Approved by Board of Supervisors
<b>ZC = Zoning Clearance<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>CUP = Conditional Use Permit<sup>1</sup></b>					
<b>ZC-W = Zoning Clearance with signed waivers<sup>1</sup></b>						

\* There are specific regulations for this use; see Article 7.

<sup>1</sup> Includes a review for conformance with the Old Town Saticoy Development Code.

PERMITTED USES IN OLD TOWN SATICOY, BY ZONE				
	TC	R/MU	RES	IND
<b>OFFICE; BUSINESS, PROFESSIONAL &amp; ADMINISTRATIVE, EXCEPT HEALTH &amp; VETERINARY</b>	PD	PD		PD
Telemarketing Offices	PD	PD		PD
<b>PARKING FACILITIES</b>	PD			PD
<b>PUBLIC SERVICE/UTILITY FACILITIES</b>	CUP	CUP		CUP
Small Utility Structures	E	E	E	E
Offices Only	PD	PD		PD
<b>RADIO STUDIOS (see Sec. 8107-45.2.3)</b>	CUP			PD
<b>RECORDING STUDIOS</b>	PD			PD
<b>RECREATIONAL, SPORT, ATHLETIC FACILITIES AND AMUSEMENTS</b>	PD			
Arcades	CUP			CUP
Batting Cages And Golf Driving Ranges, Indoor				CUP
Bicycle Racing Tracks, Outdoor				CUP
Community Garden Plots	ZC	ZC	ZC	
Fields, athletic, without buildings, With Or Without Night Lighting			CUP	
Gymnasiums and Indoor Sports Clubs/Facilities	PD	CUP		CUP
Parks (with or without buildings)	PD	PD	PD	CUP
Recreation Projects, County-Initiated	PD	PD	CUP	
Shooting Ranges, Indoor				CUP
<b>RENTAL AND LEASING OF DURABLE GOODS</b>	CUP			PD
Bicycle Rental	PD	PD		PD
<b>REPAIR AND RECONDITIONING SERVICES</b>				CUP
Automobile Repair, Including Component Repair				CUP
Electrical And Electronic Machinery And Equipment				PD
Instruments, Including Musical Instruments	CUP			PD
Office, Computing And Accounting Machines				PD
Photographic And Optical Goods	CUP			PD
Repair Of Personal Goods such as Bikes, Jewelry, Shoes And Saddlery	PD			PD

E = Exempt	PD = Planned Development Permit <sup>1</sup>	Not allowed	Exempt	Approved by Planning Director or Designee	Approved by Planning Commission	Approved by Board of Supervisors
ZC = Zoning Clearance <sup>1</sup>	CUP = Conditional Use Permit <sup>1</sup>					
ZC-W = Zoning Clearance with signed waivers <sup>1</sup>						

\* There are specific regulations for this use; see Article 7.

<sup>1</sup> Includes a review for conformance with the Old Town Saticoy Development Code.

PERMITTED USES IN OLD TOWN SATICOY, BY ZONE				
	TC	R/MU	RES	IND
<b>RETAIL TRADE</b>	PD	PD		
Christmas Tree Sales *	ZC			ZC
Eating Establishments *	PD	CUP		
Feed Stores	CUP			PD
Lumber And Building Materials Sales Yards				CUP
Mail Order Houses (Nonstore)				PD
Mobile Food Facilities ( <i>less than 30 minutes in one location</i> )*	E			E
More Than 30 Minutes In One Location				ZC
Motor Vehicle, Mobilehome, Recreational Vehicle And Boat Dealers*				CUP
Nurseries	CUP			CUP
<b>SALES/LEASING OF COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL OFFICE SPACE IN EXISTING BUILDING ON SAME SITE AS UNIT/UNITS BEING SOLD/LEASED</b>	E			E
<b>SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS</b>				
Business	PD	PD		PD
Auction Halls, Not Involving Livestock				CUP
Disinfecting And Exterminating Services	CUP			CUP
Exhibits, Building Of				PD
Sign Painting And Lettering Shops	PD			PD
Personal (e.g. Beauty Salons, Laundromats, massage services, etc.)	PD	PD		
<b>SIGNS (PER SEC. 8119-1.6)</b>	ZC	ZC	ZC	ZC
<b>STORAGE OF BUILDING MATERIALS, TEMPORARY*</b>	ZC	ZC	ZC	ZC
<b>TAXIDERMY</b>				PD
<b>TEMPORARY OUTDOOR EVENTS</b>				
Festivals, Animal Shows, Street Fairs, and Similar Events	CUP	CUP		CUP
Multiple Food Facilities (Temporary Event)	CUP			CUP
<i>Recurring Sales Events (Weekly or Fewer)</i>				
Swap Meets				CUP
<i>Farmers Markets</i>	PD	PD		
<b>TRANSPORTATION SERVICES</b>				CUP
Bus Terminals				CUP
Train Terminals	CUP			CUP
<b>TREES &amp; NATIVE VEGETATION: REMOVAL, RELOCATION OR PRUNING</b>	<i>Pursuant to Sec. 8107-25</i>			
<b>VETERINARY CLINICS, PET ANIMALS ONLY *</b>	PD			PD
<b>VETERINARY HOSPITALS FOR LARGE ANIMALS *</b>				PD

E = Exempt	PD = Planned Development Permit <sup>1</sup>	Not allowed	Exempt	Approved by Planning Director or Designee	Approved by Planning Commission	Approved by Board of Supervisors
ZC = Zoning Clearance <sup>1</sup>	CUP = Conditional Use Permit <sup>1</sup>					
ZC-W = Zoning Clearance with signed waivers <sup>1</sup>						

\* There are specific regulations for this use; see Article 7.

<sup>1</sup> Includes a review for conformance with the Old Town Saticoy Development Code.



PERMITTED USES IN OLD TOWN SATICOY, BY ZONE				
	TC	R/MU	RES	IND
<b>WAREHOUSING AND STORAGE, INDOOR ONLY</b>				PD
Building Materials, Movers' Equipment, etc.				PD
Ministorage, with or without RV Storage *				CUP
Warehousing and Storage, with outdoor storage				CUP
<b>WASTE HANDLING, WASTE DISPOSAL AND RECYCLING FACILITIES *</b>				
Recyclables Collection Centers*				ZC
Reuse Salvage Facilities (Indoor only)				CUP
Temporary Collection Activities *	ZC	ZC	ZC	ZC
Waste Collection And Processing Activities To Mitigate An Emergency *	ZC	Pursuant to Sec. 8107-36.3.12		ZC
<b>WASTEWATER/SEWAGE TREATMENT FACILITIES</b>				
Individual Sewage Disposal Systems				
On-Site Wastewater Treatment Facilities				
<b>WATER PRODUCTION, STORAGE, TRANSMISSION, AND DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES</b>				
4 Or Fewer Domestic Service Connections (Privately Operated)	ZC	ZC	ZC	ZC
5 Or More Domestic Service Connections (Privately Operated)	PD	PD	PD	PD
Well Drilling For Use Only On Lot Of Well Location	E	E	E	E
<b>WHOLESALE TRADE</b>				CUP
<b>B] ACCESSORY USES AND STRUCTURES</b>				
<b>ACCESSORY USES AND STRUCTURES</b>	ZC	ZC	ZC	ZC
Keeping of Animals				
Pet animals <i>Per Sec. 8107-2.4</i>	E	E	E	
Security animals ( <i>See Sec. 8107-2.4.4</i> )	E			E
More Animals Than Permitted	CUP			CUP
Youth projects *			ZC-W	
Dwellings:				
Buildings For Human Habitation:				
<i>Live/Work Units</i>	PD			
For Caretaker (with or without pets)				CUP
For Superintendent Or Owner	CUP	PD		CUP
Accessory Dwelling Unit * (AM. ORD. 4519 - 2/27/18)		Pursuant to Sec. 8107-1.7		

E = Exempt	PD = Planned Development Permit <sup>1</sup>	Not allowed	Exempt	Approved by Planning Director or Designee	Approved by Planning Commission	Approved by Board of Supervisors
ZC = Zoning Clearance <sup>1</sup>	CUP = Conditional Use Permit <sup>1</sup>					
ZC-W = Zoning Clearance with signed waivers <sup>1</sup>						

\* There are specific regulations for this use; see Article 7.

<sup>1</sup> Includes a review for conformance with the Old Town Saticoy Development Code.

PERMITTED USES IN OLD TOWN SATICOY, BY ZONE				
	TC	R/MU	RES	IND
Buildings Not For Human Habitation Or Agricultural And Animal Husbandry/ Keeping Purposes (e.g. Garage, Storage Building):				
up to 2,000 sq. ft. GFA per lot			ZC	
over 2,000 sq. ft. GFA per lot			PD	
Accessory bathrooms *			ZC	
Nonmotorized wheeled conveyances, within standards *			ZC	
which exceed standards			CUP	
Garage/yard sales		E	E	
Home occupations *	ZC	ZC	ZC	
Non Commercial Antennas, Ground-Mounted *	See Communication Facilities			
Freestanding Light Fixtures	Pursuant to Sec. 8106-8.6			
Open Storage *	Pursuant to Sec. 8109-2.2	Pursuant to Sec. 8107-1.6		CUP <sup>4</sup>
Ordinary Maintenance/Minor Repairs To Buildings; No Structural Alterations	E	E	E	E
Patios, Paving And Decks Not More Than 30" Above Finished Grade, Per Art. 6	ZC	ZC	E	ZC
Play Structures, Outdoor Furniture And Similar Structures Exempt From Setback Requirements of Art. 6	E	E	E	E
Recreational Facilities, Restaurants And Cafes; For Employees Only				PD
Recreational Projects, County Initiated: Caretaker Recreational Vehicle *	ZC	ZC	ZC	
Retail Uses And Structures				
Outdoor Sales And Services, Temporary *	ZC			ZC
Repair Of Products Retailed	ZC			ZC
Retail Sale Of Products Manufactured On-Site	PD			ZC
Soil And Geologic Testing For Water Wells Foundations, Septic Systems And Similar Construction	E	E	E	E
Swimming, Wading, And Ornamental Pools Less Than 18" Depth Capacity	ZC	ZC	E	ZC
Temporary Buildings During Construction*	ZC	ZC	ZC	ZC
To A Use Requiring A PD Permit Or CUP	Pursuant to Sec. 8111-6.1			
Vaccination Clinics, Temporary, For Pet Animals *	ZC			ZC

<b>E = Exempt</b>	<b>PD = Planned Development Permit<sup>1</sup></b>	Not allowed	Exempt	Approved by Planning Director or Designee	Approved by Planning Commission	Approved by Board of Supervisors
<b>ZC = Zoning Clearance<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>CUP = Conditional Use Permit<sup>1</sup></b>					
<b>ZC-W = Zoning Clearance with signed waivers<sup>1</sup></b>						

\* There are specific regulations for this use; see Article 7.

<sup>1</sup> Includes a review for conformance with the Old Town Saticoy Development Code.

<sup>4</sup> See Sec. 8119-1.8.7 for Open Storage Standards in the IND zone.

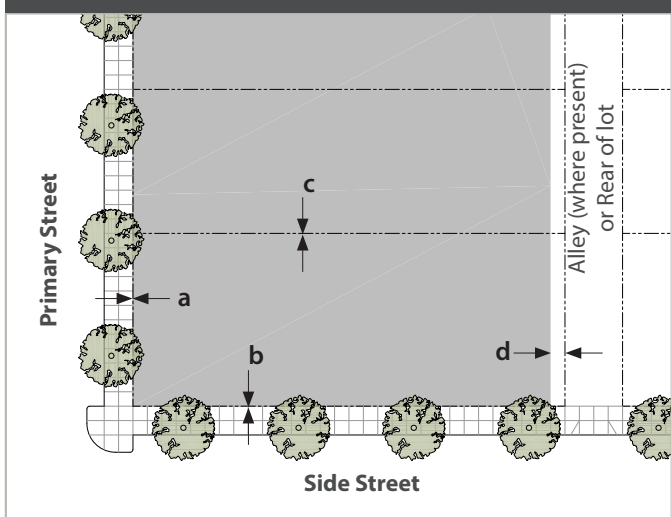
# Sec. 8119-1.3 - Zoning Standards

## Sec. 8119-1.3.1 - Town Center (TC) Zone

### a. Building Placement

1. Buildings shall be located within the building site per [Table 1.3.1\(a\)](#) below. Setbacks are measured as per Sec. 8106-4.
2. See [Sec. 8119-1.4](#) (Building Type Standards) for allowed building types, minimum and maximum lot width and depth dimensions, and applicable design requirements.
3. See [Sec. 8119-1.8](#) for additional requirements.
4. Outdoor uses (such as dining) must be located within the property line.

**TABLE 1.3.1(a) BUILDING PLACEMENT STANDARDS**



Buildable area (shaded gray) Property Line (dashed line)

PRIMARY BUILDING	MIN.	MAX.
a Primary Street Setback	0 ft. <sup>1,2</sup>	5 ft. <sup>3</sup>
b Side Street Setback	0 ft. <sup>1,2</sup>	5 ft. <sup>3</sup>
c Side Setback	0 ft. <sup>1,2</sup>	5 ft.
d Rear Setback	5 ft.	–

### ACCESSORY BUILDING

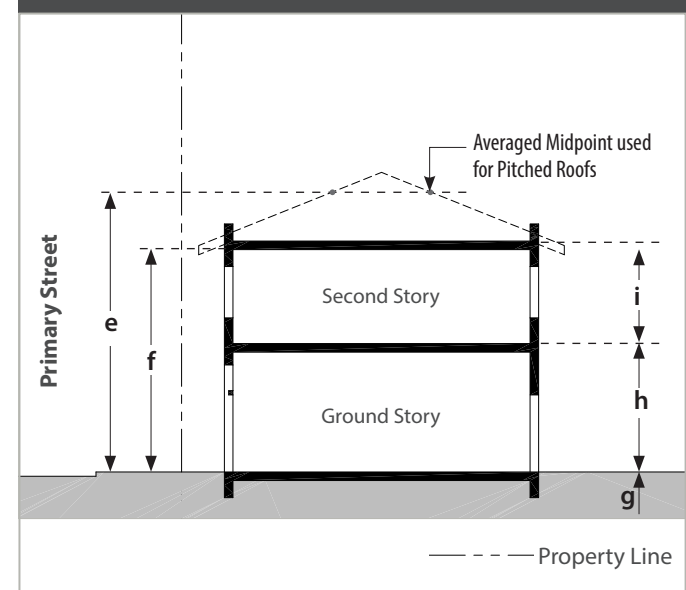
No detached habitable Accessory Buildings are allowed within the TC Zone. However, an attached habitable Accessory Dwelling for a Superintendent or Owner and live/work units are allowed (See [Sec. 8119-1.4.10.](#)).

[1] Setback to be landscaped or paved as per [Sec. 8119-1.4.2\(e\)](#).  
 [2] Setback includes footings.  
 [3] Exceptions are available for outdoor uses (such as dining, landscaping, etc.)

### b. Building Profile

1. Building heights shall comply with the standards listed in [Table 1.3.1\(b\)](#) below and are measured as per [Sec. 8119-1.8.2](#). Floor heights are measured floor to floor.
2. The maximum height of buildings with flat roofs shall include parapets and roof decks.
3. Chimneys and other architectural features may project beyond the maximum building height as allowed by the California Building Code and Sec. 8106-7.

**TABLE 1.3.1(b) BUILDING PROFILE STANDARDS**



PRIMARY BUILDING	MIN.	MAX.
e Building height (stories)	1	2 <sup>1</sup>
Building height (ft.) for pitched roofs	–	40
Building height (ft.) for flat roofs	–	35
f Height to top-of-plate (ft.)	20	30
g Ground floor level above sidewalk (ft.)	0	2
h Ground story floor to floor height (ft.)	15	30 <sup>1</sup>
i Upper story floor to floor height (ft.)	10	15 <sup>1</sup>

### ACCESSORY BUILDING

The height of the attached Accessory Buildings shall not exceed the height of the Primary Building.

[1] Exception allowed for parking garages/structures.

**Sec. 8119-1.3.1 - Town Center (TC) Zone (contd.)**

**c. Building Frontage**

1. The street facing *façade(s)* of each *primary building* shall extend along the *primary* and *side streets* as required in [Table 1.3.1\(c\)](#) below and shall incorporate one or more of the frontage types identified in [Sec. 8119-1.5](#) (Frontage Type Standards).
2. For lots with no *side street* or *alley* access, a proportionate reduction in percentage of building length along the *primary street* frontage is permitted for driveway access to rear parking lots.
3. All *principal* and *secondary uses* shall be enclosed in a building that meets frontage requirements specified in [Sec. 8119-1.3.1\(c\)\(1\) and \(2\)](#) above.

TABLE 1.3.1(c) BUILDING FRONTAGE STANDARDS		
	<span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; background-color: #95a5a6; border: 1px solid black;"></span> Buildable area <span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; border-bottom: 1px dashed black; margin-left: 20px;"></span> Property Line	
MIN. BUILDING LENGTH ALONG STREET FRONTAGE		MIN.
<b>j</b>	Primary Street (% of lot width)	80
<b>k</b>	Side Street (% of lot depth)	50

**d. Parking and Utilities**

1. Parking and any above-ground utilities shall be located as shown in [Table 1.3.1\(d\)](#) below. To the extent possible, utilities shall be placed underground.
2. Parking/service areas shall be accessed from an *alley*, rear of lot or a *Side Street*. When not present, parking/service areas may be accessed from the *Primary Street*, with driveways located as close to the side property line as possible.

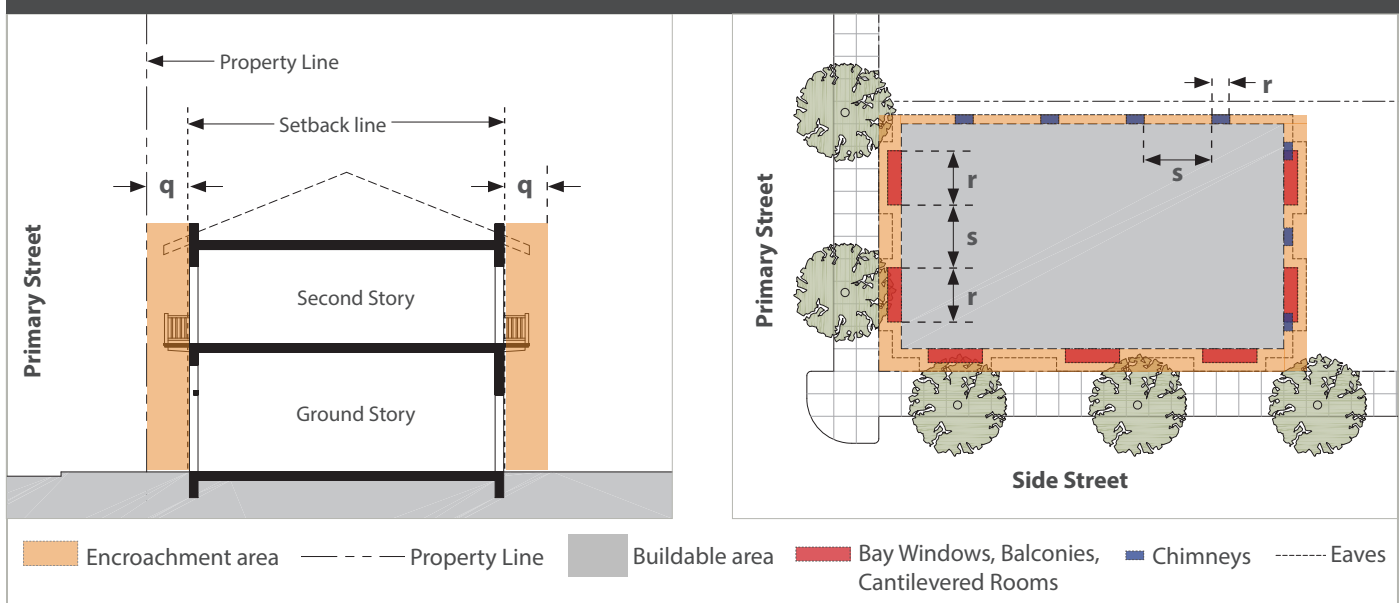
TABLE 1.3.1(d) PARKING PLACEMENT STANDARDS			
	<span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; background-color: #95a5a6; border: 1px solid black;"></span> Buildable area <span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; background: repeating-linear-gradient(45deg, transparent, transparent 2px, #34495e 2px, #34495e 4px); border: 1px solid black; margin-left: 20px;"></span> Parking area <span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; border-bottom: 1px dashed black; margin-left: 20px;"></span> Property Line		
PARKING PLACEMENT		MIN.	MAX.
<b>l</b>	Primary Street Setback	40 ft.	-
<b>m</b>	Side Street Setback	5 ft.	-
<b>n</b>	Side Setback	5 ft.	-
<b>o</b>	Rear Setback	5 ft.	-
DRIVEWAY		MIN.	MAX.
<b>p</b>	Driveway width	See individual Building Types in <a href="#">Sec. 8119-1.4</a> .	

**Sec. 8119-1.3.1 - Town Center (TC) Zone (contd.)**

**e. Building Encroachments**

1. Permitted *frontage* types per [Sec. 8119-1.5](#). (Frontage Type Standards) may encroach into setbacks as identified in [Table 1.3.1\(e\)](#) below.
2. Architectural elements, including bay windows, balconies (covered or uncovered), chimneys and fireplaces, eaves, and signage may encroach into setbacks as identified in [Table 1.3.1\(e\)](#). As part of the main building, cantilevered rooms are also allowed to encroach. Only projecting signs may encroach into a public right-of-way, pursuant to an approved Encroachment Permit.
3. Maximum dimensions of bay windows, balconies (covered or uncovered), cantilevered rooms, chimneys, and eaves are indicated in [Table 1.3.1\(e\)](#) below. See [Sec. 8119-1.5](#) (Frontage Type Standards) for dimensions of allowed *frontage* types and [Sec. 8119-1.6](#) (Signage Standards) for dimensions of allowed signage types.
4. See following sections for allowances: Sec. 8106-5 for fire escapes and open unenclosed stairways (Sec. 8106-5.6); depressed ramps (Sec. 8106-5.8); uncovered, unenclosed landing and porches (Sec. 8106-5.9); and decks (Sec. 8106-5.10).

**TABLE 1.3.1e. BUILDING ENCROACHMENT STANDARDS**



**BUILDING ENCROACHMENT STANDARDS**

ENCROACHMENT TYPE	MAXIMUM ENCROACHMENT (q)				MAX. LENGTH		MIN. DISTANCE BETWEEN ENCROACHMENTS (s)
	FRONT	SIDE STREET	SIDE YARD	REAR YARD	PER INDIVIDUAL ENCROACHMENT (r)	ALL ENCROACHMENTS COMBINED	
Bay Windows <sup>1,3</sup>	3 ft.	3 ft.	0 ft.	3 ft.	12 ft.	20 ft. or 50% of façade length, whichever is greater	8 ft.
Balconies <sup>1,3</sup>	3 ft.	3 ft.	0 ft.	3 ft.			
Cantilevered rooms <sup>1,3</sup>	0 ft.	0 ft.	0 ft.	2 ft.			
Chimneys <sup>3</sup>	0 ft.	0 ft.	2 ft.	2 ft.	4 ft.	16 ft.	8 ft.
Eaves <sup>3</sup>	2 ft. <sup>2</sup>	2 ft. <sup>2</sup>	2 ft.	2 ft. <sup>2</sup>	n/a	100% of façade length	n/a
Arcades	5 ft.				See <a href="#">Sec. 8119-1.5</a>		
Signage	5 ft.	0 ft.			See <a href="#">Sec. 8119-1.6</a>		

[1] Bay windows, balconies, and cantilevered rooms are allowed only on second floor.  
 [2] Eaves may encroach up to 5 feet into front, rear and side street setback when extending from a bay window, covered balcony, or cantilevered room.  
 [3] Not allowed when the structure has a front setback less than 3 ft.

**Sec. 8119-1.3.2 - Residential/Mixed Use (R/MU) Zone**

**a. Building Placement**

- Buildings shall be located within the building site per [Table 1.3.2\(a\)](#) below. Setbacks are measured as per Sec. 8106-4.
- See [Sec. 8119-1.4](#) (Building Type Standards) for allowed building types, minimum and maximum lot width and depth dimensions, and applicable design requirements.
- Corner lots along L.A. Avenue shall include ground-floor commercial retail facing L.A. Avenue.
- See [Sec. 8119-1.8](#) for additional requirements.
- Outdoor uses (such as dining) must be located within the property line.

TABLE 1.3.2(a) BUILDING PLACEMENT STANDARDS			
PRIMARY BUILDING		MIN.	MAX.
<b>a</b>	Primary Street Setback <sup>1</sup>	10 ft.	20 ft. <sup>2</sup>
<b>b</b>	Side Street Setback <sup>1</sup>	5 ft.	15 ft. <sup>2</sup>
<b>c</b>	Side Setback	5 ft.; 8 ft. for three story buildings	–
<b>d</b>	Rear Setback	10 ft.	–
ACCESSORY BUILDING			
Pursuant to Sec. 8107-1.7, an accessory dwelling unit (ADU) shall be allowed on a lot zoned R/MU with an existing single-family dwelling. <sup>3</sup> In all other instances, no detached habitable Accessory Buildings are allowed within the R/MU Zone. However, an attached habitable Accessory Dwelling for a Superintendent or Owner is allowed (See <a href="#">Sec. 8119-1.4.10</a> ).			

[1] Primary or Side Street setbacks to be landscaped or paved as per [Sec. 8119-1.4.2\(e\)](#).  
 [2] Exceptions are available for outdoor uses (such as dining, landscaping, etc.)  
 [3] See [Sec. 8119-1.3.3\(a\) and \(b\)](#) for building placement and building profile standards for ADUs. (AM. ORD. 4519 - 2/27/18)

**b. Building Profile**

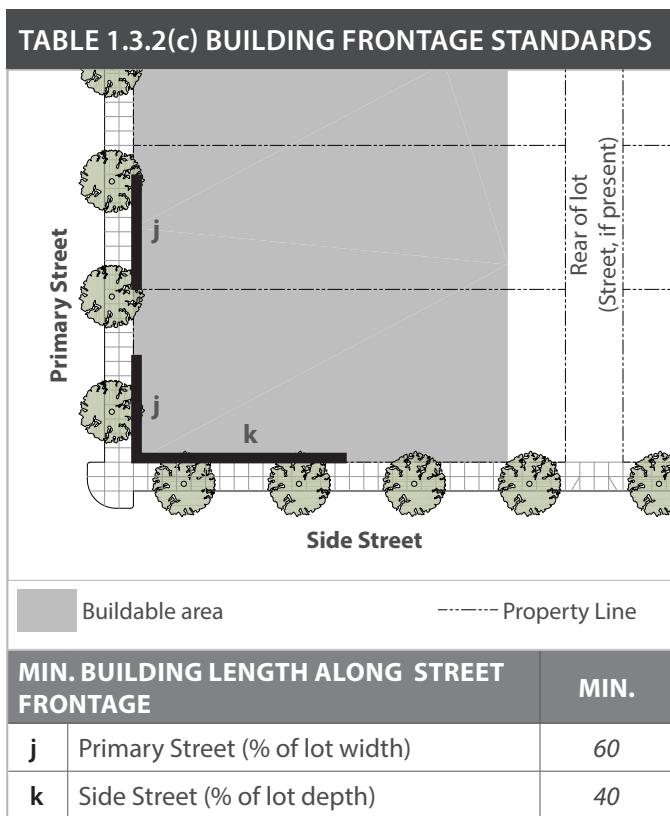
- Building heights shall comply with the standards listed in [Table 1.3.2\(b\)](#), and are measured as per [Sec. 8119-1.8.2](#). Floor heights are measured floor to floor.
- The maximum height of buildings with flat roofs shall include parapets and roof decks.
- Chimneys and other architectural features may project beyond the maximum building height as allowed by the California Building Code and Sec. 8106-7.

TABLE 1.3.2(b) BUILDING PROFILE STANDARDS			
PRIMARY BUILDING		MIN.	MAX.
<b>e</b>	Building height (stories)	1	3
	Building height (ft.) for pitched roofs	–	50
	Building height (ft.) for flat roofs	–	45
<b>f</b>	Building height (ft.) to top-of-plate	16	40
<b>g</b>	Ground floor level above sidewalk (ft.)		
	Nonresidential	0	2
<b>h</b>	Ground story floor to floor height (ft.)		
	Nonresidential	12	30
<b>i</b>	Upper story floor to floor height (ft.)		
	Residential	12	20
ACCESSORY BUILDING			
The height of the attached Accessory Buildings shall not exceed the height of the <i>Primary Building</i> .			

**Sec. 8119-1.3.2 - Residential/Mixed Use (R/MU) Zone (contd.)**

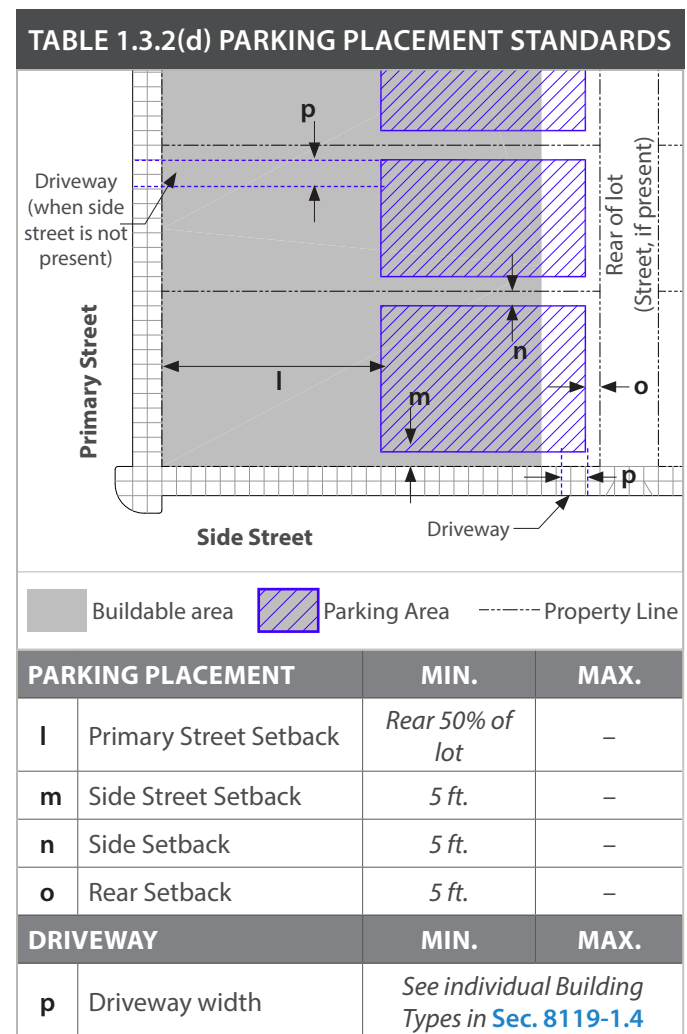
**c. Building Frontage**

1. The street facing *façade(s)* of each *primary building* shall extend along the *primary* and *side streets* as required in [Table 1.3.2\(c\)](#) below and shall incorporate one or more of the *frontage* types identified in [Sec. 8119-1.5](#) (Frontage Type Standards).
2. All *principal* and *secondary uses* shall be enclosed in a building that meets *frontage* requirements specified in [Sec. 8119-1.3.2\(c\)\(1\)](#) above.



**d. Parking and Utilities**

1. Parking and above-ground utilities shall be located as shown in [Table 1.3.2\(d\)](#) below. To the extent possible, utilities shall be placed underground.
2. Parking/service areas shall be accessed from a *Side Street* or rear of the lot. When not present, parking/service areas may be accessed from the *Primary Street*, with driveways located as close to the side property line as possible.

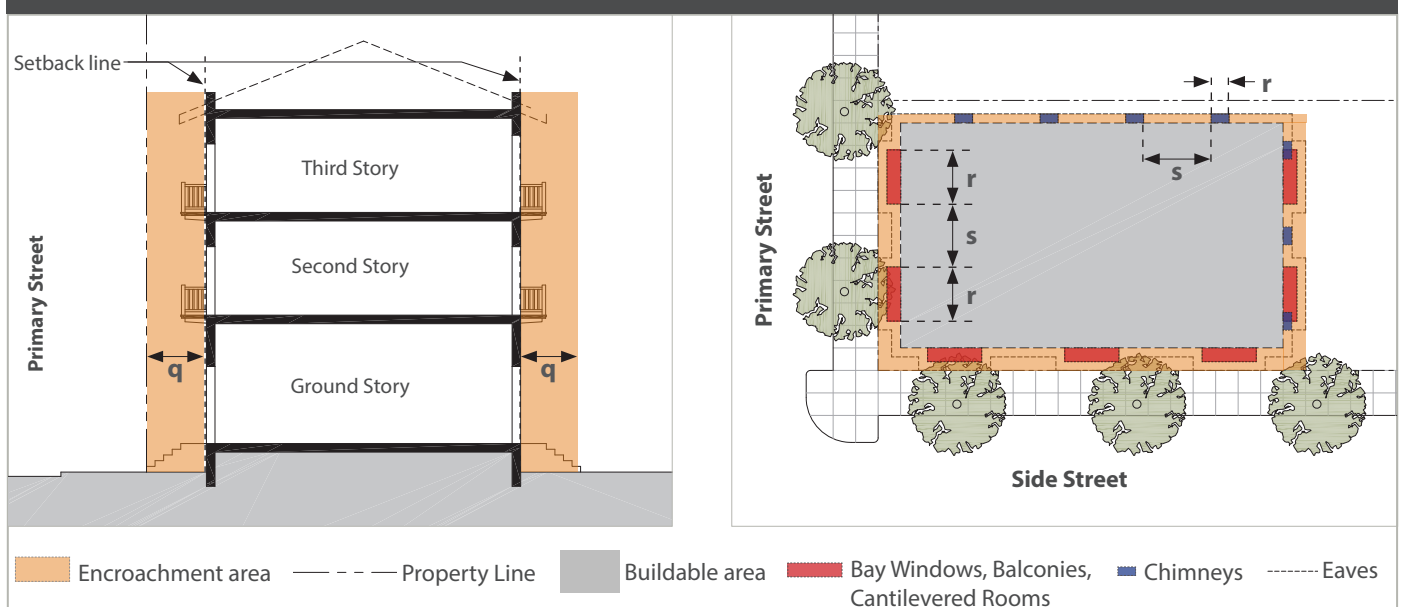


**Sec. 8119-1.3.2 - Residential/Mixed Use (R/MU) Zone (contd.)**

**e. Building Encroachments**

1. Permitted *frontage* types per [Sec. 8119-1.5](#) (Frontage Type Standards) may encroach into setbacks as identified in [Table 1.3.2\(e\)](#) below.
2. Architectural elements, including bay windows, balconies (covered or uncovered), chimneys, eaves, and signage may encroach into setbacks as identified in [Table 1.3.2\(e\)](#) below. As part of the main building, cantilevered rooms are allowed to encroach. Except for commercial signs, no encroachments are permitted in the public right-of-way.
3. Maximum dimensions of architectural elements, including bay windows, balconies (covered or uncovered), cantilevered rooms, chimneys, and eaves are indicated in [Table 1.3.2\(e\)](#) below. See [Sec. 8119-1.5](#) (Frontage Type Standards) for dimensions of allowed *frontage* types and [Sec. 8119-1.6](#) (Signage Standards) for dimensions of allowed signage types.
4. See following sections for allowances: Sec. 8106-5 for fire escapes and open unenclosed stairways (Sec. 8106-5.6); depressed ramps (Sec. 8106-5.8); uncovered, unenclosed landing and porches (Sec. 8106-5.9); and decks (Sec. 8106-5.10).

**TABLE 1.3.2(e) BUILDING ENCROACHMENT STANDARDS**



**BUILDING ENCROACHMENT STANDARDS**

ENCROACHMENT TYPE	MAXIMUM ENCROACHMENT (q)				MAX. LENGTH		MIN. DISTANCE BETWEEN ENCROACHMENTS (s)
	FRONT	SIDE STREET	SIDE YARD	REAR YARD	PER INDIVIDUAL ENCROACHMENT (r)	ALL ENCROACHMENTS COMBINED	
Bay Windows <sup>1</sup>	3 ft.	3 ft.	0 ft.	3 ft.	12 ft.	20 ft. or 45% of façade length, whichever is greater	8 ft.
Balconies <sup>1</sup>	3 ft.	3 ft.	0 ft.	3 ft.			
Cantilevered rooms <sup>1</sup>	0 ft.	0 ft.	0 ft.	2 ft.			
Chimneys	0 ft.	0 ft.	2 ft.	2 ft.	4 ft.	16 ft.	8 ft.
Eaves	2 ft. <sup>2</sup>	2 ft. <sup>2</sup>	2 ft.	2 ft. <sup>2</sup>	n/a	100% of façade length	n/a
Porch, Stoop	5 ft.	5 ft.	0 ft.	0 ft.	See <a href="#">Sec. 8119-1.5.4</a> & <a href="#">Sec 8119-1.5.5</a>		
Signage	5 ft.		0 ft.		See <a href="#">Sec. 8119-1.6</a>		

[1] Bay windows, balconies, and cantilevered rooms are allowed only on second and third floors.  
 [2] Eaves may encroach up to 5 feet into front, rear and side street setback when extending from a bay window, covered balcony, or cantilevered room.

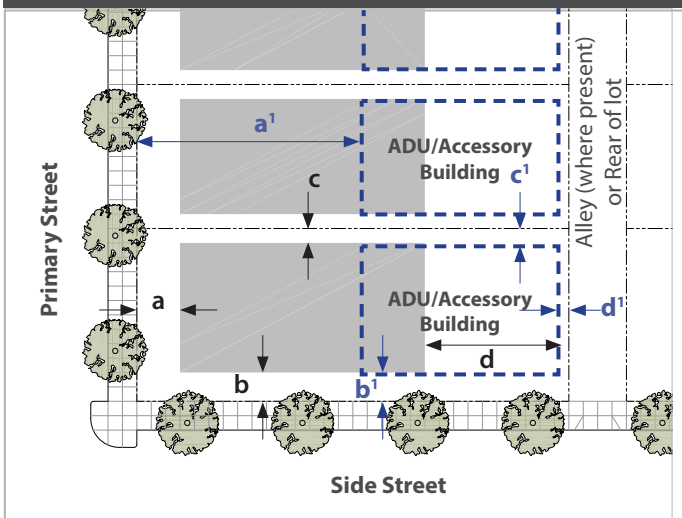


**Sec. 8119-1.3.3 - Residential (RES) Zone**

**a. Building Placement** (AM. ORD. 4519 - 2/27/18)

1. Buildings, Accessory Dwelling units (ADU) and other habitable/non-habitable accessory buildings shall be located within the building site per **Table 1.3.3(a)** below. Setbacks are measured as per Sec. 8106-4.
2. See **Sec. 8119-1.4** (Building Type Standards) for allowed building types, minimum and maximum lot width and depth dimensions, and applicable design requirements.
3. See **Sec. 8119-1.8** for additional requirements.
4. For all other applicable standards regarding ADUs, see Sec. 8107-1.7

**TABLE 1.3.3(a) BUILDING PLACEMENT STANDARDS**



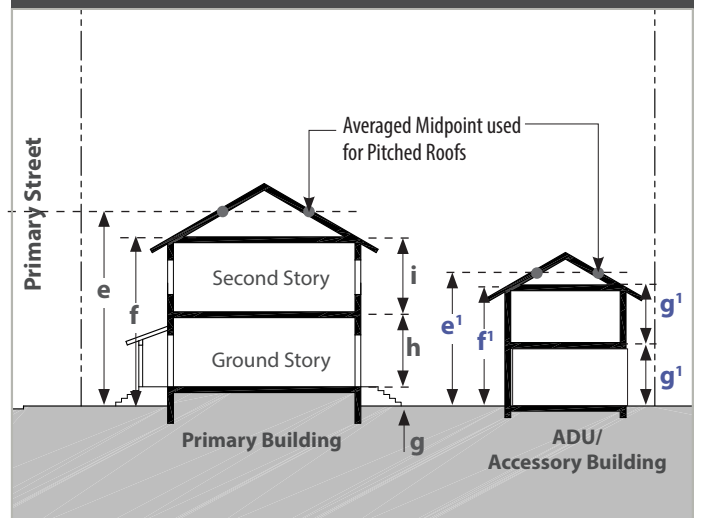
PRIMARY BUILDING		MIN.	MAX.
a	Primary Street Setback <sup>1</sup>	15 ft. or prevailing setback for block length	20 ft.
b	Side Street Setback <sup>1</sup>	10 ft.	-
c	Side Setback	5 ft.	-
d	Rear Setback	10 ft.	-
ADU/ACCESSORY BUILDING		MIN.	MAX.
a <sup>1</sup>	Primary Street Setback <sup>1</sup>	Locate on Rear 40% of lot	
b <sup>1</sup>	Side Street Setback <sup>1</sup>	10 ft.	-
c <sup>1</sup>	Side Setback <sup>2</sup>	5 ft.	-
d <sup>1</sup>	Rear Setback <sup>2</sup>	5 ft.	-

[1] Primary and Side Street setbacks shall be landscaped.  
 [2] An exception is allowed for non-habitable accessory buildings where the minimum side and rear setback can be 3 ft. (Per Sec. 8106-5.1).

**b. Building Profile** (AM. ORD. 4519 - 2/27/18)

1. Building heights shall comply with the standards listed in **Table 1.3.3(b)** below and are measured as per **Sec. 8119-1.8.2**. Floor heights are measured floor to floor.
2. The maximum height of buildings with flat roofs shall include parapets and roof decks.
3. Chimneys and other architectural features may project beyond the maximum building height as allowed by the California Building Code and Sec. 8106-7.

**TABLE 1.3.3(b) BUILDING PROFILE STANDARDS**



PRIMARY BUILDING		MIN.	MAX.
e	Building height (stories)	1	2
	Building height (ft.)	-	35
f	Height to top-of-plate (ft.)	-	25
g	Ground floor level above sidewalk (ft.)	0	3
h	Ground story height (ft.)	9	12
i	Upper story height (ft.)	9	12
ADU/ACCESSORY BUILDING		MIN.	MAX.
e <sup>1</sup>	Building height (stories)	1	2 <sup>1</sup>
	Building height (ft.) <sup>2</sup>	-	25
f <sup>1</sup>	Height to top-of-plate (ft.)	-	20
g <sup>1</sup>	Floor height (ft.)	9	10

[1] Only allowed if it is: (a) a 2-story ADU, or (b) an ADU located over a non-habitable accessory building.  
 [2] Building height of ADU/Accessory Building shall not exceed the height of the Primary Building.

**Sec. 8119-1.3.3 - Residential (RES) Zone (contd.)**

**c. Building Frontage**

1. The street facing *façade(s)* of each *primary building* shall extend along the *primary* and *side streets* as required in **Table 1.3.3(c)** below and shall incorporate one or more of the *frontage* types identified in **Sec. 8119-1.5** (Frontage Type Standards).
2. For lots with no *side street* or *alley* access, a proportionate reduction in percentage of building length along the *primary street frontage* is permitted for driveway access to rear parking lots.
3. All *principal* and *secondary uses* shall be enclosed in a building that meets *frontage* requirements specified in **Sec. 8119-1.3.3(c)(1) and (c)(2)** above.

**TABLE 1.3.3(c) BUILDING FRONTAGE STANDARDS**

Buildable area      Property Line

MIN. BUILDING LENGTH ALONG STREET FRONTAGE		MIN.
<b>j</b>	Primary Street (% of lot width)	60
<b>k</b>	Side Street (% of lot depth)	30

**d. Parking and Utilities**

1. Parking and above-ground utilities shall be located as shown in **Table 1.3.3(d)** below. To the extent possible, utilities shall be underground.
2. Parking/service areas shall be accessed from an *alley* or a *Side Street*. When not present, parking/service areas may be accessed from the *Primary Street*, with driveways located as close to side property line as possible.

**TABLE 1.3.3(d) PARKING PLACEMENT STANDARDS**

Buildable area      Parking area      Property Line

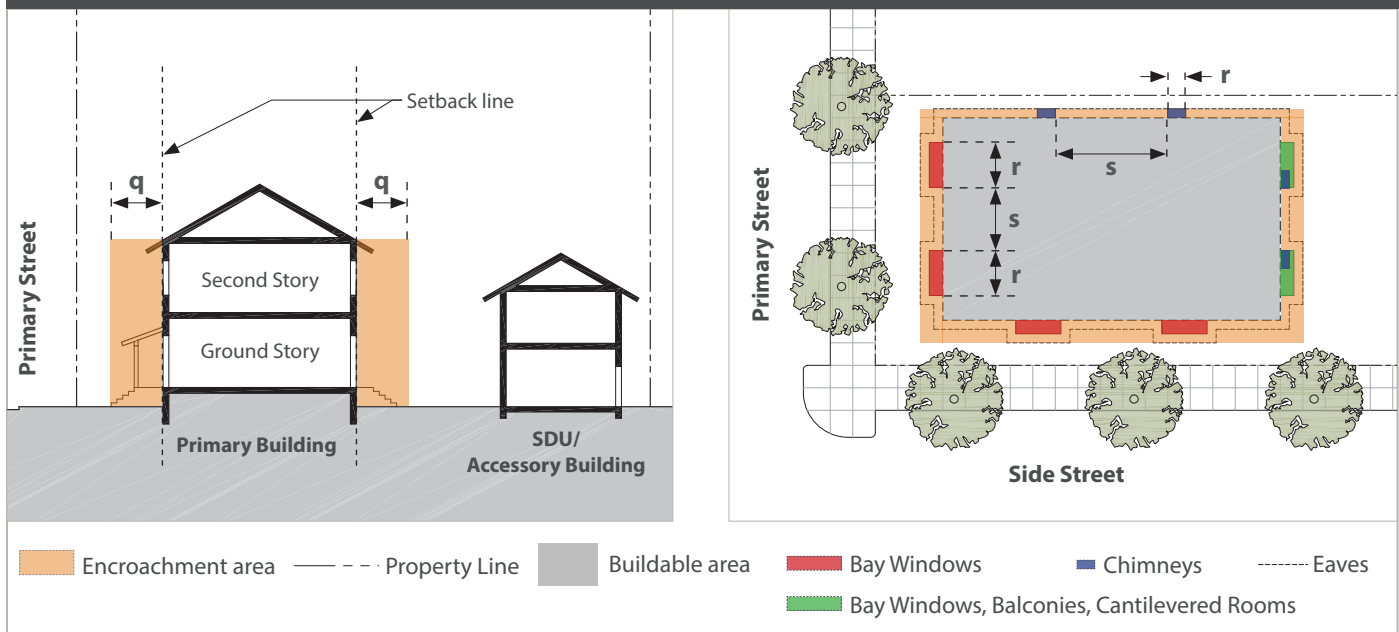
PARKING PLACEMENT		MIN.	MAX.
<b>l</b>	Primary Street Setback	Rear 50% of lot	-
<b>m</b>	Side Street Setback	10 ft.	-
<b>n</b>	Side Setback	5 ft.	-
<b>o</b>	Rear Setback	5 ft.	-
DRIVEWAY		MIN.	MAX.
<b>p</b>	Driveway width	See individual Building Types in <b>Sec. 8119-1.4</b>	

**Sec. 8119-1.3.3 - Residential (RES) Zone (contd.)**

**e. Building Encroachments**

1. Permitted *frontage* types per [Sec. 8119-1.5](#) (Frontage Type Standards) may encroach into setbacks as identified in [Table 1.3.3\(e\)](#) below.
2. Architectural elements, including bay windows, balconies (covered or uncovered), chimneys, eaves, and signage may encroach into setbacks as identified in [Table 1.3.3\(e\)](#) below. As part of the main building, cantilevered rooms are also allowed to encroach.
3. No encroachments shall be permitted within the public right-of-way.
4. Maximum dimensions of architectural elements, including bay windows, balconies (covered or uncovered), cantilevered rooms, chimneys, and eaves are indicated in [Table 1.3.3\(e\)](#) below. See [Sec. 8119-1.5](#) (Frontage Type Standards) for dimensions of allowed *frontage* types and [Sec. 8119-1.6](#) (Signage Standards) for dimensions of allowed signage types.
5. See following sections for allowances: Sec. 8106-5 for fire escapes and open unenclosed stairways (Sec. 8106-5.6); depressed ramps (Sec. 8106-5.8); uncovered, unenclosed landing and porches (Sec. 8106-5.9); and decks (Sec. 8106-5.10).

**TABLE 1.3.3(e) BUILDING ENCROACHMENT STANDARDS**



**BUILDING ENCROACHMENT STANDARDS**

ENCROACHMENT TYPE	MAXIMUM ENCROACHMENT (q)				MAX. LENGTH		MIN. DISTANCE BETWEEN ENCROACHMENTS (s)
	FRONT	SIDE STREET	SIDE YARD	REAR YARD	PER INDIVIDUAL ENCROACHMENT (r)	ALL ENCROACHMENTS COMBINED	
Bay Windows <sup>1</sup>	3 ft.	3 ft.	0 ft.	3 ft.	12 ft.	20 ft. or 45% of façade length, whichever is greater	8 ft.
Balconies <sup>2</sup>	3 ft.	3 ft.	0 ft.	3 ft.			
Cantilevered rooms <sup>2</sup>	0 ft.	0 ft.	0 ft.	2 ft.			
Chimneys	2 ft.	2 ft.	2 ft.	2 ft.	4 ft.	16 ft.	8 ft.
Eaves	2 ft. <sup>3</sup>	2 ft. <sup>3</sup>	2 ft.	2 ft. <sup>3</sup>	n/a	100% of façade length	n/a
Porch, Stoop	5 ft.	5 ft.	2 ft.	2 ft.	See <a href="#">Sec. 8119-1.5.4</a> and <a href="#">Sec. 8119-1.5.5</a>		

[1] Bay windows are allowed only on the ground floor.  
 [2] Balconies and cantilevered rooms are allowed only on second floor.  
 [3] Eaves may encroach up to 5 feet into front, rear and side street setback when extending from a bay window, covered balcony, or cantilevered room.

**Sec. 8119-1.3.4 - Industrial (IND) Zone**

**a. Building Placement**

1. Buildings shall be located within the building site per [Table 1.3.4\(a\)](#) below. Setbacks are measured as per Sec. 8106-4.
2. See [Sec. 8119-1.4](#) (Building Type Standards) for allowed building types, minimum and maximum lot width and depth dimensions, and applicable design requirements.
3. See [Sec. 8119-1.8](#) for additional requirements, including standards for Open Storage in the IND zone ([Sec. 8119-1.8.7](#)).

**TABLE 1.3.4(a) BUILDING PLACEMENT STANDARDS**

PRIMARY BUILDING	MIN.	MAX.
<b>a</b> Primary Street Setback <sup>1</sup>	10 ft.	20 ft.
<b>b</b> Side Street Setback <sup>1</sup>	10 ft.	-
<b>c</b> Side Setback	5 ft.	-
<b>d</b> Rear Setback	5 ft.	-

**ACCESSORY BUILDING**

No detached habitable Accessory Buildings are allowed within the IND Zone. However, an attached habitable Accessory Dwelling for a Superintendent or Owner, or a Caretaker is allowed (See [Sec. 8119-1.4.10](#)).

[1] Primary and Side Street setbacks shall be landscaped.

**b. Building Profile**

1. Building heights shall comply with the standards listed in [Table 1.3.4\(b\)](#) and are measured as per [Sec. 8119-1.8.2](#). Floor heights are measured floor to floor.
2. The maximum height of buildings with flat roofs shall include parapets and roof decks.
3. The heights of industrial buildings located *adjacent* to residentially zoned parcels shall be reduced (i.e. step back the second floor) to ensure compatible heights of the structures (Apply [Sec. 8119-1.8.5\(d\)](#)).

**TABLE 1.3.4(b) BUILDING PROFILE STANDARDS**

PRIMARY BUILDING	MIN.	MAX.
<b>e</b> Building height (stories)	1	2
Building height (ft.) <sup>1</sup>	-	45
<b>f</b> Height to top-of-plate (ft.)	-	40
<b>g</b> Ground floor level above sidewalk (ft.)	-	-
<b>h</b> Ground story height (ft.):	-	35
<b>i</b> Upper story height (ft.)	-	-

**ACCESSORY BUILDING**

The height of the attached Accessory Buildings shall not exceed the height of the *Primary Building*.

[1] Max. Building height along Azahar St = 35 ft. (See [Sec. 8119-1.8.5](#)).

**Sec. 8119-1.3.4 - Industrial (IND) Zone (contd.)**

**c. Building Frontage**

1. The street facing *façade(s)* of each *primary building* shall extend along the *primary* and *side streets* as required in [Table 1.3.4\(c\)](#) below and shall incorporate one or more of the *frontage* types identified in [Sec. 8119-1.5](#) (Frontage Type Standards).
2. All *principal* and *secondary uses* shall be enclosed in a building that meets *frontage* requirements specified in [Sec. 8119-1.3.4\(c\)\(1\)](#) above.

**TABLE 1.3.4(c) BUILDING FRONTAGE STANDARDS**

Buildable area      Property Line

MIN. BUILDING LENGTH ALONG STREET FRONTAGE		MIN.
j	Primary Street (% of lot width)	50
k	Side Street (% of lot depth)	30

**d. Parking and Utilities**

1. Parking and above-ground utilities (service areas) shall be located as shown in [Table 1.3.4\(d\)](#) below. To the extent possible, utilities shall be underground.
2. Parking/service areas shall be accessed from a *Side Street*. When not present, parking/service areas shall be accessed from the *Primary Street*. Driveways shall be located as close to side property line as possible.

**TABLE 1.3.4(d) PARKING PLACEMENT STANDARDS**

Buildable area      Parking/service areas      Property Line

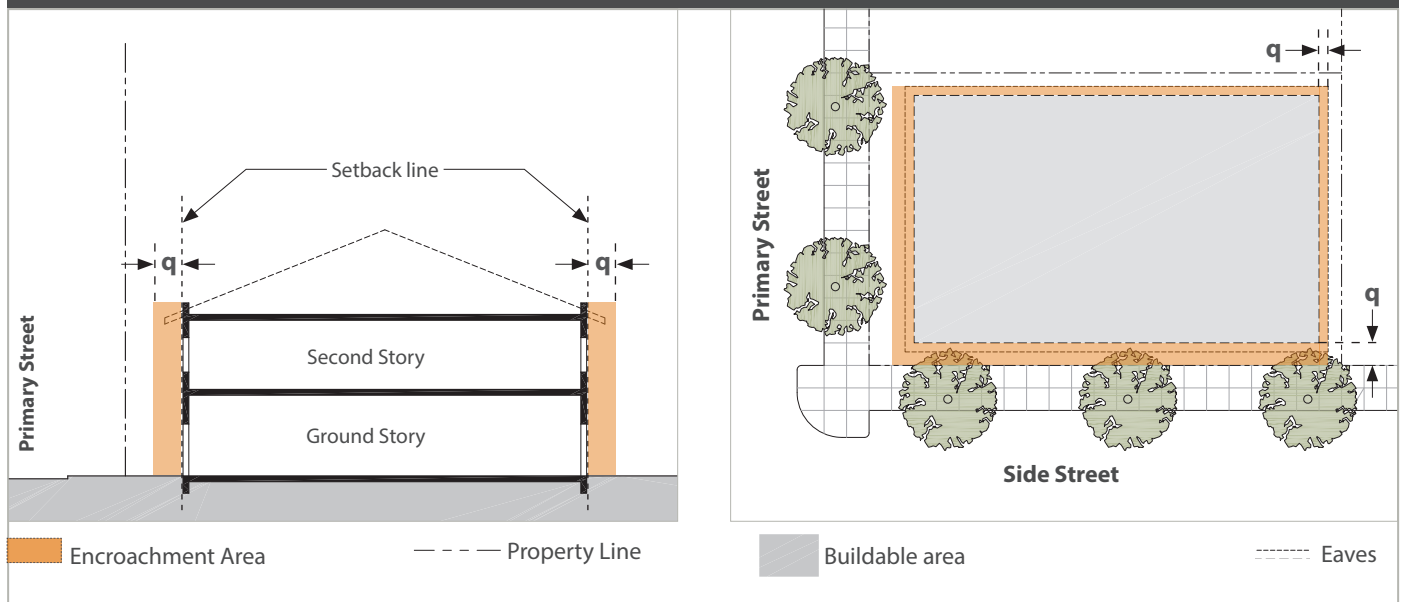
PARKING PLACEMENT		MIN.	MAX.
l <sup>1</sup>	Primary Street Setback	10 ft. min. for 50% max. of Primary Street lot width;	
l <sup>2</sup>	Primary Street Setback	50% of lot depth for remaining 50% of Primary Street lot width; Parking may not be located on corner.	
m	Side Street Setback	5 ft.	
n	Side Setback	5 ft.	
o	Rear Setback	5 ft.	
DRIVEWAY		MIN.	MAX.
p	Driveway width	See individual Building Types in <a href="#">Sec. 8119-1.4</a>	

**Sec. 8119-1.3.4 - Industrial (IND) Zone (contd.)**

**e. Building Encroachments**

1. Permitted *frontage* types per [Sec. 8119-1.5](#) (Frontage Type Standards) may encroach into setbacks as identified in [Table 1.3.4\(e\)](#) below.
2. Architectural elements, including eaves, and signage may encroach into setbacks as identified in [Table 1.3.4\(e\)](#) below.
3. No encroachments shall be permitted within the public right-of-way.
4. Maximum dimensions of architectural elements, including bay windows, balconies (covered or uncovered), cantilevered rooms, chimneys, and eaves are indicated in [Table 1.3.4\(e\)](#) below. See [Sec. 8119-1.5](#) (Frontage Type Standards) for dimensions of allowed *frontage* types and [Sec. 8119-1.6](#) (Signage Standards) for dimensions of allowed signage types.

**TABLE 1.3.4(e) BUILDING ENCROACHMENT STANDARDS**



**BUILDING ENCROACHMENT STANDARDS**

ENCROACHMENT TYPE	MAXIMUM ENCROACHMENT (P)				MAX. LENGTH		MIN. DISTANCE BETWEEN ENCROACHMENTS
	FRONT	SIDE STREET	SIDE YARD	REAR YARD	PER INDIVIDUAL ENCROACHMENT	ALL ENCROACHMENTS COMBINED	
Eaves	2 ft.	2 ft.	2 ft.	2 ft.	n/a	100% of façade length	n/a
Signage	5 ft.		0 ft.		See <a href="#">Sec. 8119-1.6</a>		

## Sec. 8119-1.4 - Building Type Standards

### Sec. 8119-1.4.1 - Allowable Building Types by Zone

A parcel may only be developed with a building type allowed by this Section. Allowable building types for each zone in Old Town Saticoy are shown in [Table 1.4.1](#) below. Section references in the table indicate the location for Building Type standards.

BUILDING TYPES	ZONE			
	TC	R/MU	RES	IND
Commercial/Mixed-Use Building	Sec. 8119-1.4.3	Sec. 8119-1.4.3		Sec. 8119-1.4.3
Courtyard Building	Sec. 8119-1.4.4	Sec. 8119-1.4.4		
Townhouse		Sec. 8119-1.4.5		
Small Apartment Building		Sec. 8119-1.4.6		
Triplex and Quadplex		Sec. 8119-1.4.7	Sec. 8119-1.4.7	
Single-Family House and Duplex		Sec. 8119-1.4.8 <sup>2</sup>	Sec. 8119-1.4.8	
Industrial Building				Sec. 8119-1.4.9
Accessory Dwellings (habitable) <sup>1</sup>	Sec. 8119-1.4.10	Sec. 8119-1.4.10	Sec. 8119-1.4.10	Sec. 8119-1.4.10
Accessory Structures (non-habitable)			Sec. 8119-1.4.11	

[1] There are **two** types of accessory, habitable buildings:

- Accessory dwelling units, which are allowed on single-family and multi-family zoned lots, pursuant to Sec. 8107-1.7 (AM. ORD. 4519 - 2/27/18), and
- Caretaker dwelling units and those for Superintendent/Owner, which are allowed in the TC, R/MU, and IND zones.

[2] Duplexes are allowed in the R/MU zone when only a 3/4" water meter is available.

### Sec. 8119-1.4.2 - Requirements for all Building Types

See [Sec. 8119-1.4.3 through Sec. 8119-1.4.11](#) for detailed Building Type standards.

#### a. Building Size, Massing and Materials

All *Principal* and *Secondary* uses shall be conducted within a completely enclosed building, unless the use is specifically identified as an outdoor use or is one which must be located outdoors in order to function.

1. **Corner Lots:** When a building is located on a corner lot, the *Primary* and *Side Street* *façades* shall utilize the same materials and finishes.
2. **Street-Facing Façades:** In order to ensure that building size and massing is consistent with the small-town character of Old Town Saticoy:
  - i. The length of *façade* shall be limited to the standards in [Tables 1.4.3. through 1.4.11.](#)
  - ii. If the *façade* length exceeds 100 feet, the *façade* shall be visually broken up into multiple vertical segments (Also see [Sec. 8119-1.4.2\(a\)\(3\). Building Façades.](#))



Example of a commercial building that breaks a long façade into multiple vertical segments.

3. **Building Façades:** *Façades* shall be divided into vertical components that are 25 feet or less in width. Each component can be created by projecting or recessing wall surfaces, by changing the roofline or adding a porch, or by adding piers or *pilasters* to provide vertical breaks in the building elevation.
4. **Multi-family Buildings:** *Multi-family* buildings (i.e. the residential portions of Mixed-use Buildings, Courtyard Buildings, or Small Apartment Buildings) may be composed of *stacked flats*, townhouse units, *lofts* or a combination of these dwelling unit types.



Example of a building that breaks up the Primary and Side Street façades into different vertical components by projecting or recessing external wall surfaces and by adding porches, balconies, etc..

## b. Frontage Standards

1. **Frontage Type:** Street-facing building *façades* shall be composed of allowed *frontage* types per [Sec. 8119-1.5](#) (Frontage Type Standards).
2. **Uses facing the Street:** Along *Primary Streets*, where retail or office uses are allowed or required, retail or office space rather than service rooms shall be oriented toward the *Primary Street*.
3. **Uses facing a Park:** Buildings that are *adjacent* to and face a park (such as Plaza or Green) shall include building entry, windows, doors, and *frontage* types that provide a high level of visibility and access between the building and the park. For guidelines related to parks, see [Section C.7. in Chapter 6.](#) of the Area Plan.
4. **Window Locations:**
  - i. All buildings shall provide street-facing and, where present, *alley*-facing windows.
  - ii. *Alley*-facing windows shall only be provided for habitable *accessory* structures (not garages).
  - iii. The *Primary Street frontage* shall have minimum 50 percent window/glazing areas, and the *Side Street Frontage* shall have a minimum of 25 percent.



Example of a building that incorporates the same materials and finishes on both its Primary Street and Side Street façades. Its front porch also faces both streets.



Example of a mixed-use building that employs pilasters to divide its façade into vertical bays.



### c. Building Lighting

Lighting shall comply with the following requirements:

1. **Flood lamps** shall be shielded so that *light sources* are not visible from a public right-of-way.
2. **Spotlights:** Lighting (uplighting, downlighting) shall be aimed solely at the object to be illuminated, such as architectural features or components of a building, and outdoor artwork or signs.
3. **Lighting fixtures** shall not obscure important architectural features of the building.
4. Lighting fixtures shall minimize off-site light and glare that would be visible from the Santa Clara River.

### d. Services and Utilities Placement

The standards in this section apply to the following: (i) Service areas (for trash enclosures), (ii) Mechanical and electrical equipment (HVAC) and (iii) Public utility equipment (back flow preventers, transformer boxes, gas and electric meters, etc.) located on private lots. These standards apply to both roof- or ground-mounted services and utilities.

1. **Public Views:** To the extent feasible, service/utility areas and equipment shall be screened from public view or located so as not to be visible from *Primary or Side Streets*. Utilities unavoidably located in a front yard shall be located away from pedestrian and vehicular routes and screened from public view (with landscaping, by using building offsets or enclosures).
2. **Lots with Alleys:** Locate service areas *adjacent* to the *alley*, and place utilities and equipment *adjacent* to the *alley*, subject to the requirements and approval of the associated utility company.
3. **Lots without Alleys:** When an *alley* is not present, utility access and equipment shall be located in a side or rear-yard and screened from public view.
4. **Noise or Odor-Generating Equipment/Containers:** To the extent feasible, garbage bins, generators, and other such equipment shall be located away from *adjacent* properties. Such facilities shall be fully enclosed by materials that minimize noise or odor impacts. Air intake and exhaust systems, or other mechanical equipment that generates noise, smoke or odors, should not be located on or within 10 feet of the *Primary Street* property line or within any on-site common open spaces. Where required, trash enclosures shall be provided in accordance with Integrated Waste Management Division (IWMD) guidance.



Example of a residential building that uses an overhanging room to break up its front façade.



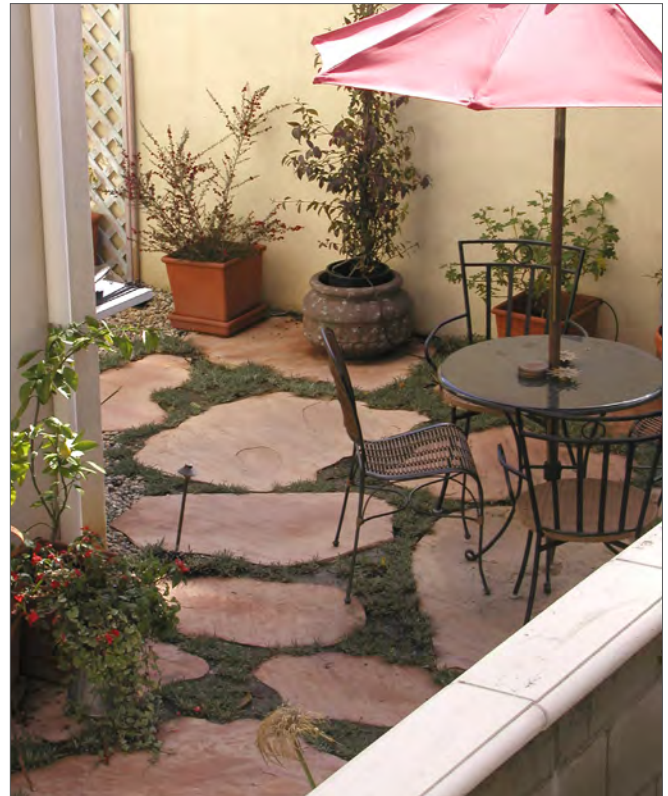
Accessory buildings have alley-facing windows.

### e. Open Space and Landscape

1. **Primary and Side Street Setbacks:** In the Town Center (TC) zone, *Primary* and *Side Street* setbacks require landscaping, which may include *hardscape* or special/permeable paving material consistent with applicable stormwater regulations (See [Section C.6. in Chapter 6.](#) of the Area Plan for examples of special/permeable paving). These setbacks may also utilize a combination of *hardscape* and landscape (such as *planters*). In the RES, R/MU and IND zones, *Primary* and *Side Street* setbacks shall be landscaped.
2. **Front Yards:** The size of front yards shall be determined by the setbacks and *frontage* type requirements of the applicable zone (See [Sec. 8119-1.3. Zoning Standards](#)).
3. **Landscaping:** For *Primary* and *Side Streets*, the “*parkway*” portion of the public right-of-way (see [Chapter 5.](#) of the Saticoy Area Plan), as well as setback areas along those streets, shall be landscaped and maintained by the landowner. Landscaping shall be provided from the edge of sidewalk or back of curb to the building *façade* or garden wall. Paved areas shall be limited to walks and driveways, where present.
4. **Commercial Open Space:** For developments in the TC zone, the total area devoted to landscaping shall be no less than 10 percent of the overall permit area. Except for *Primary* and *Side Street* setbacks, landscape requirements may be modified or waived by the Planning Director for lots of less than 5,000 square feet in area. All landscaping plans including, where required, street tree plantings in *parkway* areas or in specified sidewalk tree wells, shall be submitted with the project application.
5. **Landscaping for Large-Scale Development or Redevelopment:** See [Sec. 8119-1.8.5\(f\)](#).



A back flow preventer that abuts the building and is screened from the view of the sidewalk and street by shrubs.

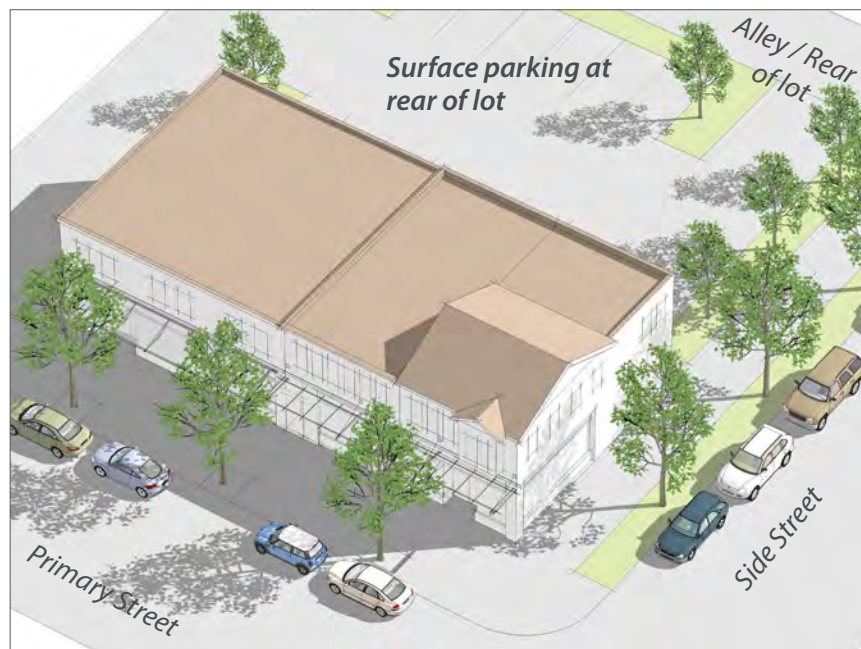


An occupiable private patio can also provide ample space for solar access and water infiltration.

### Sec. 8119-1.4.3 - Commercial/Mixed-Use Building

A one-, two-, or three-story building designed for occupancy by retail, service, or office uses on the ground floor. Upper floors, where present, may be used for service, office, or residential uses as allowed by each zone's permitted uses. Upper floor units may be directly accessed from the street level by an exterior stair or through an interior street-level lobby. The building may also be configured for "live/work" or residential occupancy, in which case the ground floor is occupied by non-residential uses and the upper story is occupied by residential uses. In the Town Center zone, commercial uses are located at the ground level, and residential or commercial uses are located on the upper floor. This building type may utilize either "block-form" or "house-form" structures.

All Commercial/Mixed-Use Buildings shall meet the standards listed in [Table 1.4.3](#).



*Building Type Diagram (example shows a 2-story building)*



*A tall, one-story "block-form" Mixed-Use Building that accommodates retail uses is appropriate for Saticoy's Town Center.*



*A two-story "house-form" Mixed-Use Building (with retail ground floor and residential upper floor) is residential in character and appropriate for Saticoy's Residential Mixed-Use areas.*

TABLE 1.4.3. COMMERCIAL/MIXED-USE BUILDING				
STANDARD	ZONE			
	TC	R/MU	RES	IND
<b>1. LOT SIZE</b>				
A. Width	25 ft. min. – 100 ft. max.		Not allowed	25 ft. min. – 260 ft. max.
B. Depth	75 ft. min. - 150 ft. max.			75 ft. min. - 260 ft. max.
<b>2. BUILDING SIZE AND MASSING</b>				
A. Height (max.)	2 stories / 40 ft.	3 stories / 50 ft.	Not allowed	2 stories / 45 ft.
B. Length along front	80 ft. max.			130 ft. max.
C. Length along side yard	75 ft. max.	60 ft. max.		80 ft. max.
D. Residential Unit Size	Per market	Per market		n/a
<b>3. PEDESTRIAN ACCESS FROM PRIMARY OR SIDE STREET</b>				
A. Ground floor	Direct access from sidewalk		Not allowed	Direct access from sidewalk
B. Upper Floors	From street-level lobby or stair accessed from sidewalk or street-level patio			From street-level lobby or stair accessed from sidewalk
<b>4. PARKING ACCESS <sup>1</sup></b>				
A. Lot with alley	From alley	n/a	Not allowed	n/a
B. Corner lot without alley	Max. 20 ft wide driveway connected to a Side Street			Max. 20 ft wide driveway connected to a Side Street
C. Internal lot without alley	Max. 20 ft. wide driveway connected to a Primary Street			Max. 20 ft. wide driveway connected to a Primary Street
<b>5. PARKING TYPE</b>				
A. Type	Surface lot, Joint Parking lot, garage, or carport	Surface lot, garage, or carport	Not allowed	Surface lot, garage, or carport
<b>6. OPEN SPACE</b>				
A. Primary and Side Street Setbacks	Primary and Side Street setbacks to be landscaped or paved per <a href="#">Sec. 8119-1.4.2(e)</a>	Landscaping required in Primary and Side Street setbacks	Not allowed	Landscaping required in Primary and Side Street setbacks
B. Private Open Space (Residential Uses only)	n/a	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Patio, deck or rear/side yard for ground floor units;</li> <li>Balcony required for 2nd or 3rd story units;</li> <li>Min size: 40 SF min. with dimensions of 5 ft. x 8 ft.</li> </ul>		n/a
C. Common Open Space (Residential Uses only)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Required for residential development with 8 or more units unless project is located less than 1/4-mile walking distance from 0.25 acre park.</li> <li>Min. size: 1,000 SF min. with dimensions 20 ft. x 25 ft.</li> </ul>		
<b>7. FRONTAGE</b>				
	See <a href="#">Sec. 8119-1.5</a>		Not allowed	See <a href="#">Sec. 8119-1.5</a>

[1] Driveway standards may be adjusted as per requirements of the Ventura County Fire Protection District.

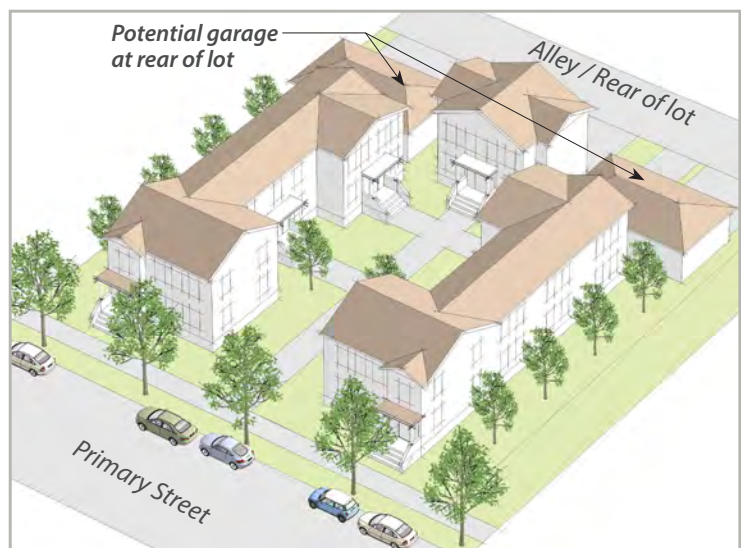
## Sec. 8119-1.4.4 - Courtyard Building

The Courtyard Building is a “*block-form*” or a “*house-form*” building that can be used for residential, commercial, or mixed-use (residential/commercial) areas. In all configurations, the courtyard should be visible and accessed from a *Primary* or *Side Street*. This building type is particularly useful for large-scale developments. Courtyard buildings are well suited to senior housing.

When used for residential purposes, the Courtyard Building includes a group of attached dwelling units arranged to share one or more common courtyards, where pedestrian access to those units is taken from a courtyard. The courtyard should function as a common outdoor space for residents. When used solely for commercial use in the Town Center (TC) zone, the courtyard space shall be used as a *semi-public outdoor area*.

A mixed-use configuration could occur in a number of ways:

- a. **Within the TC zone**, commercial use would occupy the ground floor level and residential use would occupy the second level in either a *live/work* configuration or *secondary use* configuration;
- b. **Within the R/MU zone**, commercial use would occupy a portion of the ground floor level, with residential use on both ground and upper floors. Alternatively, a Courtyard Building could be configured with a one or two-story commercial structure that faces a *Primary Street*, combined with residential buildings located behind the commercial building facing a courtyard that is primarily or exclusively used by residents.



*Courtyard Building Type Diagram*

All Courtyard Buildings shall meet the standards listed in [Table 1.4.4](#).



*Illustrative Photo of Courtyard Building with residential units.*



*Illustrative Photo of interior courtyard used for common open space.*

TABLE 1.4.4. COURTYARD BUILDING				
STANDARD	ZONE			
	TC	R/MU	RES	IND
<b>1. LOT SIZE</b>				
A. Width	100 ft. min.		Not allowed	
B. Depth	120 ft. min.			
<b>2. BUILDING SIZE AND MASSING</b>				
A. Height (max.)	2 stories / 40 ft.	3 stories / 50 ft.	Not allowed	
B. Length along front	130 ft. max.	130 ft. max.		
C. Length along side yard	n/a			
D. Unit size	Per market	Per market		
<b>3. PEDESTRIAN ACCESS FROM PRIMARY OR SIDE STREET</b>				
A. Ground floor	Direct access from sidewalk or courtyard		Not allowed	
B. Courtyard	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 15 ft. min. wide passage that is open to the sky and provides access from Primary or Side Street sidewalk to courtyard.</li> <li>• View through passage from Primary or Side Street sidewalk into courtyard must be unobstructed.</li> <li>• A wrought iron, metal picket, or wood gate may be used. Gates must allow visibility into courtyard (max. 25%).</li> </ul>			
<b>4. PARKING ACCESS <sup>1</sup></b>				
A. Lot with alley	From alley	n/a	Not allowed	
B. Corner lot without alley	Max. 20 ft wide driveway connected to a Side Street			
C. Internal lot without alley	Max. 12 ft. wide driveway connected to a Primary Street; or Joint Parking lot.	Max. 12 ft. wide driveway connected to a Primary Street.		
<b>5. PARKING TYPE</b>				
A. Type	Surface lot, garage, or carport. Parking is prohibited in courtyard.		Not allowed	
<b>6. OPEN SPACE</b>				
A. Primary and Side Street Setbacks	Primary and Side Street setbacks to be landscaped or paved per <a href="#">Sec. 8119-1.4.2(e)</a>	Landscaping required in Primary and Side Street setbacks.		
B. Private open space (Residential uses only)	May be provided in side and rear yards: min. dimensions 8 ft. x 10 ft.			
C. Common open space (Courtyard)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One or more separated or interconnected courtyards</li> <li>• Min. 15% of lot area with min. width of 30 ft. and max. width or length of 100 ft.</li> <li>• Courtyard must be landscaped.</li> </ul>		Not allowed	
<b>7. FRONTAGE</b>				
	See <a href="#">Sec. 8119-1.5</a>		Not allowed	

[1] Driveway standards may be adjusted as per requirements of the Ventura County Fire Protection District.

### Sec. 8119-1.4.5 - Townhouse

A "house-form" building type comprised of four or more attached units arranged side by side, with the ground floor raised above grade in order to provide privacy for ground floor rooms. The building is located at the front of the property, with a parking lot or garage at the rear of the property, separated from the *primary building* by a rear yard. Townhouses shall primarily accommodate housing.

For parcels *abutting* L.A. Avenue and Nardo Street in the R/MU zone, townhouses may include a corner, two-story commercial unit that directly faces the *Primary Street*.

All Townhouse Buildings shall meet the standards listed in [Table 1.4.5](#).



Townhouse Building Type Diagram



Illustrative Photo



Illustrative Photo

TABLE 1.4.5. TOWNHOUSE				
STANDARD	ZONE			
	TC	R/MU	RES	IND
<b>1. LOT SIZE</b>				
A. Width	Not allowed	100 ft. min.	Not allowed	
B. Depth		100 ft. min.		
<b>2. BUILDING SIZE AND MASSING</b>				
A. Height (max.)	Not allowed	3 stories / 50 ft.	Not allowed	
B. Length along front		150 ft. max.		
C. Length along side yard		60 ft. max.		
D. Unit size		Per market		
<b>3. PEDESTRIAN ACCESS FROM PRIMARY OR SIDE STREET</b>				
A. Ground floor	Not allowed	Direct access from sidewalk	Not allowed	
<b>4. PARKING ACCESS <sup>1</sup></b>				
A. Lot with alley	Not allowed	n/a	Not allowed	
B. Corner lot without alley		Max. 20 ft. wide driveway connected to a Primary Street		
C. Internal lot without alley		Max. 20 ft. wide driveway connected to a Side Street		
<b>5. PARKING TYPE</b>				
A. Type	Not allowed	In surface lot, garage, or carport	Not allowed	
<b>6. OPEN SPACE</b>				
A. Primary and Side Street Setbacks	Not allowed	Landscaping required in Primary and Side Street setbacks	Not allowed	
B. Private Open Space (Residential uses only)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ground floor units: Patio, deck or rear/side yard; min. size: 100 SF with min. dimensions 10 ft. x 10 ft.</li> <li>• 2nd or 3rd story units: Balcony required; min. size: 40 SF with min. dimensions 5 ft. x 8 ft.</li> </ul>		
C. Common Open Space (Residential uses only)		Required for residential development with 8 or more units unless project is located less than 1/4-mile walking distance from a 0.25 acre park. Min. size: 1,000 SF with min. dimensions 20 ft. x 25 ft.		
<b>7. FRONTAGE</b>				
	Not allowed	See <a href="#">Sec. 8119-1.5</a>	Not allowed	

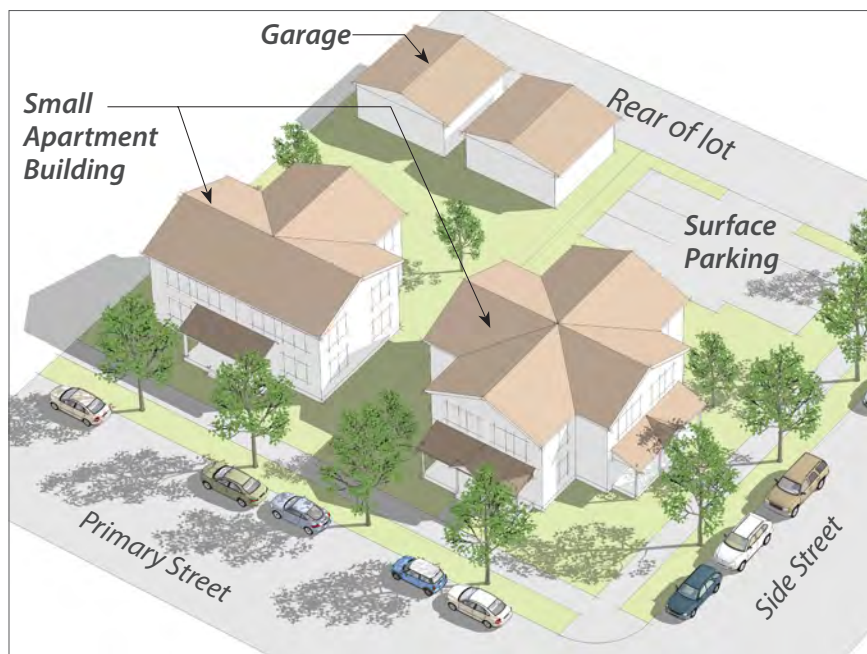
[1] Driveway standards may be adjusted as per requirements of the Ventura County Fire Protection District.



### Sec. 8119-1.4.6 - Small Apartment Building

A building with the appearance and scale of a large house from the *Primary* or *Side Street*, containing up to eight dwelling units surrounded by setbacks on all four sides (front yard, side yards, rear yard). The building has one or more internal shared lobbies or hallways that provide access to individual units. On-site open space is provided by a rear yard that serves all the dwellings. Small Apartment Buildings may accommodate housing as well as ground floor commercial uses that directly face the *Primary Street*.

All Small Apartment Buildings shall meet the standards listed in [Table 1.4.6](#).



*Small Apartment Building Type Diagram*



*Illustrative Photo of a small apartment building.*



*Illustrative Photo of a small apartment building type appropriate for the R/MU zone. Porches provide private open space.*

TABLE 1.4.6. SMALL APARTMENT BUILDING				
STANDARD	ZONE			
	TC	R/MU	RES	IND
<b>1. LOT SIZE</b>				
A. Width	Not allowed	100 ft. min.	Not allowed	
B. Depth		120 ft. min.		
<b>2. BUILDING SIZE AND MASSING</b>				
A. Height (max.)	Not allowed	2 stories / 50 ft.	Not allowed	
B. Length along front		80 ft. max.		
C. Length along side yard		100 ft. max.		
D. Unit size		Per market		
<b>3. PEDESTRIAN ACCESS FROM PRIMARY OR SIDE STREET</b>				
A. Ground floor	Not allowed	Accessed from a street-facing lobby; dwelling units shall be accessed directly from interior lobby or corridor.	Not allowed	
B. Upper Floors		Accessed through a corridor or stair (connected to a ground floor lobby).		
<b>4. PARKING ACCESS <sup>1</sup></b>				
A. Lot with alley	Not allowed	n/a	Not allowed	
B. Corner lot without alley		Max. 20 ft. wide driveway connected to a Side Street.		
C. Internal lot without alley		Max. 20 ft. wide driveway connected to a Primary Street.		
<b>5. PARKING TYPE</b>				
A. Type	Not allowed	Surface lot, garage, or carport.		
<b>6. OPEN SPACE</b>				
A. Primary and Side Street Setbacks	Not allowed	Landscaping required in Primary and Side Street setbacks.	Not allowed	
B. Private Open Space (Residential uses only)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ground floor units: Patio, deck, porch or rear/side yard; min. size: 80 SF with min. dimensions 8 ft. x 10 ft.</li> <li>2nd or 3rd story units: Balcony required; min. size: 40 SF with min. dimensions 5 ft. x 8 ft.</li> </ul>		
C. Common Open Space (Residential uses only)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For lots with 5 to 20 units, min. size = 1,000 SF with min. dimensions 20 ft. x 25 ft. <sup>2</sup>;</li> <li>For lots with 20 units or more, min. size = 2,000 SF, with min. width of 20 ft.</li> </ul>		
<b>7. FRONTAGE</b>				
	Not allowed	See <a href="#">Sec. 8119-1.5</a>	Not allowed	

[1] Driveway standards may be adjusted as per requirements of the Ventura County Fire Protection District.

[2] Common Open Space for buildings with fewer than 20 units may be provided in lieu of private (ground floor) open space.

### Sec. 8119-1.4.7 - Triplex and Quadplex

*Triplexes and Quadplexes are “house-form” buildings with three or four units per lot, respectively, surrounded on all four sides by setbacks (front yard, side yard, rear yard), with separate entrances for each unit. No more than two (2) units may be accessed from each entrance. Within the R/MU zone, this building type may contain ground-floor commercial use. On-site open space is provided by a rear yard that serves all the dwellings or through private yards for each dwelling.*

All *Triplex* and *Quadplex* Buildings shall meet the standards listed in [Table 1.4.7](#).



*Triplex / Quadplex Building Type Diagram*



*Illustrative Photo showing a 2 story Triplex, appropriate for the Residential or Residential/Mixed Use zones.*



*Illustrative Photo showing a Quadplex, allowed as a 3 story in the Residential/Mixed Use zone only.*

TABLE 1.4.7. TRIPLEX AND QUADPLEX				
STANDARD	ZONE			
	TC	R/MU	RES	IND
<b>1. LOT SIZE</b>				
A. Width	Not allowed	75 ft. min. - 100 ft. max.	75 ft. min.	Not allowed
B. Depth		75 ft. min.	100 ft. min.	
C. Min. Lot Size (SF)		Triplex: 7,000 SF min. Quadplex: 7,500 SF min	Triplex: 7,500 SF min. Quadplex: 8,000 SF min	
<b>2. BUILDING SIZE AND MASSING</b>				
A. Height (max)	Not allowed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3 stories / 50 ft.</li> <li>• Third story must be within attic with light provided by dormer windows.</li> <li>• Third story floor area to be no larger than 75% of ground floor footprint.</li> </ul>	2 stories / 35 ft.	Not allowed
B. Length along front		35 ft. min. / 85 ft. max.		
C. Length along side yard		80 ft. max.		
D. Unit size		Per market		
<b>3. PEDESTRIAN ACCESS FROM PRIMARY OR SIDE STREET</b>				
A. Ground floor	Not allowed	Direct access from sidewalk		Not allowed
B. Upper Floors		Access from sidewalk connected by a stair		
<b>4. PARKING ACCESS <sup>1</sup></b>				
A. Lot with alley	Not allowed	n/a	From alley	Not allowed
B. Corner lot without alley		Max. 12 ft. wide driveway connected to a Side Street		
C. Internal lot without alley		Max. 12 ft. wide driveway connected to a Primary Street		
<b>5. PARKING TYPE</b>				
A. Type	Not allowed	Surface lot, garage, or carport		Not allowed
<b>6. OPEN SPACE</b>				
A. Primary and Side Street Setbacks	Not allowed	Landscaping required in Primary and Side Street setbacks		Not allowed
B. Private Open Space (Residential uses only)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ground floor units: Patio, deck or rear/side yard; min. size: 80 SF with min. dimensions 8 ft. x 10 ft.</li> <li>• 2nd or 3rd story units: Balcony required; min. size: 40 SF with min. dimensions 5 ft. x 8 ft.</li> </ul>		
C. Common Open Space (Residential uses only)		Min. 15% of lot area must be located in rear yard (min. dimensions of 20 ft x 20 ft.), and be shared by all units		
<b>7. FRONTAGE</b>				
	Not allowed	See <a href="#">Sec. 8119-1.5</a>		Not allowed

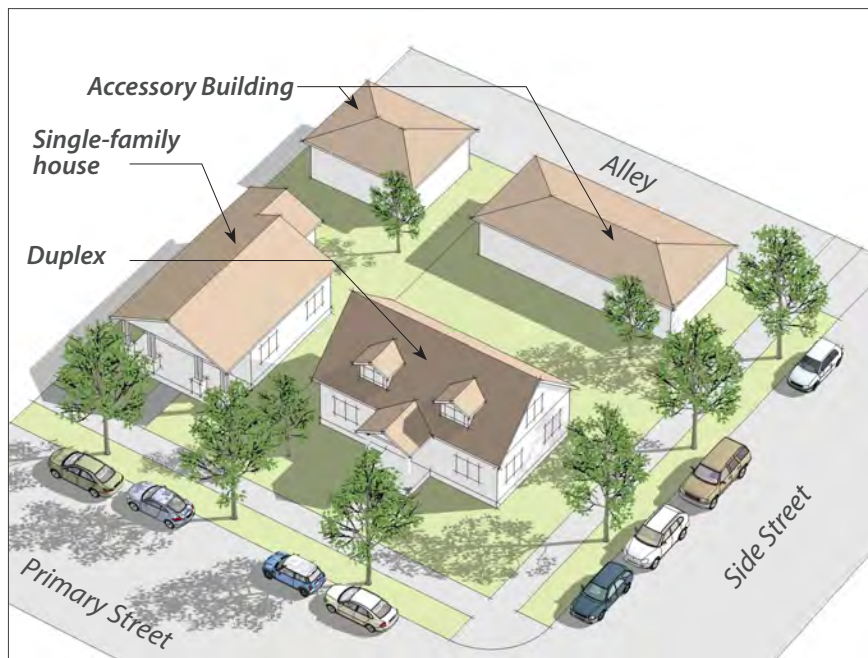
[1] Driveway standards may be adjusted as per requirements of the Ventura County Fire Protection District.

### Sec. 8119-1.4.8 - Single-Family House and Duplex

Single-Family Houses and Duplexes are “house-form” buildings that are surrounded on all four sides by setbacks (front yard, side yards, rear yard). Single-Family Houses contain only one unit. Duplexes contain two dwelling units, which can be organized side-by-side or vertically (top/bottom units). On-site open space is provided by a rear yard. All Single-Family and Duplex Buildings shall meet the standards listed in [Table 1.4.8](#).

Habitable and non-habitable Accessory Structures such as accessory dwelling units, garages, and storage rooms may be located on a single-family lot per the requirements of [Tables 1.3.3\(a\) to 1.3.3\(e\)](#). For Building Type Standards for habitable and non-habitable Accessory structures, see [Sec. 8119-1.4.10 and Sec. 8119-1.4.11](#).

(AM. ORD. 4519 - 2/27/18)



*Single-Family House (left) and Duplex (right) Building Types with detached garages shown in back yard along alleyway.*



*Illustrative Photo of Single-Family House*



*Illustrative Photo of Single-Family or Duplex dwelling*

TABLE 1.4.8. SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSE AND DUPLEX				
STANDARD	ZONE			
	TC	R/MU	RES	IND
<b>1. LOT SIZE</b>				
A. Width	Not allowed		50 ft. min. - 100 max.	Not allowed
B. Depth			75 ft. min.	
C. Min. Lot Size (SF)			Single-Family: 4,000 SF min. <sup>1</sup> ; Duplex: 7,000 SF. min	
<b>2. BUILDING SIZE AND MASSING</b>				
A. Height (max.)	Not allowed		2 stories / 30 ft.	Not allowed
B. Length along front			25 ft. min. - 60 ft. max.	
C. Length along side yard			80 ft. max.	
D. Unit size			Per market	
<b>3. PEDESTRIAN ACCESS FROM PRIMARY OR SIDE STREET</b>				
A. Ground floor	Not allowed		Direct access from Primary or Side Street sidewalk.	Not allowed
B. Upper Floors (Duplex)				
<b>4. PARKING ACCESS <sup>2</sup></b>				
A. Lot with alley	Not allowed		From alley.	Not allowed
B. Corner lot without alley			Max. 12 ft. wide driveway connected to a Side Street	
C. Internal lot without alley			Max. 12 ft wide driveway connected to a Primary Street	
<b>5. PARKING TYPE</b>				
A. Type	Not allowed		Surface lot, garage, or carport.	Not allowed
<b>6. OPEN SPACE</b>				
A. Primary and Side Street Setbacks	Not allowed		Landscaping required in Primary and Side Street setbacks	Not allowed
B. Private or Common Open Space			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Min. 20% of rear lot area; min. dimensions 25 ft. x 25 ft. (625 SF);</li> <li>For Duplex, rear yard must be shared by both units, unless separate private open space is provided; Balcony or deck (for a 2nd story Duplex): min. size: 40 SF with min. dimensions 5 ft. x 8 ft.</li> </ul>	
<b>7. FRONTAGE</b>				
	Not allowed		See <a href="#">Sec. 8119-1.5</a>	Not allowed

[1] Lot size identified for new lots (for the purposes of subdivision).

[2] Driveway standards may be adjusted as per requirements of the Ventura County Fire Prevention District.

### Sec. 8119-1.4.9 - Industrial Building

A “block-form” building designed for occupancy primarily by manufacturing, workshop, and warehouse uses. Industrial Buildings may also include office or limited retail uses. The Industrial Building type is intended to accommodate limited indoor/outdoor loading and staging areas for manufacturing and warehouse uses. The outdoor loading areas and parking must be located to the side or the rear of the building.

All Industrial Buildings shall meet the standards listed in [Table 1.4.9](#). Also see [Sec. 8119-1.8.5\(d\)](#) for additional requirements for industrial buildings located *adjacent* to residentially zoned parcels.



*Industrial Building Type Diagram*



*Illustrative Photo*



*Illustrative Photo of Industrial Buildings with pitched roofs*

TABLE 1.4.9. INDUSTRIAL BUILDING				
STANDARD	ZONE			
	TC	R/MU	RES	IND
<b>1. LOT SIZE</b>				
A. Width	<i>Not allowed</i>			260 ft. max.
B. Depth				260 ft. max.
<b>2. BUILDING SIZE AND MASSING</b>				
A. Height (max.)	<i>Not allowed</i>			2 stories / 45 ft.
B. Length along front				200 ft. max.
C. Length along side yard				220 ft. max.
D. Unit size (sf)				n/a
<b>3. PEDESTRIAN ACCESS FROM PRIMARY OR SIDE STREET</b>				
A. Ground Floor	<i>Not allowed</i>			Direct from sidewalk
B. Second Floor				Interior or exterior stair
<b>4. PARKING ACCESS <sup>1</sup></b>				
A. Lot with alley	<i>Not allowed</i>			n/a
B. Corner lot without alley				Max. 30 ft. wide driveway connected to a Side Street
C. Interior lot without alley				Max. 30 ft. wide driveway connected to a Primary Street
<b>5. PARKING TYPE</b>				
A. Type				Surface lot, garage, or carport
<b>6. OPEN SPACE</b>				
A. Primary and Side Street Setbacks	<i>Not allowed</i>			Landscaping required in Primary and Side Street setbacks
<b>7. FRONTAGE</b>				
	<i>Not allowed</i>			See <a href="#">Sec. 8119-1.5</a>

[1] Driveway standards may be adjusted as per requirements of the Ventura County Fire Protection District.



### Sec. 8119-1.4.10 - Accessory Dwellings (and other habitable structures)

(AM. ORD. 4507/4509 - 3/14/17 (expired 3/14/18);  
AM. ORD. 4519 - 2/27/18)

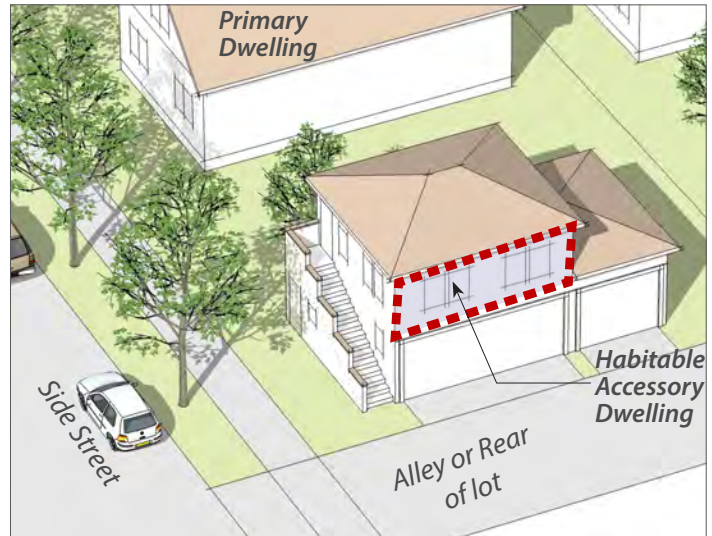
Accessory dwellings share the lot with a single-family dwelling (or other *principal use*), and shall be smaller than the *principal* dwelling and located at the rear of the lot (See [Table 1.3.3\(a\)](#)) in one of the following configurations:

**a. Accessory Dwellings:**

These types of dwellings include, but are not limited to, Accessory Dwelling Units (ADUs) in the R/MU and RES zones, and *live/work units*, Caretakers Dwelling units, or units for Superintendent or Owner (as permitted by [Sec. 8119-1.2](#)) in the TC, R/MU and IND zones. These units include bathing facilities (i.e. shower or bathtub) or a kitchen, or both, and can be attached to the *principal* dwelling or a garage, but cannot have internal access to the *principal* dwelling or garage. Apply Sec. 8107-1.7 for all other requirements (with the exception of minimum lot requirement).

**b. Other habitable accessory structures:**

An attached or detached habitable dwelling located above or beside a non-habitable *accessory* building (such as garage, or storage shed). Uses for these structures include, but are not limited to, artists studios, workshops and workout rooms. This type of structure shall not include bathing facilities or kitchens, and has no internal access to the *principal use*. Habitable *accessory* structures are not intended as dwelling units.



*A habitable Accessory Dwelling Type configured as an accessory dwelling unit on top of a garage, detached from the primary building.*

Multiple habitable *accessory* structures are allowed on one lot (but can include only one accessory dwelling unit). All structures shall comply with all pertaining zone standards (setbacks, lot coverage, etc). All Accessory Buildings shall meet the standards listed in [Table 1.4.10](#).



*Illustrative Photo of a habitable Accessory Dwelling unit located over a garage (a two-story configuration).*



*Illustrative Photo of a habitable Accessory Dwelling located behind the principal dwelling (a one-story configuration).*

TABLE 1.4.10. ACCESSORY DWELLINGS (AND OTHER HABITABLE STRUCTURES)				
STANDARD	ZONE			
	TC	R/MU	RES	IND
<b>1. LOT SIZE</b>				
A. Width	50 ft. min.			
B. Depth	100 ft. min.			
C. Min. Lot Size (SF)	As determined by the PD or CUP for the use on site	8,000 SF min. (for Accessory Dwelling Unit only)		As determined by the PD or CUP for the use on site
<b>2. BUILDING SIZE AND MASSING</b>				
A. Height (max.)	1 story / 15 ft.	1 story / 15 ft.	2 stories / 25 ft. ; 1 story / 15 ft.	1 story / 15 ft.
B. Length along alley	30 ft. max.	n/a	30 ft. max.	n/a
C. Length along side yard	20 ft. max.			
D. Building and Unit size for Accessory Dwelling Units (SF) <sup>1,2</sup>	Caretakers, and Superintendent/Owners: 700 SF max. building footprint; Dwelling size: 400 SF min. to 700 SF max	Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU) <sup>3</sup> : 700 SF max. building footprint (for detached ADUs only); Dwelling size: 1,200 SF max		Same as TC and R/MU
<b>3. PEDESTRIAN ACCESS FROM PRIMARY OR SIDE STREET</b>				
A. Internal lots	Side yard connected to a Primary Street; or rear yard connected to an alley	Side yard connected to a Primary Street	Side yard connected to a Primary Street; or rear yard connected to an alley	Side yard connected to a Primary Street
B. Corner lots	From Side street, required			
<b>4. PARKING ACCESS<sup>4</sup></b>				
A. Lot with alley	From alley	n/a	From alley	n/a
B. Corner lot without alley	Min. 12 ft. wide driveway connected to a Side Street			
C. Internal lot without alley	Min. 12 ft. wide driveway connected to a Primary Street, located as close to side yard property line as possible.			
<b>5. PARKING TYPE</b>				
A. Type	Surface lot, garage, carport, or open			
<b>6. OPEN SPACE AND LANDSCAPE</b>				
A. Side Street Setbacks	Landscaping required in Side Street setback			
B. Private Open Space	n/a	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ground floor units: Rear/ side yard; min. size: 80 SF.</li> <li>Balcony (for 2nd story unit only): min. size: 40 SF with min. dimensions 5 ft. x 8 ft.</li> </ul>		n/a
C. Common Open Space	10 ft. min. width along rear or side yard facing accessory structure			
<b>7. FRONTAGE</b>				
A. Ground Floor	No frontage type required (may include Stoop in RES zone - See <a href="#">Sec. 8119-1.5.4</a> ); Street- and alley-facing windows required.			
B. Upper Floors	Street- and alley-facing windows required			

[1] Refers to Gross Floor Area.

[2] Multiple accessory structures are allowed on one lot, but shall not exceed a cumulative gross floor area of 2,000 SF. This may include a combination of structures identified in [Sec. 8119-1.4.10\(b\)](#) and [Sec. 8119-1.4.11](#). Only one Accessory Dwelling Unit can be accommodated per lot (see max. size of Accessory Dwellings in 2.D. in [Table 1.4.10](#) above).

[3] Other than the specific provisions for ADUs listed in [Sec. 8119-1.3.2](#), [Sec. 8119-1.3.3](#) and [Sec. 8119-1.4.10](#), all other standards regulating ADUs listed in [Sec. 8107-1.7](#) shall apply. An Accessory Dwelling unit is allowed on a Residential parcel with a Single-Family home only if the lot size is 8,000 SF or more.

[4] Driveway standards may be adjusted as per requirements of the Ventura County Fire Prevention District.

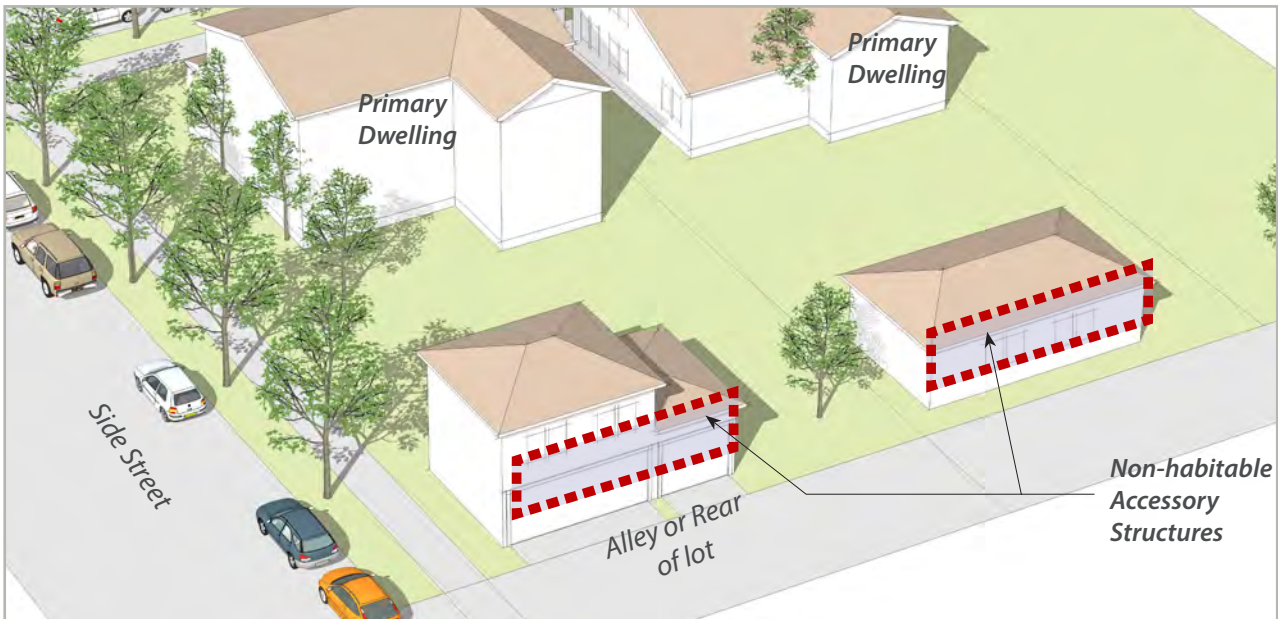
### Sec. 8119-1.4.11 - Accessory Structure (Non-habitable)

(AM. ORD. 4519 - 2/27/18)

Accessory Structures which are non-habitable include separate buildings that share a lot with a street-facing single-family house, duplex, triplex or quadplex. These Accessory Structures are one-story and include a detached garage, storage shed, or similar uses. Non-habitable accessory structures must be smaller than the principal dwelling and are located at the rear of the lot.

All non-habitable Accessory Structures shall meet the standards listed in [Table 1.4.11](#).

Note: An accessory dwelling unit may be located above or beside a garage, as long as there is no internal access. (Refer to Sec. 8107-1.7.2(o))



**A non-habitable Accessory Building Type configured as the following:**

(on left): as a garage, detached from the primary building, with a habitable accessory dwelling unit located on top; and (on right) as a single-story detached structure such as a garage, workshop, storage shed, etc.



Illustrative Photo of a ground-floor non-habitable garage, configured with a habitable accessory unit above it with no internal access and detached from the principal dwelling.



Illustrative Photo of a one-story non-habitable Accessory Structure (storage shed) located behind the principal dwelling.

TABLE 1.4.11. ACCESSORY STRUCTURE (NON-HABITABLE)				
STANDARD	ZONE			
	TC	R/MU	RES	IND
<b>1. LOT SIZE</b>				
A. Width	Not allowed		50 ft. min.	Not allowed
B. Depth			100 ft. min.	
<b>2. BUILDING SIZE AND MASSING</b>				
A. Height (max.)	Not allowed		1 story / 15 ft.	Not allowed
B. Length along alley			30 ft. max.	
C. Length along side yard			20 ft. max.	
D. Building size (SF)			Total floor area of all structures: 2,000 SF max <sup>1</sup>	
<b>3. PEDESTRIAN ACCESS FROM PRIMARY OR SIDE STREET</b>				
A. Internal lots	Not allowed		Side yard connected to a Primary Street; or rear yard connected to an alley	Not allowed
B. Corner lots			From Side street, required	
<b>4. PARKING ACCESS (FOR GARAGES)</b>				
A. Lot with alley	Not allowed		From alley	Not allowed
B. Corner lot without alley			Min. 12 ft. wide driveway connected to a Side Street	
C. Internal lot without alley			Min. 12 ft. wide driveway connected to a Primary Street, located as close to side yard property line as possible.	
<b>5. PARKING TYPE</b>				
A. Type	Not allowed		n/a	Not allowed
<b>6. OPEN SPACE AND LANDSCAPE</b>				
A. Side Street Setbacks	Not allowed		Landscaping required in Side Street setback	Not allowed
<b>7. FRONTAGE</b>				
	Not allowed		No frontage type required; Street- and alley-facing windows required, if provided.	Not allowed

[1] Multiple accessory structures are allowed on one lot, but shall not exceed a cumulative gross floor area of 2,000 SF. This may include a combination of structures identified in [Sec. 8119-1.4.10\(b\)](#) and [Sec. 8119-1.4.11](#).

## Sec. 8119-1.5 - Frontage Type Standards

A “frontage” refers to the *façade* of a building or the front side of a parcel *abutting* a street or road. In some cases, the *frontage* may also refer to the treatment of the land between the front of a building and the street. This section defines allowable architectural features (shopfronts, porches, etc.) and design standards for front yards. This section also includes *frontage* standards for industrial development, which are intended to help ensure compatibility with nearby residential or commercial areas.

### Sec. 8119-1.5.1 - Allowable Frontage Types by Building Type

Allowable *frontage* types are organized by Building Type, and include *Primary* and *Secondary frontages*. The **Primary Frontage** of the building faces the *Primary Street* or in some cases, a park or other public space. *Secondary frontages* are those *frontages* that face a *Side Street* on a corner lot.

#### a. Requirements for all Frontage Types.

*Primary Street frontages* shall incorporate at least one of the *frontage* types allowed for the Building Type in that Zone, as identified in [Table 1.5.1](#). All *frontages* in Old Town Saticoy shall have at least one primary pedestrian entry and windows on each floor, composed as a primary building *façade* facing the *Primary Street*. The Frontage Types in this section affect may modify the configuration of those doors and windows.

TABLE 1.5.1. ALLOWED FRONTAGE TYPES BY BUILDING TYPE									
FRONTAGE TYPE	BUILDING TYPE								
	Commercial /Mixed-Use Building	Courtyard Building	Townhouse	Small Apt Building	Triplex/ Quadplex	Single-Family House/ Duplex	Industrial Building <sup>1</sup>	Accessory Structure (habitable)	Accessory Structure (non-habitable)
Shopfront	Sec. 8119-1.5.2						Sec. 8119-1.5.2 (Optional)		No frontage required
Shopfront with Arcade	See Sec. 8119-1.5.3								
Stoop		Sec. 8119-1.5.4	Sec. 8119-1.5.4	Sec. 8119-1.5.4	Sec. 8119-1.5.4	Sec. 8119-1.5.4		Sec. 8119-1.5.4 (Optional)	
Porch		Sec. 8119-1.5.5	Sec. 8119-1.5.5	Sec. 8119-1.5.5	Sec. 8119-1.5.5	Sec. 8119-1.5.5			
Front Yard		Sec. 8119-1.5.6		Sec. 8119-1.5.6	Sec. 8119-1.5.6	Sec. 8119-1.5.6	Sec. 8119-1.5.6 (Optional)		
Industrial							Sec. 8119-1.5.7 (Required)		

[1] The minimum frontage required for industrial buildings is Frontage Type in [Sec. 8119-1.5.7](#).

### Sec. 8119-1.5.2 - Shopfront

#### a. Location

A Shopfront is an allowed *frontage* type for a Commercial/Mixed-Use Building in the TC and R/ MU zones and for the Industrial Building type in the IND zone.

#### b. Description

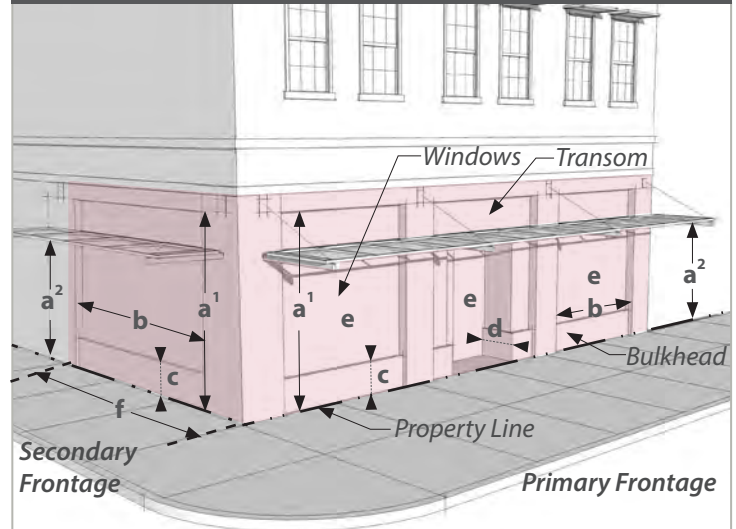
A Shopfront must have large, transparent glass windows and door openings, which are located at or near the sidewalk in a storefront assembly. The primary shop entrance shall be located at the same grade as the sidewalk, and shall provide direct access to the commercial/retail use(s) on the ground floor. The basic required architectural elements for a Shopfront include large windows, doors with glass, *transom* windows, and a solid base (*bulkhead*). In addition, a Shopfront may include awnings or a cantilevered roof/canopy, signage, lighting, and cornices.

As noted in [Table 1.3.1\(e\)](#) - Encroachments for the Town Center zone, projecting signs, awnings or canopies may encroach into the public right-of-way over the sidewalk (in the Town Center zone only), subject to approval of an Encroachment Permit (issued by the Public Works Agency). The permit shall not extend to any uses located under these eaves, awnings or canopies.

#### c. Design Standards

1. Storefront assemblies (doors, display windows, *bulkheads*, and associated framing) shall not be set back within the Shopfront openings more than 2 feet max.
2. Doors shall match the materials, design, and character of the display window framing.
3. **Display windows:**
  - i. Storefront(s) opening(s) along the *primary frontage* shall comprise at least 70 percent of the ground floor *façade*.

**TABLE 1.5.2. SHOPFRONT STANDARDS**



*Shopfront diagram: Elements and dimensions, that when combined, make the Shopfront frontage.*

STANDARDS		SHOPFRONT		AWNING <sup>[1]</sup>	
		MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
a <sup>1</sup>	Height to top of transom (clear)	10 ft.	16 ft.	-	-
a <sup>2</sup>	Height to bottom of awning/canopy (clear)	8 ft.	10 ft.	8 ft.	18 ft.
b	Width of storefront bay(s)	10 ft.	15 ft.	-	-
c	Height of bulkhead	1 ft.	3 ft.	-	-
d	Depth of recessed entry	<i>no min;</i> <i>10 ft. max for up to 50% of façade</i>			
e	Percentage of glass area of ground floor <i>façade</i>	70%	90%	n/a	n/a
SECONDARY FRONTAGE					
f	Min. Storefront length	25 ft.	-	-	-

[1] Awnings and canopies may encroach into the public right-of-way in the Town Center zone, in addition to projecting signs (See [Table 1.3.1\(e\)](#): Town Center Encroachments; and [Sec. 8119-1.6](#) - Signage Standards for more details on projecting signage)

## SEC. 8119-1.5 - FRONTAGE TYPE STANDARDS

- ii. Walls without openings shall not exceed 10 linear feet on *primary frontages* and 25 linear feet on *secondary frontages*.
  - iii. Storefront glass shall be clear without reflective coating or dark tinting. Lightly tinted glazing (e.g. less than 15 percent, low emissivity, solar) may be acceptable.
4. *Tansom* windows (horizontal glass panels) above the storefront are required. Glass in *clerestory* windows may be clear, stained glass, glass block, or frosted glass.
5. **Bulkheads:**
  - i. Storefront *bulkheads* shall be of material similar or complementary to the main materials of the building and shall be made of the same or “heavier” materials visually than walls.
  - ii. Permitted materials include ceramic tile, wood panels, polished stone, or glass tile.
6. Awning widths shall correspond to storefront and openings and shall not extend across the entire *façade*.
7. New or renovated storefronts within historic buildings shall emulate or recreate a previous storefront (from historic photos or drawings) in order to harmonize with the overall building architecture, using the *Secretary of Interior’s Standards* as a guideline. Refer to [Sec. 8119-1.8.4](#) for standards related to Cultural Heritage Sites.
8. The second story, if present, shall be designed to have windows aligned with windows on the ground floor level.



Shopfront Example - large glazing area of display windows, tile bulkhead under windows, glass door, clerestory and shade awning.



Shopfront Example - large glazing area of display windows, tile bulkhead under windows, glass door, clerestory and shade awning.



Shopfront Example - large glazing area of display windows, and recessed storefront entry with glass door.

### Sec. 8119-1.5.3 - Shopfront with Arcade

#### a. Location

A Shopfront with *Arcade* is an allowed *frontage* type for a Commercial/Mixed-Use Building in the TC zone only.

#### b. Description

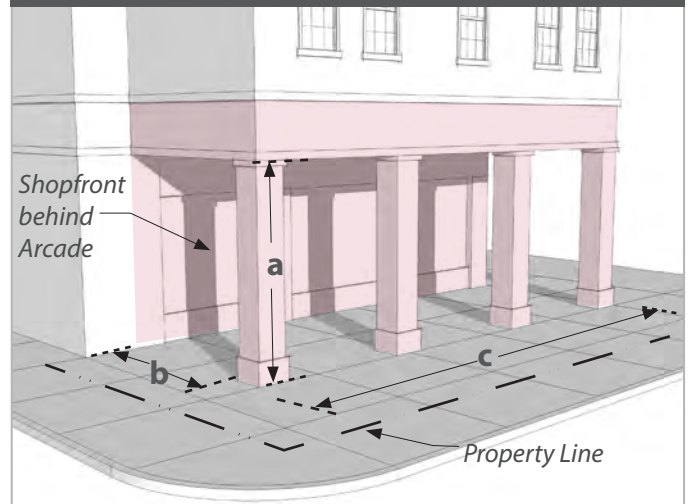
The *Arcade* shall have *façades* with a *colonnade* at the ground floor that supports the upper stories of the building or the roof (for one-story buildings). Behind these *Arcades* shall be a ground-floor shopfront, ideal for retail or restaurant use. The *Arcade* shall provide shelter to the pedestrian, shade the storefront glass and prevent glare that might obscure views of the merchandise.

Vines may be located at the *arcade* columns and shall be planted on grade in vine pockets located between the columns and the property line. *Planter* boxes or pots may be placed in between the columns to provide enclosure for such uses as cafe seating.

#### c. Design Standards

1. *Arcades* shall be minimum 10 feet wide clear in all directions (height, depth and length).
2. Along *primary frontages*, the *arcade* column spacing shall correspond to storefront openings.
3. The height of the *colonnade* shall be four to five times the column width.
4. Along *Primary Street*, walls without openings shall not exceed 10 linear feet.

**TABLE 1.5.3. SHOPFRONT WITH ARCADE STANDARDS**



*2-Story Arcade diagram - Shopfront, columns, and overhead second-story building comprise of the Arcade.*

STANDARDS		ARCADE	
		MIN.	MAX.
a	Height (sidewalk to ceiling)	12 ft.	16 ft.
b	Depth ( <i>façade</i> to interior column face)	8 ft.	16 ft.
c	Length along frontage (percent of building <i>façade</i> width)	75%	100%



*Illustrative Photo*



### Sec. 8119-1.5.4 - Stoop

#### a. Location

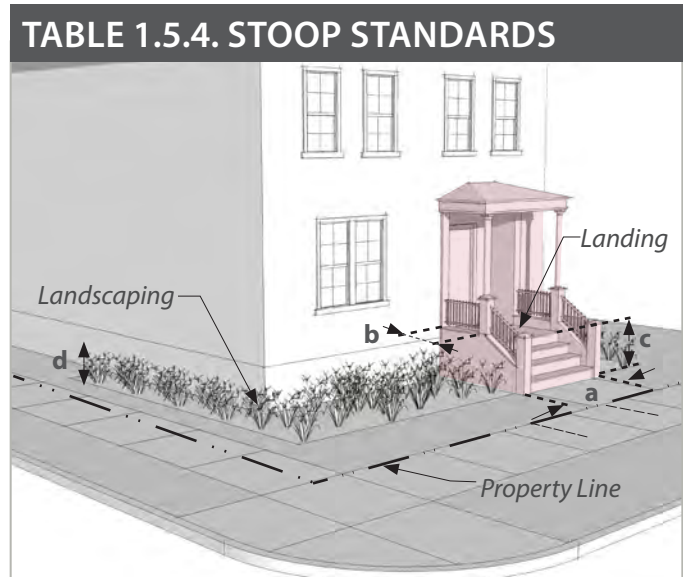
A Stoop is an allowed *frontage* type for a Courtyard Building type in the TC and R/MU zones; and for a Townhouse, Small Apartment Building, *Triplex/Quadplex*, Single-Family and Duplex, and Habitable Accessory Structures in the R/MU and RES zones.

#### b. Description

A Stoop shall consist of a stair and landing that leads directly from the sidewalk level to a building entrance. The ground floor of the building shall be raised to provide privacy for the rooms facing the public street. This *frontage* type is ideal for ground floor housing that is near the street.

#### c. Design Standards

1. Stoops must be located directly at the entry(s) of the building to which they provide access.
2. The exterior stairs may be perpendicular or parallel to the adjoining sidewalk.
3. The landing may be covered by a roof or awning, or left uncovered.
4. Landscaping shall be placed on both sides of the stoop, either at grade or in raised *planters*.
5. Garden walls along the property line are allowed subject to the applicable requirements for Fences, Walls and Hedges for height and materials, see [Sec. 8119-1.8.3](#). For additional details, see Sec. 8106-8.1.
6. In addition to the stairs, a ramp that conforms to ADA Standards may be provided.



**Stoop diagram:** A raised entry within a small landscaped setback comprises the Stoop frontage.

STANDARDS		MIN.	MAX.
a	Stoop width	4 ft.	10 ft.
b	Landing depth (not including stairs)	4 ft.	10 ft.
c	Landing floor height (measured from adjoining finished grade)	18 in.	3 ft.
d	Planter/fence height <sup>1</sup>	–	3 ft.

[1] For more standards for Fences, Walls and Hedges, refer to [Sec. 8119-1.8.3](#)



**Stoop Example - stairs, landing, and landscape area.**

### Sec. 8119-1.5.5 - Porch

#### a. Location

A Porch is an allowed *frontage* type for a Courtyard, Townhouse, Small Apartment Building, *Triplex/Quadplex*, and Single-Family and Duplex Building types in the R/MU and RES zones.

#### b. Description

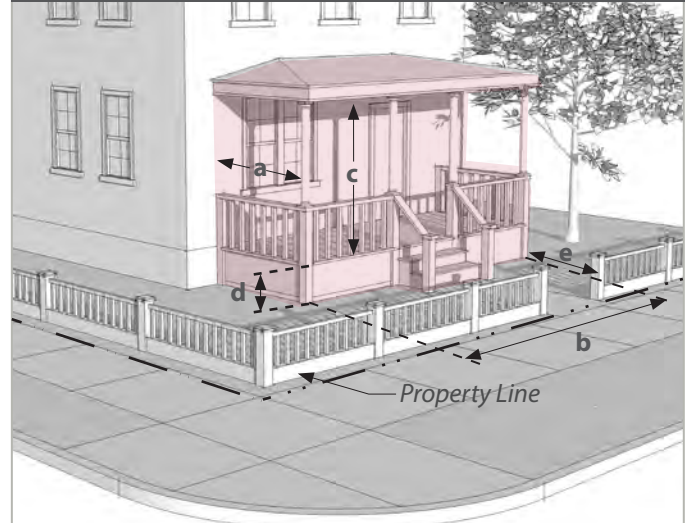
A Porch shall consist of an unenclosed, covered patio attached to the exterior of a building, and shall provide a physical transition from the sidewalk to the building. Porches are provided on buildings that are set back from the *Primary* or *Side Street* property lines and may encroach into the front yard setback (See [Sec. 8119-1.3.2\(e\)](#) and [8119-1.3.3\(e\)](#) for allowed building encroachments in the R/MU and RES zones).

Porches can be used for outdoor seating, or dining areas on residential, commercial or mixed-use buildings.

#### c. Design Standards

1. The main entry of the building must be accessed through the porch.
2. The exterior stairs may be perpendicular or parallel to the adjoining sidewalk.
3. The porch must be covered by a roof.
4. Garden walls along the property line are allowed subject to the applicable requirements for Fences, Walls and Hedges for height and materials, see [Sec. 8119-1.8.3](#). For additional details, see Sec. 8106-8.1.
5. In addition to the stairs, a ramp that conforms to ADA Standards may be provided.

**TABLE 1.5.5. PORCH STANDARDS**



*Porch diagram: Optional low fence at property line with porch extending from building façade into front setback comprise the frontage.*

STANDARDS		MIN.	MAX.
<b>a</b>	Porch depth (between wall and columns)	7 ft.	–
<b>b</b>	Porch width (between corner columns)	12 ft.	–
<b>c</b>	Porch height (measured from porch surface to top of porch columns)	8 ft.	12 ft.
<b>d</b>	Floor height (measured from adjoining finished grade)	18 in.	3 ft.
<b>e</b>	Separation between porch and fence or sidewalk	5 ft.	–



*Porch Example - small setback with or without fence and raised porch create separation from street while providing an entry feature and outdoor living area for the dwelling.*

### Sec. 8119-1.5.6 - Front Yard

#### a. Location

A Front Yard is an allowed *frontage* type for a Courtyard, Small Apartment Building, *Triplex/Quadplex*, and Single-Family and Duplex Building types in the R/MU and RES zones; and an optional *frontage* type for the Industrial Building in the IND zone.

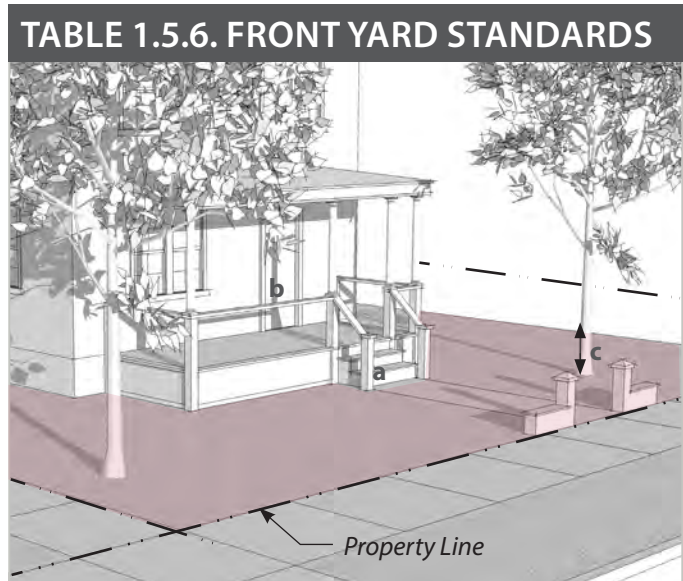
#### b. Description

The Front Yard is the area between the building *façade* and the property line. Front yards may be unique to the property or designed in a manner that is similar to *adjacent* front yards. Front yards are frequently defined by solid or see-through fences, walls or hedges.

On sloping sites, front yards may be raised above the level of the adjoining sidewalk and supported by a low retaining wall at the property line with steps providing access from the sidewalk through the front yard to the building entry. Porches, stoops, balconies, and awnings may encroach into front yard setbacks (See [Sec. 8119-1.3.2\(e\)](#), [Sec. 8119-1.3.3\(e\)](#) and [Sec. 8119-1.3.4\(e\)](#) for allowed building encroachments in the R/MU, RES and IND zones).

#### c. Design Standards

1. Front Yards shall be located on the lot and dimensioned per the zone standards.
2. Front yards shall be landscaped. Paved areas shall be limited to walks and driveways where present.
3. For residential buildings in the Residential (RES) and Residential/Mixed Use (R/MU) zone, Front Yards shall be used in conjunction with a Porch or Stoop *frontage* type (with the exception of a *Side Street Frontage*).
4. At corner lots, both *Primary and Side Streets frontages* shall be treated as Front Yards.



*Front Yard diagram: Building setback can be small or large depending on the building types and zone.*

STANDARDS		MIN.	MAX.
a	Size of Front Yard	Per building setbacks in applicable zone	
b	Allowed encroachments into building setbacks	Porch, stoop, awnings, balconies	
c	Wall or fence height <sup>1</sup>	-	3 ft. (solid); 5 ft. (see-through)
d	Height of Front Yard above adjoining sidewalk	0 ft.	3 ft.
e	Distance from property line to front yard fence	12 in.	-

[1] For other applicable requirements for Fences, Walls and Hedges, see [Sec. 8119-1.8.3](#)



*Front Yard Example - Landscaping with paving limited to walkways.*



Front Yard diagram with an optional low fence.

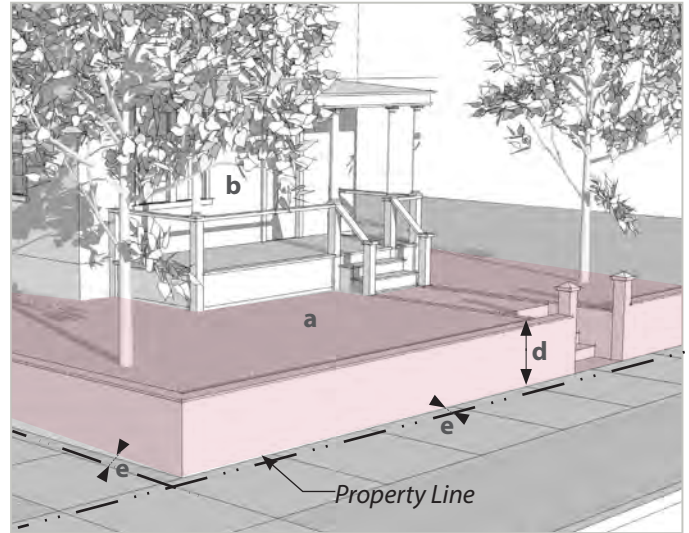


Diagram showing a raised Front Yard above the adjoining sidewalk.



Front Yard Example - A front yard enclosed by a fence.



Front Yard Example - A front yard is raised above adjoining sidewalk.

5. Garden walls along the property line are allowed subject to the applicable requirements for Fences, Walls and Hedges for height and materials, see [Sec. 8119-1.8.3](#). For additional details, see Sec. 8106-8.1.
6. *Discretionary development* with landscaping shall have a minimum of 80 percent of the front yard area as soft or hard landscaping.

### Sec. 8119-1.5.7 - Industrial Frontage

#### a. Location

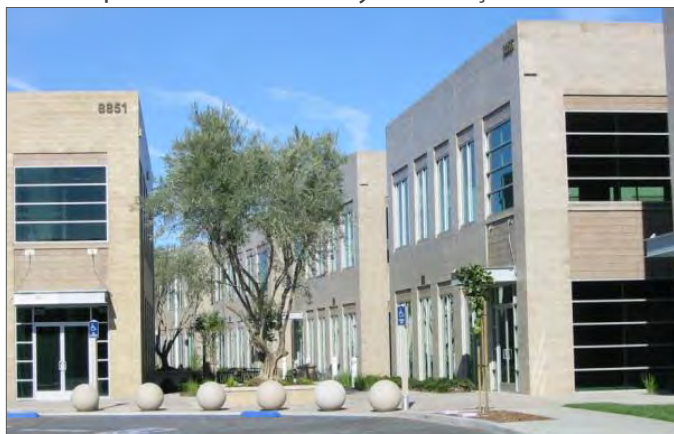
An Industrial Frontage is the minimum *frontage* type required for an Industrial Building in the IND zone, and it applies to all *Primary* and *Side street-facing façades*.

#### b. Description

The Industrial frontage type must include, at a minimum, windows and a main entry door within the *façades* that face the *Primary Street* or *Side Street*. The primary intent of the Industrial frontage type is to ensure that windows are provided at the ground level, which contribute to a safe pedestrian environment. A secondary intent is to ensure that industrial buildings are compatible with nearby commercial, residential or mixed-use areas.

#### c. Design Standards

1. Windows or glazed doors (which may include glazed roll-up doors) must be provided on all *façades* that face the *Primary Street* and, in the case of corner lots, the *Side Street*. Mirrored glass is prohibited.
2. Minimum and maximum window glazing areas are shown in [Table 1.5.7](#).
3. Suitable cladding materials include metal, concrete masonry, concrete, brick, stucco, and wood. Buildings with metal cladding shall use other materials (such as concrete, masonry or wood) in any combination for at least 20 percent of the *Primary Street façade*.



Example of an Industrial Building with a continuous band of street-facing windows.

**TABLE 1.5.7. INDUSTRIAL FRONTAGE STANDARDS**



*Industrial Frontage Diagram* for Street-facing façade: Can have a small or a large setback.

STANDARDS		MIN.	MAX.
a	Height of sill above adjoining sidewalk (ft.)	-	4 ft.
b	Glazing/window area percentage of ground floor façade width along Primary Street (%)	40%	80%
c	Glazing/window area percentage of ground floor façade width along Side Street (%)	30%	80%



Example of an Industrial Building with street-facing vertically oriented windows arrayed in a traditional pattern.

## Sec. 8119-1.6 - Signage Standards

### Sec. 8119-1.6.1 - Allowable Signage Types by Zone

**Table 1.6.1** below lists the types of signs allowed in Old Town Saticoy. As noted in the table, see the following regulations for sign standards:

- a. Article 10 for standards to applicable signs. Also see Sec. 8110-6 for regulations related to bench signs, clocks and thermometers;
- b. Commercial displays, per Sec. 8110-6.4 for Display Structures for Pedestrian Viewing;
- c. Current **Sec. 8119-1.6** for new signs allowed for Old Town Saticoy; and
- d. **Chapter 6 - Old Town Saticoy Design Guidelines** (in the Saticoy Area Plan) for additional requirements that apply to all signs in Old Town Saticoy.

### Sec. 8119-1.6.2 - Signage Programs

*Discretionary development* in the TC and R/MU zones that include one or more of the sign types listed in **Table 1.6.1** shall submit a signage program as part of the *discretionary* project application. The signage program shall describe and illustrate the location, dimensions, color, and sign type of all signs to be installed in conjunction with any and all uses for an entire establishment or site (See **Sec. 8119-1.1.6(c)** for the submittal requirements). All new, altered, or changed signs shall conform to an approved signage program.

TABLE 1.6.1. ALLOWED SIGNAGE TYPES BY ZONE <sup>1</sup>				
STANDARD	ZONE			
	TC	R/MU	RES	IND
Canopy Sign	Sec. 8110-6.2			
Directional Sign	Article 10			
Identification Sign <sup>2</sup>	Article 10			
Political Signs (Temporary)	Sec. 8110-6.8			
Projecting Sign	Sec. 8119-1.6.4			Sec. 8119-1.6.4
Real Estate Sign (Temporary)	Sec. 8110-3			
Service Station Sign				Sec. 8110-6.9
Wall Sign	Article 10			Article 10
Window Sign	Sec. 8110-6.13			Sec. 8110-6.13

[1] Apply Article 10 for sign standards; and see **Chapter 6 - Old Town Saticoy Design Guidelines** in the Saticoy Area Plan, for additional signage requirements.

[2] Attached or Freestanding.

### Sec. 8119-1.6.3 - Requirements for all Signs

#### a. Signs within Public rights-of-way:

Installation of signs within the public right-of-way requires an encroachment permit issued by the Transportation Department of the Public Works Agency (per Sec. 8110-5.4). A minimum of 6 feet for pedestrian access shall be maintained at all times on sidewalks, within the public right-of-way.

#### b. Sign Illumination:

1. **Internal *Light Source*:** If permitted, the *light source* shall not be visible from the ground and shall be limited to the sign area.
2. **External *Light Source*:** Lighting (uplighting, downlighting) shall be aimed solely at the sign to be illuminated, and shall not be visible from an off-site location.
3. Neon lighting is limited to window signs, and shall not flash, scintillate, move or rotate.
4. Apply Sec. 8106-8.6 for specifications on Light Fixtures.

#### c. Signage for large-scale development or redevelopment:

Apply [Sec. 8119-1.8.5\(f\)](#) for signage requirements for large-scale development or redevelopment.



Example of lighting aimed solely at the sign to be illuminated.



Example of a canopy sign with lighting.

### Sec. 8119-1.6.4 - Projecting Sign

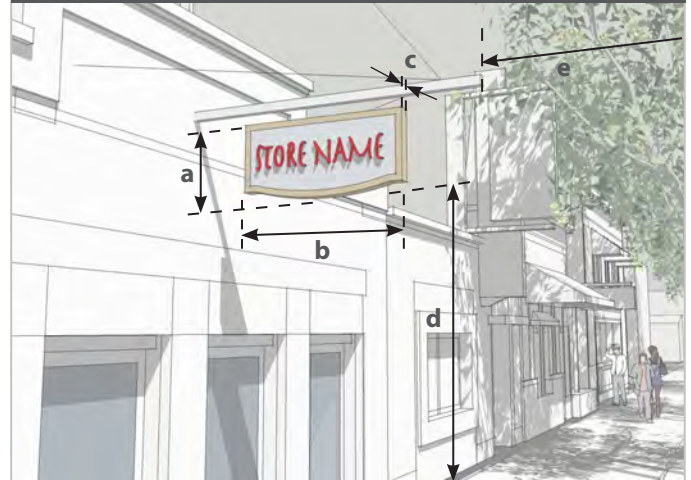
#### a. Description

A two-sided sign that projects over a public right-of-way such as a sidewalk or public open space. This type of sign is intended for viewing by pedestrians approaching the shop.

#### b. Design Standards

1. Maximum one sign per business along *Primary Street frontage*;
2. Projecting Signs shall not be placed under an awning or horizontally within five feet of an awning or another projecting sign; and
3. Illuminated projecting signs are permitted.

**TABLE 1.6.4. PROJECTING SIGN STANDARDS**

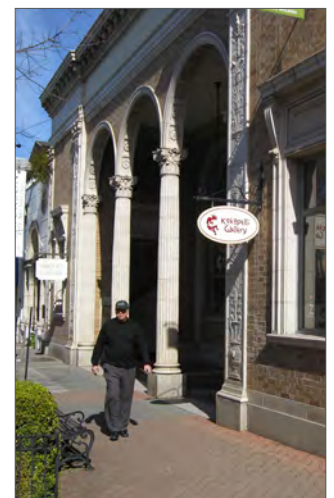


*Projecting Sign Diagram - See Design Standards below for requirements.*

STANDARDS		MIN.	MAX.
a	Height	--	18 in.
b	Width	--	36 in.
c	Thickness	--	3 in.
d	Vertical clearance from sidewalk	8 ft.	12 ft.
e	Horizontal clearance from adjoining curb	3 ft..	--



*Example - Rectangular projecting sign with painted relief and decorative bracket.*



*Examples - Left: Vertical rectangular shape with stylized edge and simple, color coordinated bracket mounted above the storefront. Right: Oval and rectangular shaped signs for different businesses on a tall façade, mounted at pedestrian scale.*



## Sec. 8119-1.7 - Park Standards

This Section identifies the types of parks allowed within Old Town Saticoy, and it provides basic park standards. A park can either be a fully landscaped area used primarily for active recreation or an area that contains a mixture of “hardscape” and landscape materials intended for passive recreation. All public open spaces should be designed in compliance with the standards of this Section. See [Chapter 6 - Old Town Saticoy Design Guidelines](#) in the Saticoy Area Plan for further park requirements.

Proposed parks shall also comply with the Ventura County Parks Department standards, as applicable.

### Sec. 8119-1.7.1 - Allowable Park Types by Zone

The types of parks allowed within each zone are shown in [Table 1.7.1](#) below. See Figure 4-2 of [Chapter 4 - Area Plan Elements](#) in the Saticoy Area Plan for potential park locations.

TABLE 1.7.1. ALLOWED PARK TYPES BY ZONE				
STANDARD	ZONE			
	TC	R/MU	RES	IND
Pocket Park	Allowed			
Plaza	Allowed			
Green			Allowed	

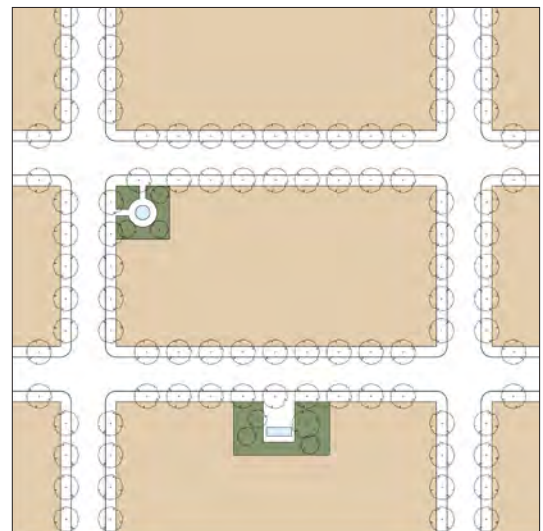
### Sec. 8119-1.7.2 - Park Definitions

#### a. Pocket Park

A small open space that may include playground equipment, informal athletic courts, and water features. Pocket Parks may be located in all areas of Old Town Saticoy.



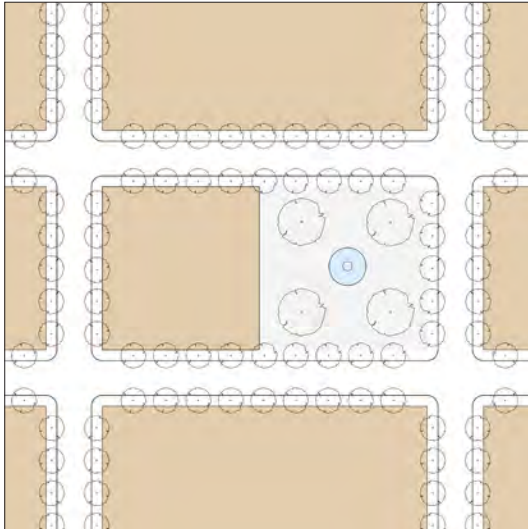
Illustrative Photo of a Pocket Park appropriate for the Town Center.



Illustrative Diagram of a Pocket Park

**b. Plaza**

A plaza is a small park that is located at the block interior or at the intersection of public streets. In addition to providing public, outdoor space for sitting or eating, a plaza may be used for occasional civic or commercial activities such as a Farmer’s Market. A plaza is spatially defined by public street and building *frontages*, and its landscape consists primarily of special paving materials and formally arranged shade trees. Plazas may also include lighting, paths, small lawn areas, flower displays, and benches.



*Illustrative Diagram of a Plaza*



*Illustrative Photo of a Plaza*

**c. Green**

A Green is a park that is available for formal or informal recreation. Greens may be used as recreational fields and may be spatially defined by landscaping rather than building *frontages*. Its landscape may consist of lawn and trees, native landscape, or a combination of these.



*Illustrative Diagram of a Green*



*Illustrative Photo of a Green*

**Sec. 8119-1.7.3 - Park Size Requirements**

Table 1.7.3 identifies minimum and maximum sizes for each Park type in Old Town Saticoy.

TABLE 1.7.3. PARK SIZE REQUIREMENTS		
PARK TYPE	SIZE	
	MIN.	MAX.
Pocket Park	0.10 acre	0.50 acre
Plaza	0.25 acre	1.00 acre
Green	1.00 acre	2.00 acre

**Sec. 8119-1.7.4 - Requirements for all Parks**

The following guidelines apply to the new Pocket Parks, Plazas, and Greens in Old Town Saticoy.

**a. Access**

A minimum of one access point shall be provided from an adjoining public sidewalk(s).

**b. Parking**

Except for the “Green” park type, no on-site parking is allowed or required.

**c. Landscape**

Tree types shall be limited to drought tolerant species (see *Ventura County Landscape Design Criteria*). Whenever feasible, utilize native California tree species. Avoid non-native, invasive species.

## Sec. 8119-1.8 - Additional Requirements

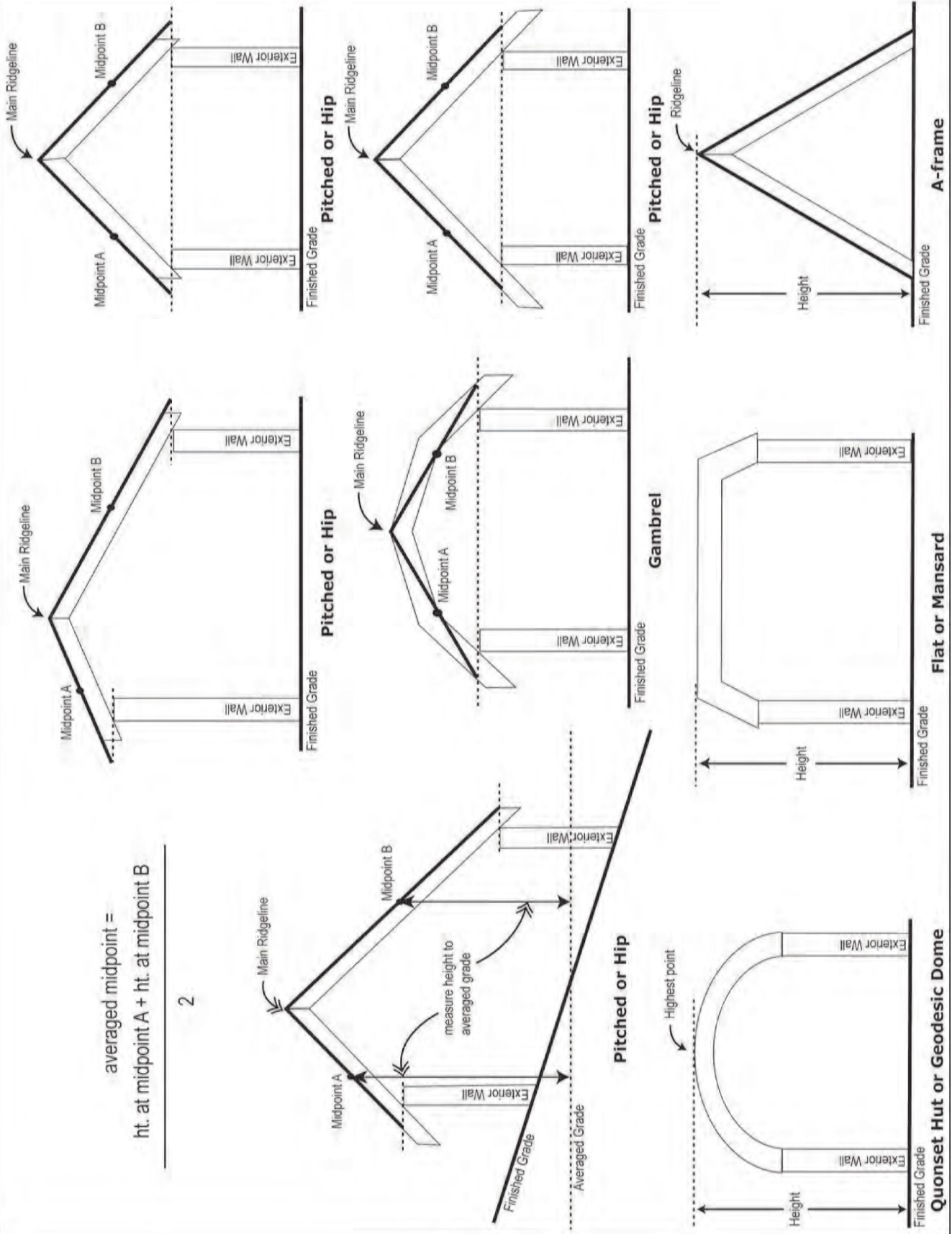
### Sec. 8119-1.8.1 - Building Placement Standards

- a. Street-facing *façades* shall be built parallel to the right-of-way.
- b. For corner lots within the Old Town Saticoy Area:
  - 1. The *Primary Street* side of the lot is defined as the short side of the lot, and
  - 2. The *Side Street* side of the lot is defined as the long side of the lot.
- c. All setbacks shall be measured from the primary or *accessory* structure, pursuant to Sec. 8106-4.
- d. Architectural features such as eaves, balconies, bay windows and other similar features constitute exceptions that, if allowed, may encroach into setbacks. For allowable encroachments into setbacks, see [Tables 1.3.1\(e\), 1.3.2\(e\), 1.3.3\(e\) and 1.3.4\(e\)](#).
- e. See exceptions for building placement standards in [Sec. 8119-1.8.5. Standards for Specific Locations](#).
- f. For standards related to sight triangles and sight distance, apply Sec. 8106-8.4 and 8106-8.5. Sight triangles and sight distances define setbacks for structures and landscaping to ensure that drivers can see approaching traffic.
- g. A distance of 5 feet between adjoining buildings must be maintained for fire access.

### Sec. 8119-1.8.2 - Building Height Measurement and Standards

- a. **Measurement of Building Height:** The heights of buildings in all zones shall be measured as follows (See [Figure 1.8.2](#)):
  - 1. **Pitched or Hip Roofs** - For buildings with a pitched or hip roof, building height is the vertical distance from the finished grade to the averaged midpoint of the finished roof.
  - 2. **Other Roof Types** - For buildings with a flat roof, or buildings where the roof and walls form a continuous architectural unit (e.g. A-frame buildings, Quonset huts, geodesic domes), building height is the vertical distance from the finished grade to the highest point of the finished roof. This maximum height shall include the height of parapets and roof decks (per current building regulations).
  - 3. **Calculation of Averaged Midpoint** - The averaged midpoint is calculated by drawing a line between the highest point of the finished roof, at the main ridgeline, and the top of the roof covering where it intersects with a horizontal line drawn from the top of each of the two exterior walls parallel to the main ridgeline. The midpoint is the point one-half of the distance between the upper and lower points. The averaged midpoint is the average of the two midpoints.
  - 4. **Finished Roof** - When measuring height, the term “finished roof” shall be defined as a roof with the roof sheeting in place. However, the term “finished roof” shall not include other roofing materials.
- b. Building masses, including sloped roofs, shall not project beyond the maximum building height as shown in [Tables 1.3.1\(b\), 1.3.2\(b\), 1.3.3\(b\), and 1.3.4\(b\)](#). Apply Sec. 8106-7 for allowable exceptions to maximum height of buildings for architectural features (such as chimneys, church steeples, etc.).

**FIGURE 1.8.2. MEASUREMENT OF BUILDING HEIGHT**



### Sec. 8119-1.8.3 - Fences, Walls and Hedges

- a. Allowable Materials:** Fences shall be constructed of natural materials (wood, brick, stone, river rock, etc.), materials that look like natural materials, or wrought iron.
1. Wrought iron fences shall be vertical, 5/8" minimum dimension at 4" - 6" spacing.
  2. Concrete block walls are prohibited when visible from a public street, trail or walkway, except when located underground or when fully covered in stucco or a decorative masonry facing material.
  3. Chain link fences are allowed in the IND and RES zones when located in a side or rear yard setback, provided that the fence is slatted and screened with landscaping when visible from a public right-of-way (including *alleys*). Such fences are prohibited when located along (or parallel to) the side of the lot that faces a *Primary* or *Side Street*.
- b. Height:** When located within a *Primary Street* or *Side Street* setback, the maximum height for solid fences, walls or hedges shall be 3 feet. When the fence, wall or hedge is see-through, transparent, or a combination (see [Sec. 8119-1.8.3\(c\)](#) below), the maximum height shall be 5 feet. When located within a side or rear yard setback, the maximum height shall be 6 feet.
- Height exceptions may be available for parcels *abutting* SR-118 if needed to address potentially significant noise impacts. However, such walls shall be set back at least 3 feet from the property line and shall be screened with landscaping.
- c. Transparency:** A see-through or transparent wall, fence or hedge shall provide at least 50 percent visibility throughout the fence. For a combination fence or wall (solid plus see-through), the solid portion of the wall shall be located at the bottom of the wall/fence and shall not exceed 3 feet in height.
- d. Primary or Side Street Setbacks:** For lots located in the Residential (RES) zone, a fence, wall or hedge located within the *Primary* or *Side Street* setback shall be located at least 12 inches from the property line. The landowner shall be responsible for establishing and maintaining a landscaped area between the edge of sidewalk and the fence or wall.

Also see the following for additional information and requirements for fences, walls and hedges:

1. [Section C.2 in Chapter 6 - Old Town Saticoy Design Guidelines](#) (Saticoy Area Plan); and
2. Sec. 8106-8.1.

### Sec. 8119-1.8.4 - Cultural Heritage Sites

This section addresses standards for Cultural Heritage Sites in Saticoy, as identified by the *Saticoy Historic Resources Survey and Context*. (prepared by San Buenaventura Research Associates, adopted by County of Ventura CHB, January 2015.) See [Appendix C](#) for guidance in processing permits for Cultural Heritage Sites.

- a.** The Cultural Heritage Board (CHB) or support staff shall issue the necessary permits for the alteration, restoration, *preservation, rehabilitation*, remodel, addition, change of use, demolition, subdivision, or relocation of Cultural Heritage Sites in accordance with the Ventura County Cultural Heritage Ordinance (Ord. No. 4225), as amended. Sec. 8107-37 regulates standards (and appropriate deviations) for Cultural Heritage Sites.
- b.** When *discretionary development* is **located on a lot that adjoins a Cultural Heritage Site**, the CHB or support staff shall review the proposed development and recommend changes necessary to ensure compatibility with the Cultural Heritage Site (in accordance with the Initial Study Assessment Guidelines).

### Sec. 8119-1.8.5 - Standards for Specific Locations

Standards within this section address unique circumstances at the specified location. When applicable, these standards shall replace setback, *frontage*, and other standards in [Sec. 8119-1.3 - Zoning Standards](#).

#### a. Parcels that adjoin the Railroad right-of-way:

1. Standards: Whenever feasible, apply the “rear” standards (*frontage*, setback, etc.) for the side of a lot that *abuts* the railroad. When the *primary street* for the lot is L.A. Avenue or Alelia Avenue, and the “rear” lot standards is not feasible, use the “*side street*” standards for the side of a lot that *abuts* the railroad.
2. R/MU zone:
  - i. Parking should be placed next to the railroad right-of-way.
  - ii. Residential development that adjoins the railroad or industrial use shall use building or parking placement, building design, wall construction, or visual screening to minimize noise and vibration from adjoining uses. Such development shall also be designed to prevent residents from accessing the railroad tracks.
3. Historic Saticoy Train Depot: Subsections (a) and (b) above do not apply to the Train Depot. For this lot, the “*primary street*” standards may be used for the side of lot facing the railroad, and parking may be located along Azahar Street or within a side setback. For other standards that apply to the Train Depot, see [Appendix C](#).

#### b. Parcels that *abut* Los Angeles Avenue:

1. Standards: For parcels that *abut* L.A. Avenue, use L.A. Avenue as the “*primary street*” for the purpose of establishing setback, *frontage*, and other standards. However, for parcels that *abut* L.A. Avenue and are located north of Violeta Street, use Violeta Street as the “*primary street*” for the purpose of setting setback, *frontage*, and other standards due to topographic constraints along L. A. Avenue.
2. R/MU Zone: Ground floor commercial is required at all corners of L.A. Avenue and Nardo Street.

#### c. Parcels zoned Town Center (TC) west of SR-118:

1. Standards: Use SR-118 as the “*primary street*” for setback, *frontage*, parking placement and other standards. Parking placement may be located at side or rear of building.
2. Building Placement: Maximum front setbacks shall not exceed 15 feet at this location.
3. Building Frontage: The minimum *frontage* on the “*primary street*” shall be 60 percent (instead of 80 percent). No “*side street*” *frontage* is required at this location. This requirement does not apply to any Cultural Heritage Site.

#### d. Parcels zoned Industrial (IND) *adjacent* to the Residential (RES) zone:

1. Retain a maximum 35-foot building height along 50 percent (or more) of the building *frontage* on Azahar Street or, alternatively, step the second floor back 10 feet or more from the edge of the main *façade*.
2. Utilize sloped or pitched roofs on buildings *adjacent* to residentially zoned parcels.

**e. SR-118:**

1. With the exception of TC zoned parcels west of SR 118 (See [Sec. 8119-1.8.5\(c\)](#)), no other parcels within Old Town Saticoy may use SR-118 as a “*primary street*”.
2. All development *adjacent* to SR-118 must comply with indoor noise standards in the General Plan and California Building Code.

**f. Large-Scale Development or Redevelopment:**

This section provides site development standards for large-scale development or redevelopment in Old Town Saticoy, which is defined as a project where the total area included in the development proposal exceeds one (1) acre. Site development standards for such developments, listed below, shall be used in conjunction with applicable standards in [Sec. 8119-1.3 through Sec. 8119-1.5](#) of the Old Town Saticoy Development Code, amended as follows:

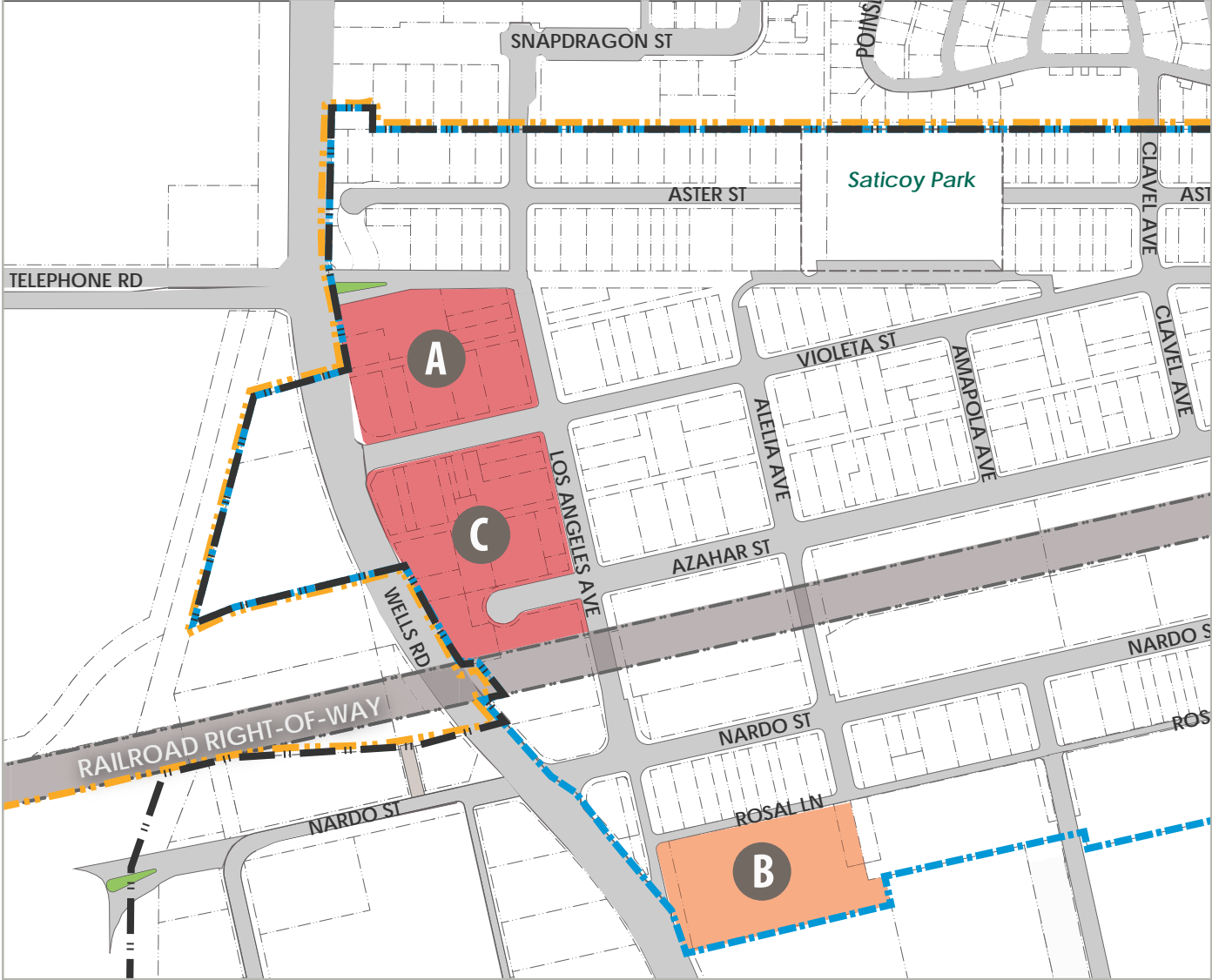
1. Building Number/Types: In order to replicate the existing, small-scale development pattern within Old Town Saticoy, the project shall include two (2) or more buildings. When the size of project exceeds 2 acres, the project shall include four (4) or more buildings and two (2) or more Building Types, as allowed by the applicable zone.
2. Vehicular Access: On-site parking shall be accessed from new internal streets, existing *alleys*, or the “*side street*” for that lot. Direct access to on-site parking from SR 118 or the “*primary street*” is prohibited unless alternative access is not feasible.
3. Existing Local Roads: With the exception of the western cul-de-sac on Azahar Street, large-scale development shall not include the removal of local roads on the Mobility Map. (See Figure 4-3 in [Chapter 4](#) of the Saticoy Area Plan)
4. Pedestrian Access: Pedestrian facilities and amenities shall be provided in the form of sidewalks, plazas, or interconnected courtyards. On-site pedestrian facilities shall provide access to public walkways located on *adjacent* “*primary*” and “*side*” streets.
5. Landscaping: In addition to landscaping in all “*primary street*” and “*side street*” setbacks, the following shall be provided:
  - i. Pedestrian amenities that include trees, decorative lighting, benches, and decorative permeable paving.
  - ii. For development sized at 50,000 square feet of building footprint area or more, at least one (1) of the park types listed in [Sec. 8119-1.7](#) shall be included within the proposed site layout. Parks located within the TC zone shall meet the definition of “*semi-public outdoor area*” in [Chapter 7 - Definitions](#) in the Saticoy Area Plan.
  - iii. Also apply Sec. 8108-5 for parking lot design and landscape requirements.
6. Signage:
  - i. If applicable, development applications shall include a sign program (See [Sec. 8119-1.1.6\(c\)](#) for submittal requirements).



## SEC. 8119-1.8 - ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

7. Northern "Gateway" Parcel (See [Figure 1.8.5\(A\)](#)): The following additional standards shall apply if all (or a major portion of) the block located at SR-118, between Violeta Street and Telephone Road, shall be redeveloped for commercial use:
  - i. Violeta Street shall be used as the "*primary street*" for the purpose of applying the Development Code standards. Violeta Street and L. A. Avenue shall be designed as *primary frontages*; whereas Telephone Lane shall be designed as a *side street* frontage.
  - ii. Parking placement shall be located within the lot interior, with vehicular access from L.A. Avenue. Pedestrian access to the development shall be provided from Telephone Lane, Violeta Street and L.A. Avenue.
  - iii. At least one (1) of the park types listed in [Sec. 8119-1.7](#) shall be included in the development plans. The park shall meet the definition of "*semi-public outdoor area*" in [Chapter 7 - Definitions](#) in the Saticoy Area Plan.
  - iv. Signage and decorative landscaping shall be provided at the intersection of SR-118 and Telephone Lane. The signage should be visible to drivers on SR 118 and Telephone Lane, and communicate entry into Old Town Saticoy. The signage type could be an identification sign within a plaza, letters attached to a low wall, or an architectural feature.
  
8. Southern "Gateway" Parcel (See [Figure 1.8.5\(B\)](#)): The following standards shall apply for the R/MU parcel south of Rosal Lane and east of L.A. Avenue:
  - i. Commercial development may be located along L. A. Avenue, with residential development located along Rosal Lane and Alelia Street, at the eastern portion of the parcel.
  - ii. Development located at the western portion of lot shall use L.A. Avenue as the "*primary street*", while development at the eastern portion of lot shall use Rosal Lane or Alelia Street as the "*primary street*".
  - iii. Parking placement should occur within the interior of the lot, *adjacent* to the South Industrial Area. Vehicular access to the parking lot should be provided from Rosal Lane and Alelia Avenue.
  - iv. At least one (1) of the park types listed in [Sec. 8119-1.7](#) shall be included in the development plans. The park shall meet the definition of "*semi-public outdoor area*" in [Chapter 7 - Definitions](#) in the Saticoy Area Plan.
  - v. Signage and decorative landscaping shall be provided at the intersection of SR-118 and L.A. Avenue. The signage should be visible to drivers on SR 118, and communicate entry into Old Town Saticoy. The signage type could be an identification sign within a plaza, letters attached to a low wall, or an architectural feature such as a fountain or a sculpture.
  
9. Commercial Block Redevelopment (See [Figure 1.8.5\(C\)](#)): The following additional standards shall apply if all (or a major portion of ) the block located south of Violeta Street, between SR-118 and L.A. Avenue, shall be redeveloped:
  - i. L. A. Avenue and Violeta Street shall be designated as "*primary streets*", with limited frontage along SR-118.
  - ii. Parking placement should occur within the lot interior or, alternatively, *adjacent* to the railroad right-of-way.
  - iii. At least one (1) of the park types listed in [Sec. 8119-1.7](#) shall be included in the development plans. The park shall meet the definition of "*semi-public outdoor area*" in [Chapter 7 - Definitions](#) in the Saticoy Area Plan.

FIGURE 1.8.5. POTENTIAL PARCELS FOR LARGE-SCALE DEVELOPMENT



LEGEND:

- A** Northern Gateway Parcel (See [Sec. 8119-1.8.5\(f\)\(7\)](#))
- B** Southern Gateway Parcel (See [Sec. 8119-1.8.5\(f\)\(8\)](#))
- C** Commercial Block Redevelopment (See [Sec. 8119-1.8.5\(f\)\(9\)](#))

### Sec. 8119-1.8.6 - Parking Standards

Article 8 regulates all off-street parking and loading spaces for motor vehicles and bicycles. Article 8 also includes the parking area design and landscaping requirements as well as regulations related to Ventura County’s Transportation Demand and Trip Reduction program. Additionally, the *Ventura County Parking and Loading Design Guidelines* provides information and assistance in the application of parking regulations.

This section includes parking requirements for land uses not identified in Article 8. It also includes requirements for *Electric Vehicle Charging Stations*. Unless specified below, the parking standards from Article 8 shall be applied to development in Old Town Saticoy. In the event that parking standards listed below are not consistent with Article 8, the more stringent of the two requirements shall prevail.

**a. Number of Parking Spaces required:**

1. Uses not listed in Table 1.8.6 below: The number of parking spaces will be calculated as per Sec. 8108-4. Also, adjustments can be made to the number of motor vehicle parking spaces pursuant to Sec. 8108-4.8.
2. Other uses allowed in Old Town Saticoy (see Sec. 8119-1.2 - Permitted Uses):

<b>TABLE 1.8.6. MOTOR VEHICLE AND BICYCLE PARKING REQUIREMENTS</b>		
<b>Land Use</b>	<b>Number of Motor Vehicle Spaces Required (+/- 10% OF THE TOTAL)</b>	<b>Minimum Number of Bicycle Spaces Required <sup>1</sup></b>
<i>Triplex/Quadplex</i>	See Sec. 8108-4.7.1	ST: 1 space; LT: Minimum = 0.5 per unit
<b>Apartments/Condos</b>		ST: 10% of required motor vehicle spaces; LT: Minimum = 0.5 per unit
<b>Town Center Residential</b>		
<i>Live/work units <sup>2</sup></i>	1 space = 1-bedroom units 2 spaces = 2+ bedroom units	ST: 1 space; LT: Minimum = 0.5 per unit
<b>All Retail uses in TC and R/MU</b>	1 space per 250 SF of Gross Floor Area (GFA) (for the first 500 SF) + 1 space per 500 SF thereafter	
<i>Community Garden Plots</i>	1 space per 1/4 acre	ST: 2 spaces per 1/4 acre lot; LT: 1 space per 25 employees; or as determined by decision-making body
<b>Manufacturing: Custom/ Artisan Goods</b>	1 space per 500 SF of GFA; and 1 space per 250 SF of GFA for retail use (for the first 500 SF) + 1 space per 500 SF thereafter	ST: 10% of required motor vehicle spaces; LT: 1 space per 10 employees
<b>Indoor Sports/Clubs Facilities</b>	See <i>Gymnasiums, Health Clubs, Spas</i> in, Sec. 8108-4.7	ST: 10% of required motor vehicle spaces; LT: 1 space per 10 employees
<b>Temporary Outdoor Events</b>	CUP required for permit. Parking spaces to be determined by decision-making body. Smaller events may utilize existing on-site or on-street parking and bicycle facilities.	

[1] ST = Short-Term bicycle parking spaces, generally bike racks; LT = Long-Term bicycle parking spaces, generally enclosed lockers.

[2] The number of spaces identified for *live/work units* are in addition to the number of parking spaces required for the Principal Use.

**b. Allowances for Commercial Parking:**

Commercial uses within the Town Center (TC) zone may utilize the following options for meeting parking requirements:

1. Off-site Parking and Off-site Parking Agreements: Apply Sec. 8108-3.3 which allows commercial businesses to utilize an off-site parking lot.
2. On-Street Parking Offsets: Apply Sec. 8108-4.8 for adjustments allowed to the required number of the vehicle parking spaces and, if applicable, for requirements for a Parking Study or Transportation Demand Management Plan.
3. Shared Parking Lots: Apply Sec. 8108-4.6, which describes where shared use of parking lots is allowed when two or more land uses on the same or separate sites are able to share the same parking spaces because their parking demands occur at different times.
4. Joint Parking Agreements: Access easements can be utilized for a reciprocal or joint parking agreement between two adjoining property owners, allowing for a shared use of vehicular parking areas at the rear of contiguous commercial parcels. These agreements do not relieve a developer from providing the minimum number of parking spaces for the use, but they can provide more efficient parking lots (i.e. provide more parking) and can minimize the number of entrances into the parking area. For a definition of *Joint Parking Agreements*, see [Chapter 7 - Definitions](#) in the Saticoy Area Plan.

**c. Electric Vehicle Charging Stations:**

*Electric Vehicle Charging Stations* shall be provided for *discretionary development* located in the TC, R/MU and IND zones as required by existing Building Code regulations and State law, as amended.

**Sec. 8119-1.8.7 - Open Storage Standards**

Open storage must be *accessory* to the *principal use* of the property in that zone, and not related to any off-site commercial business or property. All open storage shall be identified on the permit application.

**a. Open Storage in RES, R/MU and TC zones:**

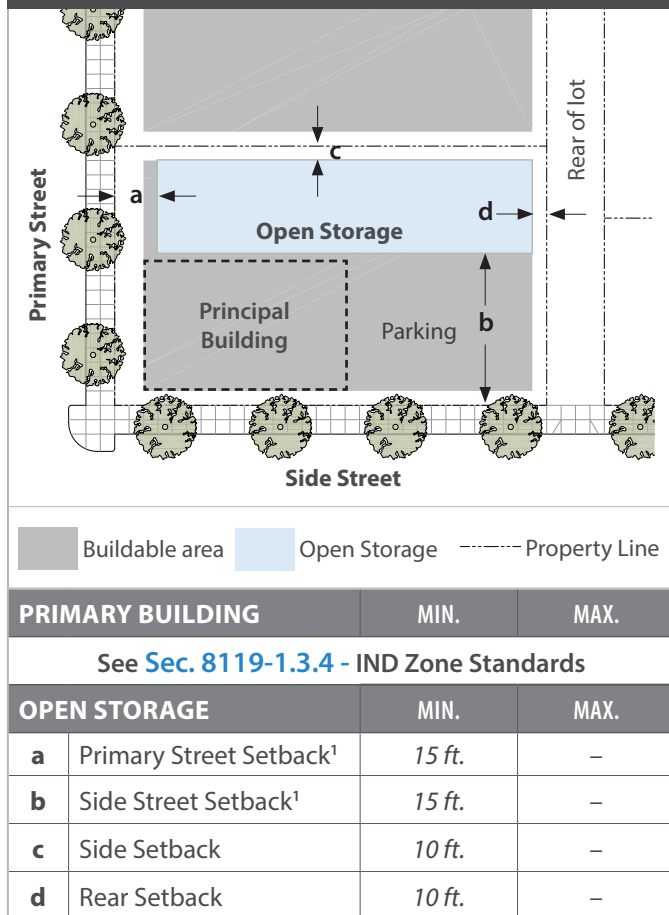
1. Apply Sec. 8107-1.6 for open storage standards in the RES and R/MU zones
2. Apply Sec. 8109-2.2 for open storage standards in the TC zone.

**b. Open Storage in the IND zone:**

Open storage in the IND zone shall adhere to the following requirements (Also see [Table 1.8.7](#)).

1. Placement. Open storage should be placed at the rear of the lot and shall be screened from public view as per [Sec. 8119-1.8.7\(b\)\(5\)](#) below. Open storage cannot occupy space set aside for on-site parking.
2. Setbacks. A minimum setback of 15 feet shall be provided from a *Primary* or *Side Street*. A minimum setback of 10 feet shall be provided from the side and rear yard property lines.
3. Height. The height of open storage for building and manufacturing materials shall be limited to six feet. A height increase may be granted by the Planning Director upon making the following findings:
  - i. The height of the required open storage is necessary for the operation of the business; and
  - ii. No stored materials are prominently visible (i.e. visibility is 25% or less) from a public viewpoint.

**TABLE 1.8.7 OPEN STORAGE STANDARDS**



[1] Primary and Side Street Setbacks shall be landscaped and screened per [Sec. 8119-1.8.7\(b\)\(5\)](#).

4. Recreational Vehicles. Open storage shall only occur on the ground level (i.e. vehicles may not be stacked).
5. Landscaping and Screening.
  - i. When open storage is located along a *Primary* or *Side Street*, screening of materials shall be provided by landscaping or fences/walls that substantially block the storage material from the public view (i.e. visibility is 25% or less).
  - ii. A minimum 3 foot landscaping strip shall be provided between the fence/wall and the public right-of-way, except at access driveways, where screening shall be provided by gates.
  - iii. When an increase in height limitations is granted per [Sec. 8119-1.8.7.\(b\)\(3\)](#), in addition to the requirements above, landscape screening shall substantially block the view of the stored material within 5 years of planting.
  - iv. For more details on allowable materials of fences/walls, see [Sec. 8119-1.8.3](#).

## APPENDIX C:

# PERMIT PROCESSING GUIDE FOR CULTURAL HERITAGE SITES

*Appendix C is provided as a guide for the preparation and review of permit applications for a Cultural Heritage Site. However, the materials within this appendix are neither regulatory nor a substantive part of the Area Plan. For relevant regulations for a Cultural Heritage Site, please refer to the County's Cultural Heritage Ordinance (Ord. No. 4225) and Sec. 8107-37 - Cultural Heritage Sites in the Non-Coastal Zoning Ordinance.*

The Cultural Heritage Board (CHB) or support staff shall issue the necessary permits for the alteration, restoration, preservation, rehabilitation, remodel, addition, change of use, demolition, subdivision, or relocation of Cultural Heritage Sites in accordance with Ventura County Cultural Heritage Ordinance (Ord. No. 4225), as amended. In the event of any conflict within this document and the Ordinance, the Cultural Heritage Ordinance shall prevail. The CHB or support staff authorization shall indicate whether the proposed action is consistent with the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties with Guidelines for Preserving, Rehabilitating, Restoring, and Reconstructing Historic Buildings* (Standards) and the Cultural Heritage Ordinance. Definitions of key terms such as "preservation" and "rehabilitation" are included in the Cultural Heritage Ordinance.

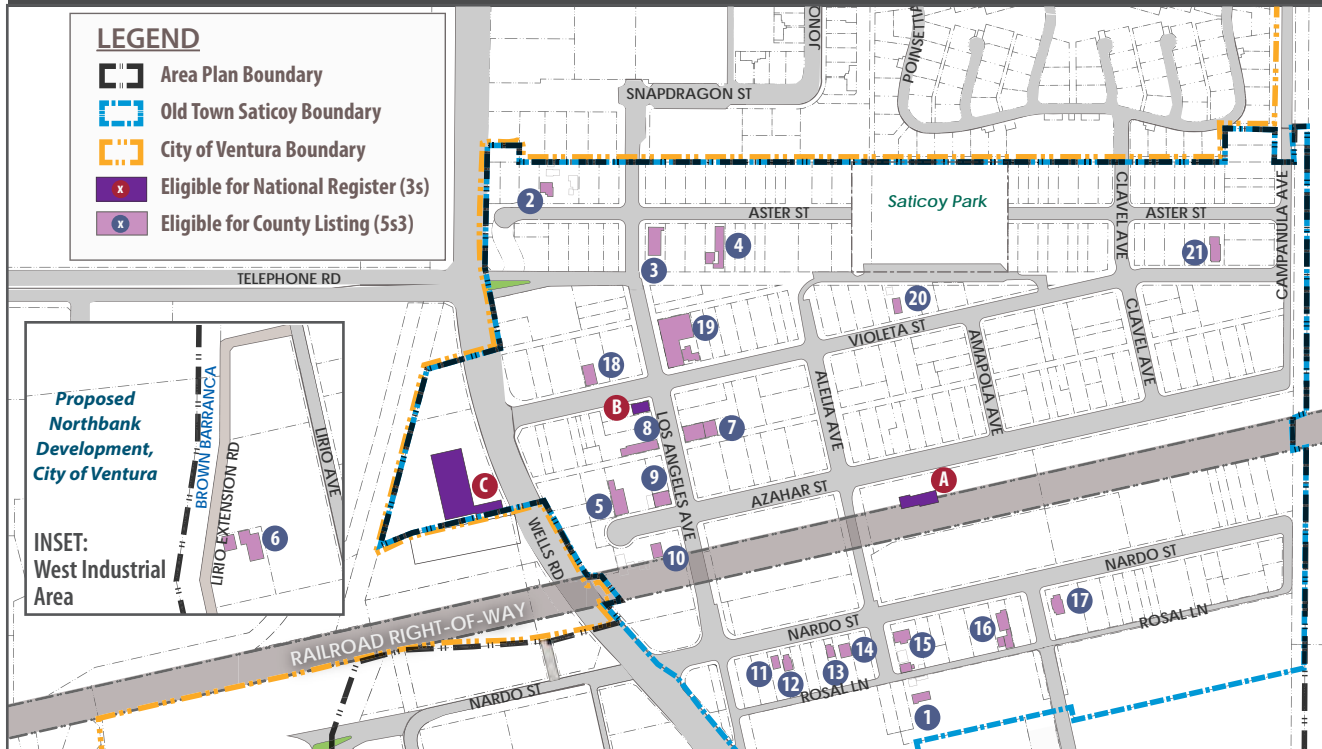
The location of the Cultural Heritage Sites (sites with National Register Status Code of 3s and 5s3) within Saticoy is depicted on [Figure C.1](#). More information regarding these sites can be found in the Environmental Impact Report (2015) prepared for the Saticoy Area Plan, which contains the *Saticoy Historic Resources Survey and Context* (prepared by San Buenaventura Research Associates, adopted by County of Ventura CHB, January 2015).

Per the Cultural Heritage Ordinance, CHB or support staff must review development proposals as listed below:

- a. Demolition of a Cultural Heritage Site:** Pursuant to the Cultural Heritage Ordinance Sec. 1366 (as amended), a Certificate of Appropriateness (COA) must be issued by the CHB for all demolitions.
- b. New Construction, Rehabilitation, Relocation, Addition, Subdivision, Alteration, Modification or Change of Use on a property containing a Historic Landmark (3s):** Pursuant to the Cultural Heritage Ordinance Sec. 1366-3 (as amended), a Certificate of Appropriateness (COA) must be issued by the CHB or support staff. The Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Rehabilitation and Guidelines for Rehabilitating Historic Structures is used to determine the appropriateness of the proposed project.
- c. New Construction, Rehabilitation, Relocation, Additions, Alteration, Modification, or Change of Use on a property containing a Site of Merit (5s3):** Pursuant to Cultural Heritage Ordinance Sec. 1364-12 (as amended), CHB or support staff must review or comment on applications received. The Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Rehabilitation and Guidelines for Rehabilitating Historic Structures is used to determine the appropriateness of the proposed project.
- d. Sites that Adjoin a Cultural Heritage Site:** See [Sec. 8119-1.8.4](#) in the Old Town Saticoy Development Code, which is located in [Appendix B](#).

Exceptions to the Old Town Saticoy Development Code for Cultural Heritage Sites will be evaluated by the Planning Division, the CHB and support staff in accordance with Sec. 8107-37 of the Non-Coastal Zoning Ordinance.

**FIGURE C.1. CULTURAL HERITAGE SITES IN SATICOY**



NO.	STREET NO.	STREET NAME	STRUCTURE TYPE	CURRENT DESIGNATION
<b>ELIGIBLE FOR LISTING ON THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES (NHRP) - SC 3s</b>				
A	11220	Azahar St	Saticoy Southern Pacific Railroad Depot	
B	1203	Los Angeles Ave	Farmers and Merchants Bank Building	VC Landmark (119)
C	1255	Wells Road (S.)	Saticoy Walnut Growers Association Warehouse	VC Landmark (117)
<b>ELIGIBLE FOR LISTING UNDER THE VENTURA COUNTY CRITERIA - SC 5s3</b>				
1	1456	Alelia Ave	Residence	
2	11047	Aster St	Residence	
3	11102	Aster St	Free Full Gospel Church of Saticoy	
4	11146	Aster St	Foursquare Gospel Church	
5	11063-85	Azahar St	Brigham and Steele Blacksmith Company	
6	1635	Lirio Ave	Alta Mutual Water Company	
7	1242	Los Angeles Ave	Sanchez and Rivera Grocery	
8	1243	Los Angeles Ave	Saticoy Grocery	
9	1297	Los Angeles Ave	Saticoy Pharmacy	
10	1323	Los Angeles Ave	Carl's Drive-in	
11	11128	Nardo St	Residence	
12	11138	Nardo St	Residence	
13	11170	Nardo St	Residence	
14	11180	Nardo St	Residence	
15	11208	Nardo St	Residence	
16	11280	Nardo St	Residence	
17	11304	Nardo St	Residence	
18	11065	Violeta St (E.)	Yeto's Market	
19	11107	Violeta St	Brigham Manufacturing Company, Inc.	
20	11253	Violeta St	Residence	
21	11445	Violeta St	Mission Libre Pentecostal Church (Iglesia de Dios de la Profecia)	